

*American  
Historical  
Association*

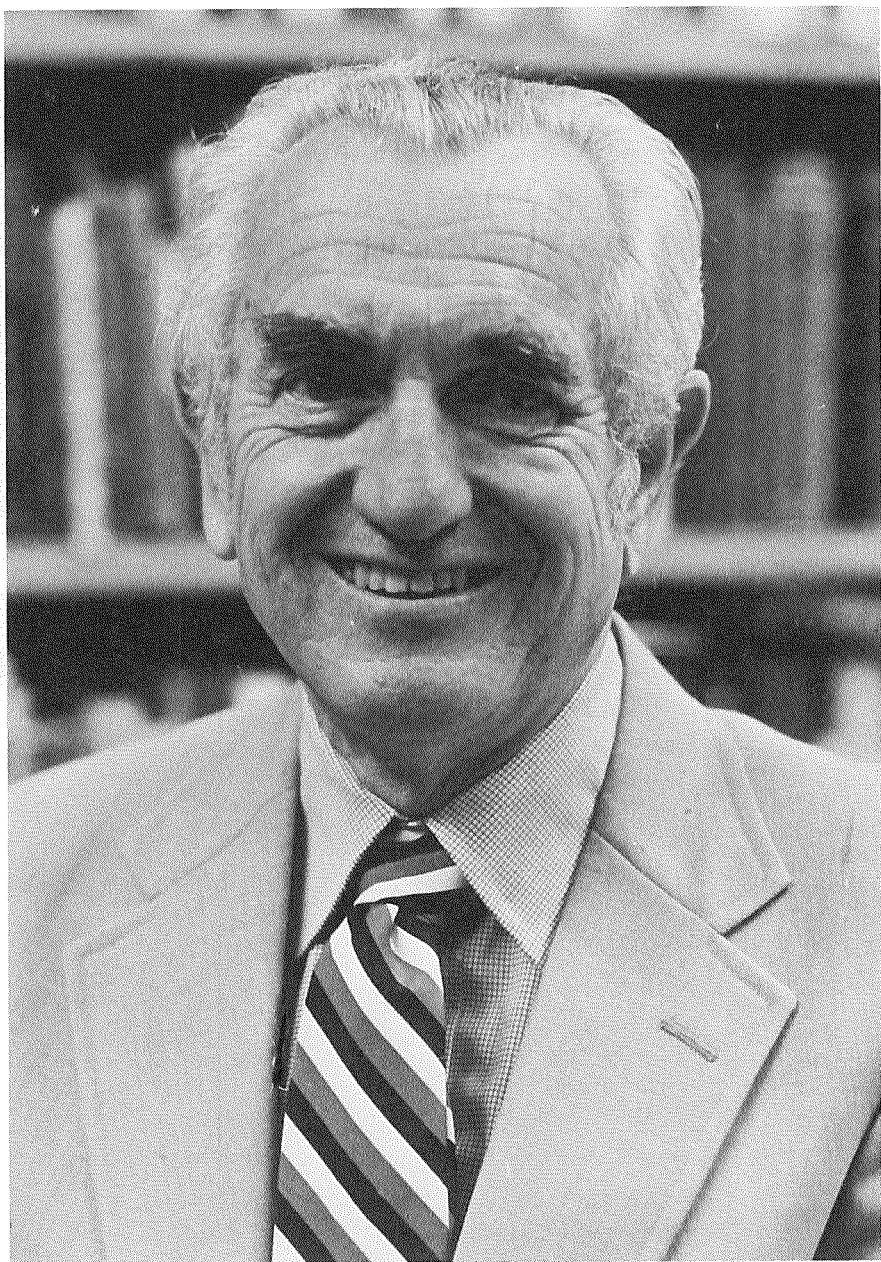
ANNUAL MEETING • 1986

CHICAGO

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Program of the  
One Hundred First Annual Meeting  
December 27-30, 1986

CHICAGO  
Hyatt Regency Hotel



**CARL N. DEGLER**

**MARGARET BYRNE PROFESSOR OF AMERICAN HISTORY  
STANFORD UNIVERSITY  
PRESIDENT OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION**

# AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003

## 1986 OFFICERS

*President:* CARL N. DEGLER, Stanford University

*President-elect:* NATALIE ZEMON DAVIS, Princeton University

*Executive Director:* SAMUEL R. GAMMON

*Editor:* DAVID L. RANSEL, Indiana University

*Controller:* JAMES H. LEATHERWOOD

## COUNCIL

CARL N. DEGLER

NATALIE ZEMON DAVIS

RICHARD S. KIRKENDALL, vice-president

Professional Division (1986)

Iowa State University

PATRICIA ALBJERG GRAHAM, vice-president

Teaching Division (1988)

Harvard University

BERNARD LEWIS (1987)

Princeton University

LOUISE A. TILLY (1987)

New School for Social Research

WILLIAM H. MCNEILL

SAMUEL R. GAMMON, *ex officio*

MARY BETH NORTON, vice-president

Research Division (1987)

Cornell University

GEORGE B. TINDALL (1987)

University of North Carolina,

Chapel Hill

ROBERT FORSTER (1988)

Johns Hopkins University

PEGGY K. LISS (1988)

Washington, DC

## PACIFIC COAST BRANCH OFFICERS

*President:* K. C. LIU, University of California, Davis

*Vice-President:* KATHRYN KISH SKLAR, University of California, Los Angeles

*Secretary-Treasurer:* JOHN A. SCHUTZ, University of Southern California

*Associate Secretary-Treasurer:* LAWRENCE JELINEK, Loyola Marymount University

*Managing Editor:* NORRIS HUNDLEY, Jr., University of California, Los Angeles



## PRESIDENTS OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

1884-85	ANDREW DICKSON WHITE	1938	LAURENCE M. LARSON
1885-86	GEORGE BANCROFT		FREDERIC L. PAXON
1886-87	JUSTIN WINSOR	1939	WILLIAM SCOTT FERGUSON
1887-88	WILLIAM FREDERICK POOLE	1940	MAX FARRAND
1889	CHARLES KENDALL ADAMS	1941	JAMES WESTFALL THOMPSON
1890	JOHN JAY	1942	ARTHUR M. SCHLESINGER
1891	WILLIAM WIRT HENRY	1943	NELLIE NEILSON
1892-93	JAMES BURRILL ANGELL	1944	WILLIAM L. WESTERMANN
1893-94	HENRY ADAMS	1945	CARLTON J. H. HAYES
1895	GEORGE FRISBIE HOAR	1946	SIDNEY B. FAY
1896	RICHARD SALTER STORRS	1947	THOMAS J. WERTENBAKER
1897	JAMES SCHOULER	1948	KENNETH SCOTT LATOURETTE
1898	GEORGE PARK FISHER	1949	CONYERS READ
1899	JAMES FORD RHODES	1950	SAMUEL E. MORISON
1900	EDWARD EGGLESTON	1951	ROBERT L. SCHUYLER
1901	CHARLES FRANCIS ADAMS	1952	JAMES G. RANDALL
1902	ALFRED THAYER MAHAN	1953	LOUIS GOTTSCHALK
1903	HENRY CHARLES LEA	1954	MERLE CURTI
1904	GOLDWIN SMITH	1955	LYNN THORNDIKE
1905	JOHN BACH MCMASTER	1956	DEXTER PERKINS
1906	SIMEON E. BALDWIN	1957	WILLIAM LANGER
1907	J. FRANKLIN JAMESON	1958	WALTER PRESCOTT WEBB
1908	GEORGE BURTON ADAMS	1959	ALLAN NEVINS
1909	ALBERT BUSHNELL HART	1960	BERNADOTTE E. SCHMITT
1910	FREDERICK JACKSON TURNER	1961	SAMUEL FLAGG BEMIS
1911	WILLIAM MILLIGAN SLOANE	1962	CARL BRIDENBAUGH
1912	THEODORE ROOSEVELT	1963	CRANE BRINTON
1913	WILLIAM ARCHIBALD DUNNING	1964	JULIAN P. BOYD
1914	ANDREW C. McLAUGHLIN	1965	FREDERIC C. LANE
1915	H. MORSE STEPHENS	1966	ROY F. NICHOLS
1916	GEORGE LINCOLN BURR	1967	Hajo HOLBORN
1917	WORTHINGTON C. FORD	1968	JOHN K. FAIRBANK
1918-19	WILLIAM ROSCOE THAYER	1969	C. VANN WOODWARD
1920	EDWARD CHANNING	1970	R. R. PALMER
1921	JEAN JULES JUSSERAND	1971	DAVID M. POTTER
1922	CHARLES H. HASKINS		JOSEPH R. STRAYER
1923	EDWARD P. CHEYNEY	1972	THOMAS C. COCHRAN
1924	WOODROW WILSON	1973	LYNN WHITE, JR.
1924-25	CHARLES M. ANDREWS	1974	LEWIS HANKE
1926	DANA C. MUNRO	1975	GORDON WRIGHT
1927	HENRY OSBORN TAYLOR	1976	RICHARD B. MORRIS
1928	JAMES H. BREASTED	1977	CHARLES GIBSON
1929	JAMES HARVEY ROBINSON	1978	WILLIAM J. BOUWSMA
1930	EVARTS BOUTELL GREENE	1979	JOHN HOPE FRANKLIN
1931	CARL LOTUS BECKER	1980	DAVID H. PINKNEY
1932	HERBERT EUGENE BOLTON	1981	BERNARD BAILYN
1933	CHARLES A. BEARD	1982	GORDON A. CRAIG
1934	WILLIAM E. DODD	1983	PHILIP D. CURTIN
1935	MICHAEL I. ROSTOVITZ	1984	ARTHUR S. LINK
1936	CHARLES McILWAIN	1985	WILLIAM H. McNEILL
1937	GUY STANTON FORD	1986	CARL N. DEGLER

## PLANNING AND ARRANGEMENTS, 1986 ANNUAL MEETING

### *Program Committee*

*Chair:* MARGARET C. JACOB  
Eugene Lang College  
New School for Social Research  
*Cochair:* PATRICIA U. BONOMI  
New York University  
PHILIP C. HUANG  
University of California,  
Los Angeles  
DAVID M. KENNEDY  
Stanford University  
MARJORIE LIGHTMAN  
Institute for Research  
in History

LEON LIPSON  
Yale University  
PHYLLIS MACK  
Rutgers University  
CHARLES S. MAIER  
Harvard University  
BERNARD J. MCGINN  
University of Chicago  
AUGUST MEIER  
Kent State University  
DAVID J. WEBER  
Southern Methodist University

### *Local Arrangements Committee*

*Chair:* ALBERT ERLEBACHER  
DePaul University  
SHIRLEY BURTON  
National Archives  
WALTER FAULK  
Loop Community College  
ANN FAULKNER  
DePaul University  
BRUCE FENNER  
DePaul University  
JOSEPH A. GAGLIANO  
Loyola University of  
Chicago  
PAUL F. GEHL  
Newberry Library  
ANN HARRINGTON  
Mundelein College  
PETER HAYES  
Northwestern University  
JOSEPH N. HAYS  
Loyola University of  
Chicago  
PAUL B. JOHNSON  
Roosevelt University  
NICOLE JORDAN  
University of Illinois, Chicago  
WALTER E. KAEGI  
University of Chicago  
JAMES KROKAR  
DePaul University

REV. M. J. MADAJ  
St. Mary of the Lake Seminary  
DAVIS MAAS  
Wheaton College  
LAWRENCE W. MCBRIDE  
Illinois State University,  
Normal  
IGNACIO MENDEZ  
Northeastern Illinois University  
SUSAN MIKULA  
Illinois Benedictine College  
DAVID B. MILLER  
Roosevelt University  
JOSEPH C. MORTON  
Northeastern Illinois University  
SR. DENNIS O'GRADY  
St. Xavier College  
SUSAN RAMIREZ  
DePaul University  
ROBERT RUSNAK  
Rosary College  
L. V. TISCHAUSER  
Prairie State College  
JOAQUIN VILLEGAS  
St. Augustine College  
CHARLES WEBER  
Wheaton College  
MARIA ZAENZ  
St. Augustine College

### AHA Editorial Staff

EILEEN GAYLARD  
SHARON K. TUNE

MICHAEL FITZSIMMONS  
JOHN WISE

**PERSONAL APPOINTMENTS SCHEDULE**

Date	Breakfast	Morning Session	Luncheon	Afternoon Session	Other
Dec. 27					
Dec. 28					
Dec. 29					
Dec. 30					

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

General Information .....	8
Meetings of Affiliated Societies and Groups.....	10
AHA Sessions .....	18
Luncheons .....	34, 53
Topical Index .....	81
List of Participants .....	82
Scholars from Abroad .....	88
Exhibitors .....	90
Annual Reports of the Executive Director .....	93
Editor, <i>AHR</i> .....	99
Controller .....	101
Advertisers .....	118

## GENERAL INFORMATION

**HEADQUARTERS:** The annual meeting will be held at the Hyatt Regency Hotel, 151 East Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL 60601. The Local Arrangements Committee offices will be rooms 264 and 261, Press in room 273, and AHA staff offices rooms 265 and 269, all on the mezzanine (Skyway) level behind the Concierge and the East Tower elevators. The job register will be in Regency Ballroom sections C-D in the West Tower, registration desks and meal ticket cashiers on the East Tower Grand Ballroom level, and book exhibits in the East Exhibit Hall.

**HOTEL ACCOMMODATION:** Members who have not yet reserved hotel accommodation should send their reservation forms (contained in the October issue of *Perspectives*) directly to the Hyatt Regency at the above address. Given the very low rates (\$39 single, \$49 double, triple and quad) the AHA is not using any overflow hotels.

**SPECIAL AIR FARES TO CHICAGO:** American Airlines is offering special air fares to persons attending the annual meeting. To make a reservation on American Airlines, or any other airline, call 1-800-433-1790 and ask for Star file number 11766. Only persons who make their reservations through this special number will receive these discount fares. The reservation desk is open Monday through Friday, 7:00 a.m. to midnight (CST).

**GROUND TRANSPORTATION:** From Midway and O'Hare airports, major limousines stop at the Hyatt Regency; from O'Hare, a Chicago Transport Authority train stops five short blocks from the hotel. For indoor pedestrian access from the Illinois Central commuter trains to the hotel, take underground platform north to South Water Street station exit, and follow instructions. From South, buses 146, 147, 145 or 151 follow Michigan Avenue to Wacker; buses 22 or 36 go between hotel vicinity and the Conservatory-Historical Society area (near north). From Northwestern Station, eastbound bus 20 on Madison connects at State with Northbound 11, 146, 147 and 151 to Wacker. Special tour bus 146 connects with Shedd Aquarium, Adler Planetarium, Field Museum and McCormick Place.

**AHA REGISTRATION:** Members are urged to preregister at the reduced rate of \$30.00 (nonmembers \$40, students and unemployed \$12). A preregistration form is enclosed. Registration at the meeting will be \$35.00 (nonmembers \$50, students and unemployed \$14). The registration desk in the corridor on the East Tower Ballroom level will be open during the following hours:

Saturday, December 27	12 noon–9:00 p.m.
Sunday, December 28	8 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
Monday, December 29	8:30 a.m.–4:00 p.m.

**BUSINESS MEETING:** Resolutions for the business meeting will be handled as follows: 1) resolutions signed by twenty-five members of the Association will be accepted until December 15; 2) resolutions received by November 1 will take precedence and will be published in the December issue of *Perspectives*; 3) resolutions must be no more than three hundred words in length.

Resolutions should be sent to the executive director at the AHA central office, with a copy to the parliamentarian, Paul K. Conkin, Department of History, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN 37235.

At its meeting on May 15–16, 1980, the Council adopted the following bylaw pursuant to Article VII, Sections 1–4, of the constitution: Bylaw 8(5) There shall be a quorum for the annual Business Meeting of one hundred members in good standing.

**VOTING CARDS:** Voting cards will be included in the preregistration packet and will also be given out to members at the meeting.

**LOCATOR FILE, INFORMATION DESKS, BULLETIN BOARDS, MESSAGE CENTER:** Registrants' current addresses will be at the locator file in the East Tower ballroom corridor, along with the message center and bulletin boards. Maps, hotel floor plan, and current Chicago activities guides will be available at the LAC information desks. These facilities will be open from 9:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. throughout the meeting.

**JOB REGISTER:** The job register, located in Regency Ballroom sections C and D, West Tower, will be in operation during the following hours:

Saturday, December 27	2:00 p.m.–6:00 p.m.
Sunday, December 28	9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
Monday, December 29	9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
Tuesday, December 30	9:00 a.m.–12 noon

**AFFILIATED SOCIETIES:** The main corridor of the Ballroom level, East Tower, has been reserved from 11:30–1:00 p.m. on Sunday, December 28, for affiliated societies to display materials and to meet with members of the profession.

**WOMEN HISTORIANS' CENTER:** A room where women historians can gather and all historians may obtain information on women's history groups will be maintained throughout the annual meeting in the Hong Kong room, Ballroom level, West Tower, during the following hours:

Saturday, December 27	7:00 p.m.–10:00 p.m.
Sunday, December 28	9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
Monday, December 29	9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
Tuesday, December 30	9:00 a.m.–4:00 p.m.

**EXHIBITORS:** The Exhibits are located in the East Exhibit Hall and will be open during the following hours:

Saturday, December 27	3:00 p.m.–7:00 p.m.
Sunday, December 28	9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
Monday, December 29	9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
Tuesday, December 30	9:00 a.m.–12 noon

**CHILD CARE:** A child care center, staffed by competent personnel, will be in operation at the Hyatt Regency. The center will be open for children (through the fifth grade) of registrants at the meeting at a charge of \$5.00 per hour. Hours of the center are:

Saturday, December 27	5:00 p.m.–10:00 p.m.
Sunday, December 28	9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
Monday, December 29	9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
Tuesday, December 30	9:00 a.m.–4:00 p.m.

To preregister, write to the Local Arrangements Chairman, Professor Albert Erlebacher, DePaul University, 2323 North Seminary Avenue, Chicago, IL 60614, no later than December 5.

**MEAL MEETINGS:** All luncheons are scheduled for 12:15 p.m. Tickets for the luncheons (except those sponsored by organizations who sell their own tickets) will be available from the meal ticket cashiers at the AHA registration desk. All payments must be made in U.S. currency, by cash, or traveler's cheque.

After clearance of room allocation with the Local Arrangements Chairman, all other arrangements for meal meetings must be conducted directly between the organization and the hotel. Menus and other information may be obtained from the Director of Catering, Hyatt Regency, 151 East Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL 60601 (312/565-1234).

#### **SCHEDULE OF LUNCHEON MEETINGS:**

##### **Sunday, December 28**

Modern European History Section

Phi Alpha Theta

Polish American Historical Association

##### **Monday, December 29**

Advanced Placement American & European History

American Catholic Historical Association

American Society for Environmental History

Conference on Asian History

Conference on Slavic & East European History

National Council on Public History

Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

**GROUP MEETINGS AND REUNIONS:** Those historical societies which have arranged special meetings or receptions and notified the AHA are listed below. Groups that have not yet notified the chair of the Local Arrangements Committee should send their requests for room space by November 15 to Professor Albert Erlebacher, Department of History, DePaul University, 2323 North Seminary Avenue, Chicago, IL 60614, not to the hotel. They should specify date, inclusive hours, attendance forecast, equipment desired, and telephone number of official of the organization who can clear details. When cleared with the Local Arrangements Chairman, refreshments and other arrangements should be made final between the hotel and the organization. Room arrangements required at the time of the annual meeting should be made through the Local Arrangements Committee.

## **MEETINGS OF AFFILIATED SOCIETIES AND GROUPS**

#### **AHA Committee on Women Historians**

Sunday, Dec. 28, 9:30–11:30 a.m. Water Tower, West Tower, Concourse Level, session, Perspectives on Women's Culture, Class, Race, and Nationality (p. 33); 2:30–4:30 p.m. Grand Ballroom F, East Tower, session, Leadership & Equity Issues for Women (p. 38)

Monday, Dec. 29, 7:30–9 a.m. Grand Ballroom C South, East Tower, breakfast meeting (see p. 43)

#### **American Academy of Research Historians of Medieval Spain**

Sunday, Dec. 28, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Addams, West Tower, Third Level, session, The Writing of History in Medieval Spain During the High Middle Ages, chair: Thomas N. Bisson, University of California, Berkeley. "Aragonese Historiography in the Eleventh and Twelfth Centuries," Lynn H. Nelson, University of Kansas; "Latin Historical Writings in León-Castilla During the High Middle Ages," Bernard F. Reilly, Villanova University; comment: James H. Powers, College of the Holy Cross

## **American Association for the Study of Hungarian History**

Sunday, Dec. 28, 5–9 p.m. Columbian, West Tower, Concourse Level, business meeting

## **American Catholic Historical Association**

Saturday, Dec. 27, 8 p.m. Board of Trade Room, East Tower, 36th Floor. Executive Council meeting

Sunday, Dec. 28

7:30 a.m. Acapulco, West Tower, Ballroom Level, Eucharistic Liturgy

9:30 a.m. Columbus Hall H, East Tower, Ballroom Level, joint session with the American Society of Church History: Great Moments in Missionary History, chair: Lawrence Nemer, S.V.D., Catholic Theological Union, Chicago. "William Carey and the Moravian Influence," David A. Schattschneider, Moravian Theological Seminary; "Robert E. Speer and an Explosive Decade in American Protestant Missions," John F. Piper, Jr., Lycoming College; "Bishop Francis X. Ford of Maryknoll: His Mission Methods and Spirituality," Jean-Paul Wiest, Maryknoll China History Project; comment: James Scherer, Lutheran School of Theology, Chicago

2:30 p.m. New Orleans, West Tower, Ballroom Level, joint session with the Society for Italian Historical Studies: Italian Catholicism after Mussolini, chair: Alan J. Reinerman, Boston College. "Catholics and Terrorism in Italy," Richard Drake, University of Montana; "The Catholic Church and the Referendum on the Abolition of the Monarchy, 1946," Douglas Day, Illinois State Legislature; "The Vatican versus 'Progressive Education': Italy, 1943–1955," Steven F. White; comment: Charles F. Delzell, Vanderbilt University

4:45 p.m. New Orleans, West Tower, Ballroom Level, business meeting

5:30 p.m. Regency Ballroom A, West Tower, social hour

Monday, Dec. 29

9:30 a.m. New Orleans, West Tower, Ballroom Level, session, Indian-Religious Relations in Early Colonial Spanish America, chair: Susan E. Ramirez, DePaul University. "Dominican Explanations for Colonial Revolts and Their Suppression in Colonial Chiapas, 1545–1714," Murdo J. MacLeod, University of Florida; "The Role of the Church in Indian Acculturation: The Paraguayan Case," James S. Saeger, Lehigh University; "Chimalpahin's View of Spanish Religious in Mexico," Susan Schroeder, Loyola University of Chicago; "The Declining Concepts of the Indian," Stafford Poole, St. John's Seminary College, Camarillo, CA; comment: Eric Van Young, University of California, San Diego

12:15 p.m. Grand Ballroom C North, East Tower, presidential luncheon (p. 53)

2:30 p.m. Toronto, West Tower, Ballroom Level, joint session with AHA: The Mind of the Catholic Laywoman (see p. 63)

Tuesday, Dec. 30

9:30 a.m. New Orleans, West Tower, Ballroom Level, session, New Views of Seventeenth- and Eighteenth-Century Europe, chair: Hanns Gross, Loyola University of Chicago.

"Joseph Wilks, O.S.B., the English Catholic Vicars Apostolic, and the Cisalpine Movement, 1788–1880," Allan Nelson, Caldwell College; "Robert de St. Vincent and the Civil Toleration of the Huguenots in France, 1787," Charles H. O'Brien, Western Illinois University; "Cathedral Chapters of Northwestern Germany During the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries," William C. Schrader, Tennessee Technological University; comment: Denis Paz, Clemson University

1:00 p.m. New Orleans, West Tower, Ballroom Level, session, Americanism and Catholic Higher Education, chair: Philip Gleason, University of Notre Dame.

"The Americanist University: DePaul University, 1907–1932," Lester F. Goodchild, DePaul University; "A Jesuit Response to Early Twentieth-Century Education, 1900–1930," Donald P. Gavin, John Carroll University; comment: Michael Perko, Loyola University of Chicago, and Philip Gleason



### **American Committee on the History of the Second World War**

Sunday, Dec. 28, 5–7 p.m. Columbus A-B, East Tower, Ballroom Level, business meeting

Monday, Dec. 29, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Columbus E-F, East Tower, Ballroom Level, joint session with AHA, *MAGIC*, *ULTRA*, and the Second World War: New Insights from New Sources (see p. 56)

### **American Society for Environmental History**

Monday, Dec. 29, 12:15 p.m. Stetson G, West Tower, Parking Level, Luncheon (p. 53);

2:30 p.m. Columbus A-B, East Tower, Ballroom Level, joint session with AHA, Recent Environmental Conflict in the American West (p. 55)

### **American Society of Church History**

Saturday, Dec. 27

4:00 p.m. Stetson Suite E, West Tower, Parking Level, Centennial Planning Committee;

7:30 p.m. Stetson Suite E, Council Meeting (open to membership)

Sunday, Dec. 28

9:30–11:30 a.m. Columbus Hall G, East Tower, Ballroom Level, Session 1, New Explorations of Ancient Themes, chair: Sidney H. Griffith, Catholic University of America. "Clement of Alexandria on Cosmetics, Same-Sex Love, and Gender Roles (*Paedagogus* 3.3)," Bernadette Brooten, Harvard Divinity School; "Martyrdom and Asceticism: Reconsidering Hagiographical Imagery," Susan Ashbrook Harvey, University of Rochester; "Astral Determinism and the Freedom of the Will: New Thoughts on the Connection of Origenism and Pelagianism," Elizabeth A. Clark, Duke University; comment: David Levenson, Florida State University

9:30–11:30 a.m. Columbus Hall H, Session 2, Great Moments in Missionary History (joint session with the American Catholic Historical Association), chair: Lawrence Nemer, S.V.D., Chicago Theological Union. "William Carey and the Moravian Influence," David A. Schattschneider, Moravian Theological Seminary; "Robert E. Speer and an Explosive Decade in American Protestant Missions," John F. Piper, Jr., Lycoming College; "Bishop Francis X. Ford of Maryknoll: His Mission Methods and Spirituality," Jean-Paul Wiest, Maryknoll China History Project; comment: James Scherer, Lutheran School of Theology, Chicago

2:30–4:30 p.m. Columbus Hall G, Session 3, Widening Historians' Visions, chair: Peter W. Williams, Miami University. "Visual Images as Historical Evidence for the Church Historian," Margaret R. Miles, Harvard Divinity School; "Oral History: A Special Tool for Church Historians," Barbara Brown Zikmund, Pacific School of Religion; comment: Peter W. Williams, Miami University, and the Audience

2:30–4:30 p.m. Columbus Hall H, Session 4, New Perspectives on the Social Gospel, chair: Robert T. Handy, Union Theological Seminary. "Walter Rauschenbusch in New York: The Formative Years," Paul M. Minus, The Methodist Theological School in Ohio; "The Missing Years of Social Gospel History," Donald K. Gorrell, United Theological Seminary, Dayton, Ohio; comment: Ronald C. White, Jr., Princeton Theological Seminary

7:30–9:30 p.m. Columbus Hall G, Session 5, Revivalism in American Culture, chair: Brooks Holifield, Candler School of Theology, Emory University. "The Sacramental Season from the Tennents to Finney," Leigh Eric Schmidt, Princeton University; "The Social Sources of New School Presbyterian Revivals in Albany, New York, 1828–1836," David G. Hackett, University of Florida; comment: Daniel W. Howe, University of California, Los Angeles

7:30–9:30 p.m. Columbus Hall H, Session 6, Relations Between Monastic Men and Women in the Twelfth Century, chair: Barbara Rosenwein, Loyola University, Chicago. "Gilbertine Women and Men: Gender-Roles Reconsidered," Sharon Elkins, Wellesley College; "The Role of Men in the Establishment of the Cistercian

Life for Women," Janet Summers, University of North Carolina, Greensboro, comment: John Van Engen, University of Notre Dame

7:30–9:30 p.m. Columbus Hall I-J, Session 7, The Protestant Establishment and Social Activism in the 1960s, chair: Leonard I. Sweet, United Theological Seminary, Dayton, Ohio. "Creation of the 'Beloved Community'? An Examination of the Delta Ministry, 1964–1970," James Findlay, University of Rhode Island; "The Travail of the Episcopal Church, 1965–1974" David L. Holmes, College of William and Mary; comment: Leonard I. Sweet; Edwin King, University of Mississippi, Jackson

Monday, Dec. 29

7:30 a.m. Columbus Hall H, breakfast meeting, Women in Theology and Church History

9:30–11:30 a.m. Columbus Hall G, Session 8, Theological Controversy in Mid-Nineteenth Century America, chair: George M. Marsden, The Divinity School, Duke University. "Poems, Propositions, and Dogma: Bushnell, Smith, Park, and Hodge on Religious Language," Darryl G. Hart, Johns Hopkins University; "The Controverted Legacy of Jonathan Edwards," Mark A. Noll, Wheaton College; comment: Bruce Kuklick, University of Pennsylvania; George M. Marsden

9:30–11:30 a.m. Columbus Hall H, Session 9, Approaches to Religious Culture: Switzerland and South Germany in the Age of the Reformation (joint session with the Society for Reformation Research), chair: Thomas A. Brady, University of Oregon. "The Reform of the Images: New Visualizations of the Christian Community at Zurich," Lee Palmer Wandel, Stanford University; "Investigating the Religion of Lay Protestants in the Duchy of Wurttemberg," Bruce Tolley, Stanford University; comment: H. C. Erik Midelfort, University of Virginia

2:30–4:30 p.m. Columbus Hall G, Session 10, Christianity and Culture: Missions in Guatemala and China, chair: Everett A. Wilson, Bethany Bible College, Santa Cruz. "Protestants and Catholics in Guatemala, 1871 to the Present," Edward L. Cleary, Josephinum School of Theology, Columbus, Ohio; "Protestants and Catholics in South China, 1911 to the Present," Donald MacInnis, Maryknoll China History Project; comment: Samuel H. Moffett, Princeton Theological Seminary, and Everett A. Wilson, Bethany Bible College, Santa Cruz

2:30–4:30 p.m. Columbus Hall H, Session 11, Radical Sectarianism and Evangelicalism in America, chair: David E. Harrell, University of Alabama, Birmingham. "Independent Baptists: From Sectarian Minority to 'Moral Majority,'" Bill J. Leonard, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; "Evangelicals and Modern Psychology, 1925–1975," David Harrington Watt, Harvard University; "The Healer-Prophet: The Legacy of William Marrion Branham," C. Douglas Weaver, Bluefield College, VA; comment: David E. Harrell, University of Alabama, Birmingham, and Clarence J. Karier, University of Illinois, Urbana

4:30 p.m. Columbus Hall H, annual business meeting

5:30 p.m. Columbus Hall H, Presidential Address, chair: Jay P. Dolan, University of Notre Dame. "Science and Religion in Early America: Cotton Mather's *Christian Philosopher*," Winton U. Solberg, University of Illinois, Urbana

6:30 p.m. Columbus Hall G, Reception

Tuesday, Dec. 30

9:30–11:30 a.m. Columbus Hall G, Session 12, Millenarianism in Western Religious History (joint session with the American Historical Association), chair: Robert E. Lerner, Northwestern University. "Millenarian Views of the Spiritual Franciscans," David Burr, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; "Latter-day Judah, Latter-day Israel: The Millennium, the Jews and the British Future," Arthur Williamson, New York University; "Searching for the Millennium in America," James Moorhead, Princeton Theological Seminary; comment: Sandra Zimdars-Swartz, University of Kansas

9:30–11:30 a.m. Columbus Hall H, Session 13, The Genevan Reformation, chair: Fredrica Harris Thompsett, Episcopal Divinity School, Cambridge; "Deacons and Social Welfare in Calvin's Geneva," Jeannine E. Olson, San Francisco Theological Seminary; "Marie Dentiere and the Reformation in Geneva," Olivia H. McIntyre, Eckerd College; comment: E. William Monter, Northwestern University

### **Association for the Bibliography of History**

Saturday, Dec. 27, 9 a.m.–5:30 p.m. All meetings in New Orleans Room, West Tower, Ballroom Level

9–10:55 a.m. Military History Bibliography: New Efforts, New Issues. Chair: Alan Aimone, U.S. Military Academy. Panelists: Dale Floyd, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers; Robin Higham, Kansas State University; Donald Mrozek, Kansas State University; Elizabeth Snook, U.S. Army Command & General Staff College, Ft. Leavenworth

11 a.m.–12:50 p.m. Historical Bibliographies in Progress: Examples & Comparisons. Chair: Thomas T. Helde, Georgetown University. Panelists: Georgette Dorn, Library of Congress; Frederick Messick, Central Michigan University; Roger Parks, Committee for a New England Bibliograph, Inc.; Yvette Scheven, University of Illinois

2:30–4:15 p.m. Scholarly Communication & Bibliography. Chair: Jane Rosenberg, Council on Library Resources. "Scholars Look at Publishing & New Technology," Herbert Morton, Office of Scholarly Communication & Technology, ACLS; "The Dialectics of Bibliography," D.W. Krummel, University of Illinois

4:30–5:30 p.m. Business meeting

Monday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m. "Resources & Research at the Newberry Library." Fellows Lounge, Newberry Library, 60 West Walton Street. Presentation, reception, and tour. Space is limited. For reservations, write Jane Rosenberg, Council on Library Resources, 1785 Massachusetts Ave. NW, Washington, DC 20036, by December 15, 1986.

### **Committee on History in the Classroom**

Sunday, Dec. 28, 7:30–9 a.m. Horner, West Tower, Concourse Level, breakfast/business meeting

### **Committee on Lesbian and Gay History**

Sunday, Dec. 28, 8 p.m. Belmont, West Tower, Concourse Level, session, Friendship: Forms, Images, Meanings, chair: Judith Walkowitz, Rutgers University. "Sociability and Fraternity in Mid-Nineteenth-Century French Elite Culture," Arthur Mitzman, University of Amsterdam; "Lou Andreas-Salomé on the Erotics of Friendship," Carolyn A. (Biddy) Martin, Cornell University; "Homosexual Friendship in the Ancient World: Historians' Reinterpretations," Robert A. Padgug, Blue Cross & Blue Shield of Greater New York; comment: Judith Walkowitz

Monday, Dec. 29, 8 p.m. Water Tower, West Tower, Concourse Level, session, Comrades in Arms: Male Bonding, the Military, and the Creation of a New Society in Germany and Russia, 1914–1934, chair: Isabel V. Hull, Cornell University. "On the Sanitary Front: How the Red Army Used the Body and Sex to Create the New Soviet Man," Mark von Hagen, Columbia University; "'Not So Quiet on the Western Front': Letters from Gay Soldiers in the German Army in World War I," John C. Fout, Bard College; comment: Isabel V. Hull

### **Conference Group for Central European History**

Monday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m. Columbus Hall I-J, East Tower, Ballroom Level, joint session with AHA, Class, Gender, and the State in Modern German Social History (p. 45); 8 p.m. Columbus Hall K, business meeting; 9 p.m. Columbus Hall L, *Bierabend*

### **Conference of Historical Journals**

Monday, Dec. 29, 4:30–6:30 p.m. Sandburg, West Tower, Third Level, annual meeting

## **Conference on Faith and History**

Monday, Dec. 29

8:15 a.m. Wright, West Tower, Third Level, coffee and business meeting, Robert P. Swierenga, Kent State University, presiding; followed by  
9:15 a.m. Session, Christianity and Decolonization, chair: Paul Spickard, Bethel College, MN. "Church Autonomy and Decolonization in West Africa," Charles Weber, Wheaton College, IL; "Black Christian Leaders and Freedom Movements in Southern Africa," Alan H. Wink, Taylor University, IN; comment: Kathleen L. Lodwick, Southwest Missouri State University, and Robert E. Frykenberg, University of Wisconsin, Madison

## **Conference on Latin American History**

Stetson Suites, West Tower, Parking Level

Saturday, Dec. 27

6-7:30 p.m. Stetson Suite A, Historical Statistics Committee and Demographic History Committee

6-7:30 p.m. Stetson Suite C, Projects & Publications Committee

8-9:30 p.m. Stetson Suite B, International Scholarly Relations Committee

Sunday, Dec. 28

7:30-10 a.m. McCormick, West Tower, Third Level, General Committee

4:30-6 p.m. Picasso, West Tower, Concourse Level, Mexican Studies Committee

4:30-6 p.m. Stetson Suite D, Gran Colombian Studies Committee

6-7:30 p.m. Stetson Suite E, Caribe-Centro América Studies Committee

8-10 p.m. Stetson Suite E, Brazilian Studies Committee

5:15-9:30 p.m. Stetson Suite G, *HAHR* Board of Editors business-dinner meeting

Monday, Dec. 29

7:30-9:30 a.m. Ballroom C South, East Tower, CLAH breakfast/business meeting. Speaker: Lorenzo Meyer, El Colegio de México, "Dos Visiones Imperiales Frente a La Revolución Mexicana, Estados Unidos y Gran Bretaña, 1910-1940."

12:15-2 p.m. Stetson Suite A, *The Americas* Board of Editors business luncheon

4:30-6 p.m. Stetson Suite D, Chile-Río de la Plata Studies Committee

4:30-6 p.m. Board of Trade, West Tower, 36th Floor, Colonial Studies Committee

6-7:30 p.m. Stetson Suite E, Andean Studies Committee

7:30-9:00 p.m. Belmont, West Tower, Concourse Level, CLAH cocktail hour

## **Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession/Conference Group on Women's History**

Sunday, Dec. 28, 11:30 a.m.-2:30 p.m. Board of Options, East Tower, 33rd Floor, Steering Committee meeting; 7-9 p.m. Gold Coast, West Tower, Concourse Level, cocktail party cosponsored with the Women Historians of the Midwest, Southern Association for Women Historians, Western Association of Women Historians, Berkshire Conference of Women Historians, Chicago Area Women's History Conference, Association for Black Women Historians, Women Historians of Greater Cleveland

Monday, Dec. 29, Noon-2 p.m. Columbus Hall A-B, East Tower, Ballroom Level, business meeting

Tuesday, Dec. 30, 1-3 p.m. Columbus Hall K-L, East Tower, Ballroom Level, joint session with AHA, Sex & Gender in Europeans' Interaction with Africans (p. 76)

## **French Colonial Historical Society**

Sunday, Dec. 28, 2:30-4:30 p.m. Burnham Room, West Tower, Third Level, session, The Cartography of French History in the Mississippi Valley, chair: Charles J. Balesi, Chicago Public Schools. Panel: David Buisseret, Newberry Library; Carl Ekberg, Illinois State University, Bloomington; Joseph Peyser, Indiana University, South Bend; comment: The Audience

### **Haskins Society**

Sunday, Dec. 28, 5–7 p.m. Acapulco Room, West Tower, Ballroom Level, reception sponsored with the Medieval Academy of America

Tuesday, Dec. 30, 9:30–11:30 a.m. Columbus Hall I-J, East Tower, Ballroom Level, joint session with AHA, *Medieval Anglo-French Biography: Some Current Approaches* (p. 68)

### **Historians Film Committee**

Monday, Dec. 29, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Grand Ballroom E, East Tower, Ballroom Level, A short business meeting will be immediately followed by a session entitled *History Students as Filmmakers*. The session will include the screening of several film and video productions by history undergraduate and graduate students and a roundtable discussion on various approaches to assure that such projects serve as valuable learning experiences. Examples screened will include student-produced historical compilation films and student-photographed documentary productions. Roundtable participants will be announced.

### **Illinois Association for the Advancement of History**

Sunday, Dec. 28, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Stetson Suite E, West Tower, Parking Level, Session, *New Directions in Minority History in the Public Schools*. Speaker: William L. Scott, III, Chicago Public Schools.

### **International Labor and Working Class History Study Group**

Sunday, Dec. 28, 5–7 p.m. Ogden Room, West Tower, Third Level, business meeting and discussion

### **National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History**

Sunday, Dec. 28, 8 a.m. Board of Trade, West Tower, 36th Floor, semiannual meeting of representatives of NCC member organizations; 9:30 a.m. NCC National Policy Board meeting

Monday, Dec. 29, 11 a.m. Board of Options, East Tower, 33rd Floor, NCC strategy meeting on federal cultural resource management policy

### **National Council on Public History**

Sunday, Dec. 28, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Sandburg, West Tower, Third Level, Editorial Board Meeting

Monday, Dec. 29, 12:15–2 p.m. Luncheon for public historians (see p. 54), Stetson Suite F, West Tower, Parking Level; 2:30–5:30 p.m. Stetson F, Board Meeting

### **North American Conference on British Studies**

Sunday, Dec. 28, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Belmont Room, West Tower, Concourse Level, joint session with AHA, *The Early Tudor Nobility: New Light on Its Politics and Programs* (p. 38)

Monday, Dec. 29, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Columbus Hall C-D, East Tower, Ballroom Level, joint session with AHA, *Religion and the Coming of War in Early Stuart England* (p. 55); 5 p.m. Reception (cash bar) in same room

Tuesday, Dec. 30, 1–3 p.m. San Francisco, West Tower, Ballroom Level, joint session with AHA, *Popular Radicalism in England, 1790–1850: Some New Perspectives* (p. 79)

### **Organization of American Historians**

Sunday, Dec. 28, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Haymarket, West Tower, Concourse Level, An informal workshop open to all interested History Department Chairs. The work-

shop will be led by Clara M. Lovett, George Washington University, and member of the AHA Professional Division. Joan Hoff-Wilson, executive secretary of the OAH, will chair the session.

#### **Polish American Historical Association**

All meetings in Atlanta Room, West Tower, Ballroom Level, except for luncheon  
Saturday, Dec. 27, 7–10:30 p.m. Meeting of Executive Officers and Council members  
Sunday, Dec. 28, 9–9:30 a.m. Registration  
9:30–11:30 a.m. General business meeting, chair: Stanislaus A. Blejwas, Central Connecticut State University, president  
12:15 p.m. Acapulco, West Tower, Ballroom Level, Presidential luncheon (p. 34)  
2:30 p.m. Session, Teaching Polish & East European Studies in the U.S.  
Monday, Dec. 29, 9–9:30 a.m. Registration  
9:30 a.m. Session, The Chicago-based Independent Movement  
2:30 p.m. Session, Polish & Polish American Family Genealogy

#### **Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations**

Saturday, Dec. 27, 8–11 p.m. Board of Options, West Tower, 33rd Floor, Council meeting  
Sunday, Dec. 28, 5–7 p.m. Water Tower, West Tower, Concourse Level, reception (cash bar/no host)  
Monday, Dec. 29, 12:15–2 p.m. Grand Ballroom C South, Luncheon (p. 54)

#### **Society for History Education**

Monday, Dec. 29, 6–8 p.m. Stetson Suite A, West Tower, Parking Level, meeting of the editorial advisory board to *The History Teacher*

#### **Society for Italian Historical Studies**

Sunday, Dec. 28  
9:30–11:30 a.m. Addams, West Tower, Third Level, session, From City State to Territorial State: Florence and Tuscany in the 16th and 17th Centuries, chair: David Herlihy, Brown University. "The *Otto* and the Centralization of Criminal Justice, 1537–1609," John K. Brackett, University of South Florida; "Loans and Favors, Kin and Clients: Cosimo I and the Monte di Pieta," Carol Bresnahan Menning, University of Toledo; "The Response of a Provincial Elite: Poppi and Its Society," Giovanna Benadusi, Syracuse University; comment: James Grubb, University of Maryland Baltimore County  
2:30–4:30 p.m. New Orleans, West Tower, Ballroom Level, joint session with ACHA, Italian Catholicism After Mussolini (p. 11)  
Monday, Dec. 29, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Ogden, West Tower, Third Level, joint session with AHA, Delio Cantimori, *Historian: 1904–1966* (see p. 61); 5 p.m. business meeting, Ogden room; 5:45 p.m., social hour in adjoining Horner room

#### **Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies**

Tuesday, Dec. 30, 9:30–11:30 a.m. Acapulco, West Tower, Third Level, joint session with AHA, The Spanish Civil War: The View From Fifty Years Later (p. 70)

#### **World History Association**

Sunday, Dec. 28, 5 p.m. San Francisco, West Tower, Ballroom Level, open business meeting; 6 p.m. Reception in adjoining Toronto room

## SCHEDULE OF SESSIONS

*As is customary in professional meetings, the papers given here are intended solely for the hearing of those present and should not be tape-recorded or otherwise reproduced without the consent of the author. Recording or reproducing a paper without consent may encounter legal difficulties.*

### Saturday, December 27

West Tower Regency Ballroom A Ballroom Level	Fundamentalism and the Historian (p. 25)	7:30 p.m.
--	--	-----------

### Sunday, December 28

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
East Tower Columbus Hall A-B Ballroom Level	Marriage, Morality, & Politics in France of the Old Regime Belle Epoque (1)	Church & Community Among Antebellum Working People (21)
East Tower Columbus Hall C-D Ballroom Level	Gender & Power in Renaissance Italy (2)	Pregnancy, Childbirth, & the Definition of Disease: The 19th- Century South (22)
East Tower Columbus Hall E-F Ballroom Level	Scholars & the Media: Models for a Working Relationship (3)	Labor, Economic Reconstruction, & the State in Germany: The Two Postwar Periods (23)
East Tower Columbus Hall I-J Ballroom Level	A Circle of Encouragement: Workshop on Varieties of Historical Writing (4)	The Fulbright Program at Forty: A Review (24)
East Tower Columbus Hall K-L Ballroom Level	A Code of Ethics for the Historical Profession (5)	Competency-Based Education & the Teaching of History (25)
East Tower Grand Ballroom A Ballroom Level	The Appeal of the Left to Afro- American Intellectuals: The Intersecting Biographies of W.E.B. Du Bois, Langston Hughes, & Paul Robeson (6)	The Law & the Larder in Latin American History: Food Supply, Politics, and Commerce, 16th-20th Centuries (26)
East Tower Grand Ballroom B Ballroom Level	The AIDS Epidemic: An Unexpected Crisis of the Late 20th Century (7)	The Impact of Black Africa on France in the 20th Century (27)
East Tower Grand Ballroom D Ballroom Level	New (& Renewed) Issues in Early Chinese History & Culture (8)	South Asia in World-Historical Perspective (28)
East Tower Grand Ballroom F Ballroom Level	New Directions in the History of Technology: Reflections on Theories & Method (9) (SHOT)	Leadership & Equity Issues for Women (CWH) (29)
West Tower Acapulco Ballroom Level	Rotten Books & Holey Manuscripts (10)	Popular Political Discourse in 19th-c. Germany (30)

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
West Tower Belmont Concourse Level	Rethinking American History, 1900–1933 (11)	The Early Tudor Nobility: New Light on Its Politics & Programs (31) (NACBS)
West Tower Buckingham Concourse Level	Radicalism & the Arts in America, 1930–1950 (12)	Populism in Brazil: A Reassessment & a Look into the Future (32)
West Tower Columbian Concourse Level	Negative & Positive Liberty in the Anglo-American World, 1558– 1640 (13)	New Vistas on the American West: Family, Kinship, & Culture (33)
West Tower DuSable Third Level	Language, Labor, & Ritual: Changes in French Artisan Culture in the Old Regime (14)	New Perspectives on Carolingian Society (34)
West Tower Field Third Level	A Wealth of Meanings: Responses to Adam Smith's <i>Wealth of Nations</i> in the First Half Century (15) (CSPT)	Serfdom, Social Change, & Seigniorial Authority in Russia & East Central Europe, 1650–1850 (35)
West Tower Gold Coast Concourse Level	World Systems Theory & Historiography (16)	Work & Sociability in France: Attitudes & Actions Across Two Centuries, 1700–1900 (36)
West Tower Regency Ballroom A Ballroom Level	Workshop: Techniques in Teaching Immigration History (17)	
West Tower San Francisco Ballroom Level	Ancient Politics, Politicians, & Political Writings (18)	Religious Groups & the Urban Experience in Chicago (37)
West Tower Toronto Ballroom Level	Souls or Minds: Social & Religious Perspectives on Early Childhood Education in Germany & the United States, 1830–1900 (19)	Women's Empowerment Through Missionary Work: Three Studies (38)
West Tower Water Tower Concourse Level	Perspectives on Women's Culture: Class, Race, & Nationality (CWH) (20)	Economic Issues in 20th-c. French Politics (39)
West Tower Wright Third Level	Culture, Gender & Disease in 19th-c. Europe & America (p. 33)	

#### 12:15 p.m. Luncheons (p. 34)

Modern European History Section

Phi Alpha Theta

Polish American Historical Association

#### 9:00 p.m. General Meeting of the American Historical Association (p. 42)



## Monday, December 29

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
East Tower Columbus Hall A-B Ballroom Level	Serfdom & Freedom in the Middle Ages (40)	Recent Environmental Conflict in the American West (ASEH) (62)
East Tower Columbus Hall C-D Ballroom Level	Anglo-Irish Relations in the Inter-War Years, 1921–1941 (ACIS) (41)	Religion & the Coming of War in Early Stuart England (NACBS) (63)
East Tower Columbus Hall E-F Ballroom Level	Gender & Politics: Two Stages in the History of the U.S. Women's Peace Movement (CPRH) (42)	<i>MAGIC, ULTRA</i> , & the Second World War: New Insights From New Sources (ACHSWW) (64)
East Tower Columbus Hall I-J Ballroom Level	Class, Gender, & the State in Modern German Social History (CGCEH) (43)	Cancer & American Culture (65)
East Tower Columbus Hall K-L Ballroom Level	20th-c. American Intellectual Biography (44)	Parties, Pressure Groups, & the Vicissitudes of Interest Politics in the Weimar Republic (66)
East Tower Grand Ballroom A Ballroom Level	<i>The Strange Career of Jim Crow</i> Revisited (45)	Race & Politics in Chicago: Perspectives on the 1987 Mayoralty (67)
East Tower Grand Ballroom B Ballroom Level		The Fulbright Distinguished Lecturer Session: The Life & Work of David Beers Quinn (p. 57)
East Tower Grand Ballroom D Ballroom Level	Black Studies Program: Present Status & Future Prospects (46)	
East Tower Grand Ballroom F Ballroom Level	The Wehrmacht, Nazi Propaganda Agencies, & the Holocaust: A Case Study of Occupied Great Russia (47)	Business Social Response in Three Cultures (68)
West Tower Acapulco Ballroom Level	Photography and Urban History: A Comparative View (48)	Marc Bloch: A Commemoration of the 100th Anniversary of His Birth (69)
West Tower Addams Third Level		Social Change & Collective Action in China (70)
West Tower Belmont Concourse Level	What Are the Responsibilities of the Colleges and Universities to the Schools?: Five Classroom Teachers Respond (49)	A New Force in Historical Research: Two Decades of the National Endowment for the Humanities (71)
West Tower Buckingham Concourse Level		Black Nationalists of the 19th Century (72)
West Tower Burnham Third Level	The Sciences in the Context of U.S. History: A Panel Occasioned by the Appearance of <i>Historical Writing on American Sciences</i> (1985) (50)	Women's Culture in London: Remapping the Late-Victorian Metropolis (73)
West Tower Columbian Concourse Level	The Social Boundaries of 19th-c. American Masculinity (51)	18th-c. Historians & the Debate Over the Nature of the French Monarchy (74)
West Tower DuSable Third Level	Economy & Society in Early Modern Italy (52)	Criticism & the Construction of Culture in Modern Europe & America (75)
West Tower Field Third Level	Local Custom vs. The Legal System: Power & Property in the American Backcountry, 1770– 1820 (53)	Byzantine Polemics Against Islam (76)

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
West Tower Gold Coast Concourse Level	The Work of Christopher Hill: Still the Century of Revolution? (54)	Historical Perspectives on Latin American Foreign Indebtedness (77)
West Tower Haymarket Concourse Level	A Bond of Union & Friendship? U.S. Trade with Mexico, 1825– 1920 (55)	Coal Miners & Working Class Militancy in Western Europe (78)
West Tower McCormick Third Level	Missionaries & the Government of Central Africa (56)	Internal & External Factors for the Self-Assertion of National State in Central & South-Eastern Europe: Romania's Policy of Independence (79)
West Tower Ogden Third Level		Delio Cantimori, Historian (1904– 1966) (SIHS) (80)
West Tower Picasso Concourse Level		Conquest, Religion, & Revolt: Spaniards & Indians in the Andes & the Borderlands (81)
West Tower Regency Ballroom A Ballroom Level	Abolition & The National Interest: The Future of the Freedmen in Britain & the U.S. (57)	The History Teaching Alliance: A Program of University-Secondary School Collaboration (82)
West Tower Regency Ballroom B Ballroom Level	Societies & Telegraphs After 1850: International Perspectives on the Interactions of Technology & Social Forces (58)	In the Wake of Columbus (83)
West Tower Sandburg Third Level		The Achilles Heel: Morocco's Role in Spanish Politics from the Annual Disaster to the End of the Spanish Civil War, 1921–1939 (84)
West Tower San Francisco Ballroom Level	New Perspectives on Labor Systems in Northern New Spain in the 17th & 18th Centuries (59)	Dilemmas of Historical Biography: The Case of Margherita Sarfatti (85)
West Tower Toronto Ballroom Level	Concepts of the Nature of War: Theorists' Assumptions in the 19th & 20th Centuries (AMI) (60)	The Mind of the Catholic Laywoman (ACHA) (86)
West Tower Water Tower Concourse Level	V.N. Tatishchev: Historian & Enlightened Statesman in 18th c. Russia (61)	Old Man Luther: A New Beginning or the End of Time? (SRR) (87)
West Tower Wright Third Level		Meiji Japanese Visions of America; Nisei American Visions of Democracy (88)

**12:15 p.m.**

**Luncheons** (p. 53, 54)

Advanced Placement American & European History  
American Catholic Historical Association  
American Society for Environmental History  
Conference on Asian History  
Conference on Slavic & East European History  
National Council on Public History  
Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

**4:45 p.m.**

**Business Meeting of the American Historical Association** (p. 65)

**8:00 p.m.**

**Film presentation: *All Under Heaven: Life in a Chinese Village*** (p. 66)

## Tuesday, December 30

Room	9:30 a.m.	1:00 p.m.
East Tower Columbus Hall A-B Ballroom Level	Federal Surveillance of Black Protest, 1917–1970 (89)	White Philanthropy & Black Education in the American Post-Civil War Period (109)
East Tower Columbus Hall C-D Ballroom Level	The Lower Depths: Crime, Deviance & Criminality in Revolutionary Russia, the 1890s to the 1920s (90)	The Impact of Western Europe Upon the Economy of the Ottoman Empire, 1600–1900: The Example of Western Anatolia (110)
East Tower Columbus Hall E-F Ballroom Level	Jacksonian America: A Reappraisal (SHEAR) (91)	Studying Recent Presidents: Problems & Possibilities (111)
East Tower Columbus Hall G-H Ballroom Level	Millenarianism in Western Religious History (ASCH) (92)	
East Tower Columbus Hall I-J Ballroom Level	Medieval Anglo-French Biography: Some Current Approaches (HS) (93)	The New Cultural History: Art & Society in America (112)
East Tower Columbus Hall K-L Ballroom Level	America & Its Allies: The West European Experience (94)	Sex & Gender in Europeans' Interaction with Africans (CGWH) (113)
East Tower Grand Ballroom D Ballroom Level	The Transformation of American Policy in Postwar Europe, 1945–1949 (95)	Reassessing Two Aspects of Chicago's Reputation (114)
East Tower Grand Ballroom F Ballroom Level	The Hispanic World in the Early Modern Period: In Memory of Charles Gibson (CLAH) (96)	
West Tower Acapulco Ballroom Level	The Spanish Civil War: The View From 50 Years Later (SSPHS) (97)	Family Forms in the Ancient Mediterranean World (115)
West Tower Belmont Concourse Level	Reuniting A Divided Profession: University-School Collaboration & the 'Search for Excellence' in History Education (CHC) (98)	
West Tower Buckingham Concourse Level	Presidential Strategies & Civil Rights, 1945–1985 (99)	Universities & Medieval Society: Research Perspectives (116)
West Tower Columbian Concourse Level	Western Women's History in Wider Contexts (100)	The History of Ideas in 20th-c. Latin America (CLAH) (117)
West Tower DuSable Third Level	The Rise & Decline of the Marxian Left Under the Fifth French Republic (p. 71)	
West Tower Field Third Level	The History of Urban Real Estate Development (101)	
West Tower Gold Coast Concourse Level	The Modes of Production in Thinking (102)	Varieties of Regional Experience: The Region & the Nation in England, Germany, & the U.S. (118)
West Tower Haymarket Concourse Level	The Nude Woman Question of 1868—Culture in the 19th-c. Metropolis (103)	Reactions to Violence in Early Modern Europe (119)

Room	9:30 a.m.	1:00 p.m.
West Tower McCormick Third Level	Law & Society in Ancien Regime France (104)	
West Tower Picasso Concourse Level	Villages in Early Japan (105)	Three Modern Chinese Educators (120)
West Tower San Francisco Ballroom Level	The Enlightenment in East Central Europe: The Romanian Case (106)	Popular Radicalism in England, 1790–1850: Some New Perspectives (NACBS) (121)
West Tower Toronto Ballroom Level	U.S. Economic Mobilization for the World Wars (107)	Conservative Judaism in America: A Centennial Perspective, 1886–1986 (AJHS) (122)
West Tower Water Tower Concourse Level	Fiction & History: The American Civil War (108)	Political Language & Political Movements in 20th-c. Europe (123)

## **JOINT SESSIONS**

### **Key to Abbreviations**

ACHA	American Catholic Historical Association (86)
ACHSWW	American Committee on the History of the Second World War (64)
ACIS	American Committee for Irish Studies (41)
AJHS	American Jewish Historical Society (122)
AMI	American Military Institute (60)
ASCH	American Society of Church History (92)
ASEH	American Society for Environmental History (62)
CGCEH	Conference Group for Central European History (43)
CGWH	Conference Group on Women's History (113)
CHC	Committee on History in the Classroom (98)
CLAH	Conference on Latin American History (96, 117)
CPRH	Conference on Peace Research in History (42)
CSPT	Conference for the Study of Political Thought (15)
CWH	AHA Committee on Women Historians (20, 29)
HS	Charles Homer Haskins Society (93)
NACBS	North Atlantic Conference on British Studies (31, 63, 121)
SHEAR	Society for the History of the Early American Republic (91)
SHOT	Society for the History of Technology (9)
SIHS	Society for Italian Historical Studies (80)
SRR	Society for Reformation Research (87)
SSPHS	Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies (97)

Saturday, December 27: 7:30 p.m.

## FUNDAMENTALISM AND THE HISTORIAN

Regency Ballroom A, West Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Philip Gleason, University of Notre Dame

*Muslim Fundamentalism: Islamic Mandate or Western Invention?*

Yvonne Haddad, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

*Christian Fundamentalism: From Species to Genus*

Martin E. Marty, University of Chicago

*Jewish Fundamentalism: An Appropriate Term?*

Arthur Hertzberg, Dartmouth College and Columbia University

COMMENT: Wendy Doniger O'Flaherty, University of Chicago

Sunday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

## **1. MARRIAGE, MORALITY, AND POLITICS IN FRANCE OF THE OLD REGIME AND BELLE EPOQUE**

**Columbus Hall A-B, East Tower, Ballroom Level**

CHAIR: Jack R. Censer, George Mason University

*'The Faith Placed in Covenants': Adultery and Politics in Prerevolutionary French Culture*

Sarah C. Maza, Northwestern University

*The 'New Woman', Feminism, and the Decorative Arts in Fin-de-Siècle France*

Deborah L. Silverman, University of California, Los Angeles

*The Politics of Divorce in the Belle Epoque: The Case of Joseph and Henriette Caillaux*

Edward G. Berenson, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Patricia A. O'Brien, University of California, Irvine

## **2. GENDER AND POWER IN RENAISSANCE ITALY**

**Columbus Hall C-D, East Tower, Ballroom Level**

CHAIR: Stanley Chojnacki, Michigan State University

*The Limits of Grief: Mourning Laws and Sexual Politics in Renaissance Florence*

Sharon T. Strocchia, University of South Carolina

*Gender, Space, and Power: Men's and Women's Patronage Systems in Early Renaissance Venice*

Dennis Romano, University of Mississippi

*'He keeps him like a woman': Male Homosexuality and Gender in Late Medieval Florence*

Michael J. Rocke, State University of New York, Binghamton

## **3. SCHOLARS AND THE MEDIA: MODELS FOR A WORKING RELATIONSHIP**

**Columbus Hall E-F, East Tower, Ballroom Level**

CHAIR: Stephen Nissenbaum, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

*An Academic in Televisionland: Preparing a Film Series on the Renaissance*

Theodore K. Rabb, Princeton University

*Legacies: Producing an Audiocourse on the History of Women and the Family in the U.S.*

Elizabeth H. Pleck, Center for Research on Women, Wellesley College

COMMENT: Jo Blatti, Minnesota Agricultural Interpretive Center  
Stephen Nissenbaum

Sunday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**4. A CIRCLE OF ENCOURAGEMENT: WORKSHOP ON  
VARIETIES OF HISTORICAL WRITING**

**Columbus Hall I-J, East Tower, Ballroom Level**

SPONSORS: Margaret Lavinia Anderson, Swarthmore College  
Robert A. Rosenstone, California Institute of Technology  
James J. Sheehan, Stanford University  
Jonathan D. Spence, Yale University  
William Tuttle, University of Kansas  
Sam Bass Warner, Jr., Boston University  
Robert Wiebe, Northwestern University  
Marilyn Young, New York University

**5. A CODE OF ETHICS FOR THE HISTORICAL PROFESSION**

**Columbus Hall K-L, East Tower, Ballroom Level**

CHAIR: Richard S. Kirkendall, Iowa State University, and vice-  
president, Professional Division

PANEL: Richard Hewlett, History Associates Inc.  
Stanley Hordes, HMS Associates  
Barbara Howe, West Virginia University

COMMENT: The Audience

**6. THE APPEAL OF THE LEFT TO AFRO-AMERICAN  
INTELLECTUALS: THE INTERSECTING BIOGRAPHIES OF  
W.E.B. DU BOIS, LANGSTON HUGHES, AND PAUL  
ROBESON**

**Grand Ballroom A, East Tower, Ballroom Level**

CHAIR: Ruth A. Stewart, Library of Congress

*W.E.B. Du Bois*

David L. Lewis, Rutgers University

*Langston Hughes*

Arnold Rampersad, Rutgers University

*Paul Robeson* Martin Duberman, Lehman College, City University of  
New York

COMMENT: Louis R. Harlan, University of Maryland, College Park



Sunday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

## **7. THE AIDS EPIDEMIC: AN UNEXPECTED CRISIS OF THE LATE TWENTIETH CENTURY**

**Grand Ballroom B, East Tower, Ballroom Level**

CHAIR: David Rosner, Baruch College, City University of New York

*Historical Medical Models and the Social Definition of AIDS*

Gerald Oppenheimer, Brooklyn College, City University of New York

*Sexuality, the Social Construction of the Gay Community, and the AIDS Crisis*

Robert A. Padgug, Institute for Research in History, and Empire Blue Cross and Blue Shield

*AIDS and the American Health Polity*

Daniel Fox, State University of New York, Stony Brook

COMMENT: Elizabeth Fee, Johns Hopkins University

## **8. NEW (AND RENEWED) ISSUES IN EARLY CHINESE HISTORY AND CULTURE**

**Grand Ballroom D, East Tower, Ballroom Level**

CHAIR: Barry B. Blakeley, Seton Hall University

*Chinese Neolithic Archaeology in the 1980s*

Richard Pearson and Anne Underhill, University of British Columbia

*The Role of Chronology in the Study of Shang and Western Zhou China*

Edward L. Shaughnessy, University of Chicago

*Major Issues in the History and Culture of Chu*

Barry B. Blakeley

COMMENT: The Audience

Sunday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**9. NEW DIRECTIONS IN THE HISTORY OF TECHNOLOGY:  
REFLECTIONS ON THEORY AND METHOD**

Grand Ballroom F, East Tower, Ballroom Level

**Joint session with the Society for the History of Technology**

CHAIR: Carroll W. Pursell, University of California, Santa  
Barbara

*Welcome to the Twentieth Century: Some Observations on the Social  
Dimensions of Recent Technology*

Edward W. Constant, II, Carnegie-Mellon University

*Technology in History: Three Problems*

Gary Kulik, Smithsonian Institution

*A Feminist Agenda for the History of Technology*

Judith A. McGaw, University of Pennsylvania

COMMENT: The Audience

**10. ROTTEN BOOKS AND HOLEY MANUSCRIPTS**

Acapulco, West Tower, Ballroom Level

**Sponsored by the AHA Research Division**

CHAIR: Mary Beth Norton, Cornell University, and vice-  
president, Research Division

PANEL: Margaret Child, Smithsonian Institution Libraries  
Harold Cannon, National Endowment for the  
Humanities

Merrily Smith, Library of Congress

Roger Bagnall, Columbia University

Bonnie Jo Cullinson, Newberry Library

COMMENT: The Audience

**11. RETHINKING AMERICAN HISTORY, 1900–1933**

Belmont, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: John Higham, Johns Hopkins University

*Freedom's Limits: The United States, 1900–1933*

Michael E. McGerr, Massachusetts Institute of  
Technology

COMMENT: Elaine Tyler May, University of Minnesota

Richard L. McCormick, Rutgers University

Sunday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**12. RADICALISM AND THE ARTS IN AMERICA, 1930–1950**

**Buckingham, West Tower, Concourse Level**

CHAIR: Barbara L. Tischler, Barnard College, Columbia  
University

*Historical Materialism and Esthetic Criticism*  
Jamie Snead, Yale University

*Music and the Avant Garde: The Search for True Forms*  
Alan H. Levy, Slippery Rock University

COMMENT: George Lipsitz, University of Houston-Clear Lake City  
Barbara L. Tischler

**13. NEGATIVE AND POSITIVE LIBERTY IN THE ANGLO-AMERICAN WORLD, 1558–1640**

**Columbian, West Tower, Concourse Level**

CHAIR: Donald R. Kelley, University of Rochester

*Monopoly and Liberty in Early Modern England: The Parliament of 1601 and Queen Elizabeth I's 'Golden Speech'*  
David Harris Sacks, Reed College

*Freedom in the Early Colonies: Colonists' Definitions*  
Karen Ordahl Kupperman, University of Connecticut

COMMENT: Perez Zagorin, University of Rochester  
John M. Murrin, Princeton University

**14. LANGUAGE, LABOR, AND RITUAL: CHANGES IN FRENCH ARTISAN CULTURE IN THE OLD REGIME**

**DuSable, West Tower, Third Level**

CHAIR: Barbara B. Diefendorf, Boston University

*French Artisans and Merchants in Sixteenth-Century Venice*  
John Martin, Trinity University

*Artisans and the 'New Morality': Sexual Propriety in Dijon During the Catholic Reform (1550–1650)*  
James R. Farr, University of Tennessee, Knoxville

*'Rather Than Submit': The Language of Opposition and Honor Among Journeymen in Old Regime France*  
Cynthia M. Truant, Newberry Library

COMMENT: Barbara B. Diefendorf

Sunday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**15. A WEALTH OF MEANINGS: RESPONSES TO ADAM SMITH'S *WEALTH OF NATIONS* IN THE FIRST HALF CENTURY**

Field, West Tower, Third Level

**Joint session with the Conference for the Study of Political Thought**

CHAIR: Stephen Holmes, University of Chicago

*Who Read Adam Smith?: The Reception of the Wealth of Nations, 1776–1790* Richard F. Teichgraber, III, Tulane University

*The Return of Thersites: Adam Smith's Language and the Development of Working Class Consciousness in England* Charles Nathanson, University of California, San Diego

COMMENT: Nicholas Xenos, University of Massachusetts, Amherst  
Stephen Holmes

**16. WORLD SYSTEMS THEORY AND HISTORIOGRAPHY**

Gold Coast, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: William H. McNeill, University of Chicago

*Early Modern Europe* Robert S. DuPlessis, Swarthmore College

*Latin America* Steven J. Stern, University of Wisconsin, Madison

*Africa* Bogumil Jewsiewicki, Université Laval

COMMENT: Immanuel Wallerstein, State University of New York, Binghamton

**17. TECHNIQUES IN TEACHING IMMIGRATION HISTORY**

Regency Ballroom A, West Tower, Ballroom Level

**Sponsored by the Garden State Immigration History Program**

CHAIR: Henry Bischoff, Ramapo College of New Jersey

*Outgroups* Doris Friedensohn and Barbara Rubin, Jersey City State College  
Lawrence Hogan, Union County College

*World Migration* Kevin Reilly, Somerset County College

*Place* Henry Bischoff

*Decision Making/Family History* Michael Parrella, County College of Morris  
Mark Hutter, Glassboro State College

COMMENT: The Audience

Sunday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**18. ANCIENT POLITICS, POLITICIANS, AND POLITICAL WRITINGS**

**San Francisco, West Tower, Ballroom Level**

CHAIR: Kurt A. Raafflaub, Brown University

*Isocrates and Chares: A Study in the Political Spectrum of Mid-Fourth Century Athens*

Robert A. Moysey, University of Mississippi

*Demetrius of Phalerum: Hellenistic Statesman and Peripatetic Philosopher*

James M. Williams, State University of New York,  
Geneseo

*Quintus Cicero, the Commentariolum Petitionis, and the Political Aspirations of the Ciceros*

Marsha B. McCoy, Yale University

*The Politics of Lucan*

Vasily Rudich, Yale University

COMMENT: Kurt A. Raafflaub

**19. SOULS OR MINDS: SOCIAL AND RELIGIOUS PERSPECTIVES ON EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION IN GERMANY AND THE UNITED STATES, 1830–1900**

**Toronto, West Tower, Ballroom Level**

CHAIR: James C. Albisetti, University of Kentucky

*Christoph von Schmid and Biedermeier Notions About Education*

Joanne Schneider, Wheaton College

*Froebel's Gifts and Fliedner's Lieder: A Contest for Minds and Souls in Mid-Nineteenth-Century Germany*

Catherine M. Prelinger, Yale University

*Let us Live for our Children: Kindergarten Movements in Germany and the United States*

Ann Taylor Allen, University of Louisville

COMMENT: John C. Fout, Bard College

Sunday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

## **20. PERSPECTIVES ON WOMEN'S CULTURE: CLASS, RACE, AND NATIONALITY**

Water Tower, West Tower, Concourse Level

**Sponsored by the AHA Committee on Women Historians**

CHAIR: Nancy Schrom Dye, University of Kentucky

*Women's Culture and Social Class*

Claire Goldberg Moses, University of Maryland, College Park

*The Evolution of Black Women's Culture: A Historical Perspective*

Darlene Clark Hine, Purdue University

*Women's Culture and Nationality: The California Food Processing Industry as a Case Study* Vicki L. Ruiz, University of California, Davis

COMMENT: Nancy Schrom Dye

Ronald G. Walters, Johns Hopkins University

## **CULTURE, GENDER AND DISEASE IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY EUROPE AND AMERICA**

Wright, West Tower, Third Level

CHAIR: Susan Porter Benson, University of Missouri, Columbia

*The Invention of Kleptomania: Women as Consumers in the Nineteenth-Century Department Store*

Elaine S. Abelson, Barnard College

*The Myth of the Sixteen-Inch Waist*

Valerie Steele, Fashion Institute of Technology

*Diagnostic Discriminations: Jean-Martin Charcot and the Late Nineteenth-Century Debate Over Hysteria in the Male*

Mark S. Micale, Harvard University

COMMENT: Robert A. Nye, University of Oklahoma

Susan Porter Benson

Sunday, December 28: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

**MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY SECTION**

**Grand Ballroom C North, East Tower**

PRESIDING: Barbara Jelavich, Indiana University

*From Toulouse to Port-au-Prince*

Robert Forster, Johns Hopkins University

**PHI ALPHA THETA**

**Grand Ballroom C South, East Tower**

PRESIDING: William E. Parrish, Mississippi State University

*Catharine Macaulay: Radical in Petticoats*

Carla H. Hay, Marquette University

**POLISH AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION**

**Acapulco, West Tower, Ballroom Level**

PRESIDING: Rev. Leonard Chrobot, St. Mary's College

TRIBUTE: Rev. M. J. Madaj

Frank Renkiewicz, St. Mary's College

PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESS: *Voiceless Immigrants*

Stanislaus A. Blejwas, Central Connecticut State  
University

Sunday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**21. CHURCH AND COMMUNITY AMONG ANTEBELLUM WORKING PEOPLE**

Columbus Hall, A-B, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Bruce G. Laurie, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

*The Quest for the Middle Ground: Factory Operatives and the Concept of Community in Antebellum New England*

David A. Zonderman, Yale University

*Religious Authority and Labor Protest in Antebellum America*

Teresa Murphy, University of Rhode Island

COMMENT: Bruce G. Laurie  
Jonathan Prude, Emory University

**22. PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH, AND THE DEFINITION OF DISEASE: THE NINETEENTH-CENTURY SOUTH**

Columbus Hall C-D, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Linda Gordon, University of Wisconsin, Madison

*'Sally Has Been Sick': Pregnancy and Family Limitation Among Virginia Gentry Women, 1780–1830*

Jan E. Lewis, Rutgers University, Newark

Kenneth A. Lockridge, University of Michigan

*In the Family Way: Physicians' Advice and the Image of Childbirth Pathology in the Old South*

Steven M. Stowe, Pennsylvania State University

COMMENT: Daniel Blake Smith, University of Kentucky  
Linda Gordon

**23. LABOR, ECONOMIC RECONSTRUCTION, AND THE STATE IN GERMANY: THE TWO POSTWAR PERIODS**

Columbus Hall E-F, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Diethelm Prowe, Carleton College

*Economic Reconstruction and the Nature of Working-Class Politics in Germany After World War I*

Eric D. Weitz, St. Olaf College

*Rebuilding Germany and Local Activism After World War II: The Example of Dortmund Miners and Steelworkers*

James Diskant, Boston College

COMMENT: David Abraham, New School for Social Research  
Diethelm Prowe



Sunday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**24. THE FULBRIGHT PROGRAM AT FORTY: A REVIEW**

**Columbus Hall I-J, East Tower, Ballroom Level**

CHAIR: Cassandra A. Pyle, Council on International Exchange of Scholars

*The Impact of the Fulbright Program on American Education*

Stanley N. Katz, American Council of Learned Societies  
and Princeton University

*The Fulbright Program From a Diplomatic Perspective*

Richard Arndt, University of Virginia

COMMENT: Robin W. Winks, Yale University

**25. COMPETENCY-BASED EDUCATION AND THE TEACHING OF HISTORY**

**Columbus Hall K-L, East Tower, Ballroom Level**

CHAIR: Robert V. Schnucker, Northeast Missouri State University

*Competency-Based Instruction in the Introductory History Class*

David F. Krein, Scott Community College

*Developing Thinking Skills in American History*

Dimitri Lazo, Alverno College

COMMENT: The Audience

**26. THE LAW AND THE LARDER IN LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY: FOOD SUPPLY, POLITICS, AND COMMERCE, SIXTEENTH–TWENTIETH CENTURIES**

**Grand Ballroom A, East Tower, Ballroom Level**

CHAIR: Thomas H. Holloway, Cornell University

*Food and Colonial Politics: An Overview*

John Super, West Virginia University

*The Political Struggle to Provision the City: Twentieth-Century Chile*

Thomas Wright, University of Nevada, Las Vegas

*The Dynamics of Food Supply: City vs. Country in Nineteenth-Century Peru*

Vincent Peloso, Howard University

COMMENT: Enrique J. Mayer, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Sunday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

## 27. THE IMPACT OF BLACK AFRICA ON FRANCE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY

Grand Ballroom B, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Ralph Austen, University of Chicago

*Impact of Black Africans in the French Army 1914–1918*

Marc Michel, Université de Provence, Aix-Marseille I

*Origins and Impact of the Soninke Migrations from Senegal and Mali to France*

Francois Manchuelle, University of California, Santa Barbara

*Influence of Black African Deputies in the French Chamber, 1914–1960*

G. Wesley Johnson, University of California, Santa Barbara

COMMENT: William Cohen, Indiana University

## 28. SOUTH ASIA IN WORLD-HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE

Grand Ballroom D, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Immanuel Wallerstein, State University of New York, Binghamton

*South Asia in the Indian Ocean World-Economy, 1600–1750*

Ravi Arvind Palat, State University of New York, Binghamton

*The Subjugation of South Asia, 1757–1857*

Kenneth Barr, State University of New York, Binghamton

*Deindustrialization or Peripheralization? The Limits to Manufacturing as the Measure of Development: The Case of Cotton Textiles in India, 1750–1950*

James L. Matson, State University of New York, Binghamton

COMMENT: Janet Abu-Lughod, Northwestern University

Dilip K. Basu, University of California, Santa Cruz

4:30–6:00 p.m. Discussion: Alternative approaches to teaching about South Asia in the secondary schools. Chair: Denny Schillings, Homewood-Flossmoor High School. Discussants: Ravi A. Palat; Tom Tegge, Oak Park High School; Galin Berrier, John Hersey High School. This discussion is a joint effort by the AHA Teaching Division and the Society for History Education to assist secondary-school history teachers to incorporate current research into their courses.

Sunday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

## **29. LEADERSHIP AND EQUITY ISSUES FOR WOMEN**

**Grand Ballroom F, East Tower, Ballroom Level**

**Sponsored by the AHA Committee on Women Historians**

CHAIR: Ellen Furlough, Kenyon College

PANEL: Marilyn J. Boxer, San Diego State University  
Carol R. Berkin, Baruch College, City University of  
New York  
Karen Anderson, University of Arizona

COMMENT: Warren Lerner, Duke University

## **30. POPULAR POLITICAL DISCOURSE IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY GERMANY**

**Acapulco, West Tower, Ballroom Level**

CHAIR: Ann Taylor Allen, University of Louisville

*Forbidden Laughter: Popular Humor in Vormärz Prussia*  
Mary Lee Townsend, University of Tulsa

*Festivals of National Unity in the German Revolution of 1848–1849*  
Jonathan Sperber, University of Missouri, Columbia

*Popular Opinion and Criminality in Nineteenth-Century Germany: An Analysis of Crime Reporting in German Newspapers*  
Eric A. Johnson, Central Michigan University

COMMENT: Peter Jelavich, University of Texas, Austin

## **31. THE EARLY TUDOR NOBILITY: NEW LIGHT ON ITS POLITICS AND PROGRAMS**

**Belmont, West Tower, Concourse Level**

**Joint session with the North American Conference on British Studies**

CHAIR: Diane Willen, Georgia State University

*New Perspectives on Early Tudor Politics: Evidence from the Life of the Third Duke of Buckingham*

Barbara J. Harris, Pace University

*The Place of the Nobility in Early Tudor Political Thought: Thomas Starkey and a Responsible Aristocracy*

Thomas F. Mayer, Augustana College

*"What's best administered is best?" Revisions in the History of the Tudor Privy Council*

David Starkey, London School of Economics

COMMENT: Stanford E. Lehmberg, University of Minnesota

Sunday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

### **32. POPULISM IN BRAZIL: A REASSESSMENT AND A LOOK INTO THE FUTURE**

Buckingham, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Thomas E. Skidmore, University of Wisconsin, Madison

*The Rise of Adhemarista Populism in São Paulo*

John D. French, Utah State University, Logan

*Populism in the Northeast: Myths and Realities*

Aspásia Camargo, Centro de Documentacao em História Contemporanea, Rio de Janeiro

*Toward a Collective Biography: Seven Leading Populist Politicians*

Michael L. Conniff, University of New Mexico

COMMENT: Pedro Cavalcanti, Washington University and the Federal University of Rio de Janeiro

### **33. NEW VISTAS ON THE AMERICAN WEST: FAMILY, KINSHIP, AND CULTURE**

Columbian, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Howard R. Lamar, Yale University

*Culture on the Midwestern Frontier: God, Gentility, and Gender in the McGuffey Readers*

Elliott J. Gorn, Miami University

*Born on Milk River, Territory of North America: Metis Population, Society and Culture in the Nineteenth-Century West*

Jacqueline Peterson, Washington State University

*The Plantation Mistress in the Old Southwest*

Joan E. Cashin, Southern Illinois University

COMMENT: John M. Faragher, Mount Holyoke College

### **34. NEW PERSPECTIVES ON CAROLINGIAN SOCIETY**

DuSable, West Tower, Third Level

CHAIR: Katherine Fischer Drew, Rice University

*'Public Sanctity': The Ideology of the Carolingian Nobility*

Thomas F. X. Noble, University of Virginia

*Quidquid ad vitam pertinet: The Economic Background of the Carolingian Nobility*

Karl Brunner, Universität Wien

*Interhousehold Relationships on Carolingian Estates: A Test Case from Provence*

Patrick J. Geary, University of Florida

COMMENT: Joseph H. Lynch, Ohio State University

Sunday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**35. SERFDOM, SOCIAL CHANGE, AND SEIGNIORIAL  
AUTHORITY IN RUSSIA AND EAST CENTRAL EUROPE,  
1650–1850**

Field, West Tower, Third Level

CHAIR: John W. Boyer, University of Chicago

*Aristocratic Patrons and Serf Entrepreneurs: Proto-Industrialization on Serf  
Estates in Central non-Black Soil Russia, 1780–1860*

Edgar Melton, Wright State University

*The Junkers Out of Control: Landlordism, War, and State Power in  
Seventeenth-Century Brandenburg-Prussia*

William Hagen, University of California, Davis

*Rural Industries and Popular Schooling in Theresian Austria*

James Van Horn Melton, Florida International  
University

COMMENT: David W. Sabeen, University of California, Los Angeles

**36. WORK AND SOCIABILITY IN FRANCE: ATTITUDES AND  
ACTIONS ACROSS TWO CENTURIES, 1700–1900**

Gold Coast, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: William H. Sewell, Jr., University of Michigan

*Work and the Enlightenment: Carpenters, Beggars, Philosophers, and Others*  
Cynthia J. Koepp, Cornell College

*Sociability as Strategy: The Parisian Working-Class Cafe as a Site of  
Indiscipline* W. Scott Haine, University of South Alabama

*'Moniots' and Metal Workers: Images of Sociability in a Stephanois Town,  
1860–1914* Elinor Accampo, University of Southern California

COMMENT: William H. Sewell, Jr.

Sunday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

### **37. RELIGIOUS GROUPS AND THE URBAN EXPERIENCE IN CHICAGO**

San Francisco, West Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Edward Robert Kantowicz, Chicago, Illinois

*The Jewish Experience in Chicago, 1880–1929*

Miriam Joyce Haron, Spertus College of Judaica

*Fundamentalist Crusaders on the Urban Landscape: Chicago, 1940–1960*

Paul H. Heidebrecht, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

*Businessmen, Bishops and the Church's Response to the City: The Diocese of Chicago, 1875–1940*

Rima Lunin Schultz, Newberry Library

COMMENT: Gregory Holmes Singleton, Northeastern Illinois University

### **38. WOMEN'S EMPOWERMENT THROUGH MISSIONARY WORK: THREE STUDIES**

Toronto, West Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Carolyn DeSwarte Gifford, General Commission on Archives and History of the United Methodist Church

*Counting the Cost of Faith: America's Earliest Female Missionaries*

Ann White, Edmund Burke School, Washington, D.C.

*"Very Much My Own Mistress": Mary Briscoe Baldwin, 1811–1877*

Joanna Gillespie, East Greenwich, Rhode Island

*Reshaping Mission Strategy: The Churchwomen's Campaign to Deploy Women as Missionaries in the Episcopal Church, 1876–1920*

Mary Sudman Donovan, University of Arkansas, Little Rock

COMMENT: Carolyn DeSwarte Gifford

### **39. ECONOMIC ISSUES IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY FRENCH POLITICS**

Water Tower, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Sally J. Marks, Rhode Island College

*Devaluation in France, 1934–36*

Kenneth Mouré, University of Toronto

*Inflation and the Collapse of Tripartism, 1945–1947*

John S. Hill, Brandeis University

COMMENT: William A. Hoisington, Jr., University of Illinois, Chicago

Sunday, December 28: 9:00 p.m.

**AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
GENERAL MEETING**

**Grand Ballroom E-F, East Tower**

**PRESIDING:** Natalie Zemon Davis, Princeton University, president-elect

**AWARD OF PRIZES:**

Herbert Baxter Adams Prize  
George Louis Beer Prize  
Albert J. Beveridge Award  
Paul Birdsall Prize  
James H. Breasted Prize  
Albert B. Corey Prize  
John H. Dunning Prize  
John K. Fairbank Prize  
Herbert Feis Award  
Leo Gershoy Award  
Clarence H. Haring Prize  
Joan Kelly Memorial Prize  
Waldo G. Leland Prize  
Littleton-Griswold Prize  
Howard R. Marraro Prize  
Robert Livingston Schuyler Prize

**AHA AWARD FOR SCHOLARLY DISTINCTION:**  
To be announced

**PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESS:**

*In Pursuit of an American History*  
Carl N. Degler, Stanford University

Monday, December 29: 7:30–9:00 a.m.

**BREAKFAST MEETING OF THE AHA COMMITTEE ON  
WOMEN HISTORIANS**

**Grand Ballroom C South, East Tower**

**PRESIDING:** Alice Kessler-Harris, Hofstra University, and chair, AHA  
Committee on Women Historians

**SPEAKER:** Patricia Albjerg Graham, Harvard University

Breakfast open to all; tickets will be on sale in the registration area at  
the meeting up to 6:00 p.m. on December 28.



Monday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**40. SERFDOM AND FREEDOM IN THE MIDDLE AGES**

**Columbus Hall A-B, East Tower, Ballroom Level**

CHAIR: Patrick J. Geary, University of Florida

*Bipartition and the Transformation of Peasant Society in Medieval Provence*

Stephen Weinberger, Dickinson College

*Peasant Enserfment in Catalonia Before the Black Death*

Paul Freedman, Vanderbilt University

*The Purchase of Freedom in Later Medieval France*

William C. Jordan, Princeton University

COMMENT: Patrick J. Geary

**41. ANGLO-IRISH RELATIONS IN THE INTERWAR YEARS,  
1921–1941**

**Columbus Hall C-D, East Tower, Ballroom Level**

**Joint session with the American Committee for Irish Studies**

CHAIR: Thomas Hachey, Marquette University

*Ireland, the Restless Dominion, 1921–1941*

Paul Canning, University of Connecticut

*The Irish Dimension to Anglo-Irish Relations*

Maryann M. Valiulis, Lafayette College

*Irish-American Relations, 1922–1935: The Persistent Question of the Bond-Certificate Money*

Francis M. Carroll, St. John's College, University of  
Manitoba

COMMENT: Alan Ward, College of William and Mary

Monday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**42. GENDER AND POLITICS: TWO STAGES IN THE  
HISTORY OF THE U.S. WOMEN'S PEACE MOVEMENT**

Columbus Hall E-F, East Tower, Ballroom Level

**Joint session with the Conference on Peace Research in History in honor of  
the late Sydney Lens**

CHAIR: Sandi E. Cooper, College of Staten Island, City  
University of New York

*From Domesticity to International Politics: The Emergence of a Women's Peace  
Movement, 1890–1910*

Judith Papachristou, Sarah Lawrence College

*Radical Politics and Female Culture: Women's Strike for Peace and the Test  
Ban Treaty of 1963*

Amy Swerdlow, Sarah Lawrence College

COMMENT: Berenice Carroll, University of Illinois, Urbana-  
Champaign

Charles DeBenedetti, University of Toledo

**43. CLASS, GENDER, AND THE STATE IN MODERN  
GERMAN SOCIAL HISTORY**

Columbus Hall I-J, East Tower, Ballroom Level

**Joint session with the Conference Group for Central European History**

CHAIR: Vernon L. Lidtke, Johns Hopkins University

*Culture, Class, and Gender in the Process of State Formation in Central  
Europe, 1848–1914.*

Jean Quataert, State University of New York,  
Binghamton

*Country Women and Agrarian Politics in Industrializing Germany*

Renate Bridenthal, Brooklyn College, City University of  
New York

*Women as Workers, Workers as Mothers: The State and 'Women's Place' in  
the Wirtschaftswunder*

Robert Moeller, University of California Santa Cruz

COMMENT: Geoffrey Field, State University of New York, College at  
Purchase

Monday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

#### **44. TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICAN INTELLECTUAL BIOGRAPHY**

**Columbus Hall K-L, East Tower, Ballroom Level**

CHAIR: Susan Stout Baker, University of Utah

*Richard Hofstadter*

Laurent Cesari, Paris

*Dwight Macdonald*

Michael Wreszin, Queens College, City University of New York

COMMENT: Richard Wightman Fox, Reed College  
Robert B. Westbrook, University of Rochester

#### **45. THE STRANGE CAREER OF JIM CROW REVISITED**

**Grand Ballroom A, East Tower, Ballroom Level**

CHAIR: John Hope Franklin, Duke University

*Jumping Jim Crow*

George B. Tindall, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

*More than the Woodward Thesis: Three Contributions of The Strange Career*  
Howard N. Rabinowitz, University of New Mexico

COMMENT: C. Vann Woodward, Yale University

11:30–1:00 p.m. Discussion: Alternative strategies for teaching Black history in the secondary school survey of U.S. history. Chair: Earl Bell, University of Chicago Laboratory School. Discussants: George B. Tindall; June Patton, University of Chicago Laboratory Schools; Robert Rodey, Rich East High School. This session is a joint effort by the AHA Teaching Division and the Society for History Education to assist secondary-school history teachers to incorporate current research into their courses.

#### **46. BLACK STUDIES PROGRAM: PRESENT STATUS AND FUTURE PROSPECTS**

**Grand Ballroom D, East Tower, Ballroom Level**

CHAIR: Herbert Hill, University of Wisconsin, Madison

PANEL: John W. Blassingame, Yale University  
Thomas Holt, University of Michigan  
Joseph Russell, Indiana University  
Sharon Harley, University of Maryland, College Park

COMMENT: The Audience

Monday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**47. THE WEHRMACHT, NAZI PROPAGANDA AGENCIES,  
AND THE HOLOCAUST: A CASE STUDY OF OCCUPIED  
GREAT RUSSIA**

**Grand Ballroom F, East Tower, Ballroom Level**

CHAIR: Sybil Milton, U.S. Holocaust Memorial Council

*Propaganda and the Military Command Structure: From Potsdam to the  
Second Panzer Army*

David Marwell, U.S. Department of Justice

*Anti-Jewish Propaganda in the Orel Region: Themes, Origins, and  
Dissemination*

Robert Edwin Herzstein, University of South Carolina

COMMENT: Sybil Milton

Charles B. Burdick, San Jose State University

Jay W. Baird, Miami University

**48. PHOTOGRAPHY AND URBAN HISTORY: A  
COMPARATIVE VIEW**

**Acapulco, West Tower, Ballroom Level**

CHAIR: Bruce M. Stave, University of Connecticut

*Photography and American Urbanization*

Peter Bacon Hales, University of Illinois, Chicago

*Ideology and Urbanization: The Photography of Jacob Riis*

Maren Stange, Clark University

*Images of Kingdoms: Photography and Latin American Urbanization*

Robert M. Levine, University of Miami

COMMENT: Timothy Jacobsen, *Chicago Times*

**49. WHAT ARE THE RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE COLLEGES  
AND UNIVERSITIES TO THE SCHOOLS? FIVE  
CLASSROOM TEACHERS RESPOND**

**Belmont, West Tower, Concourse Level**

**Sponsored by the AHA Teaching Division**

CHAIR: Mildred Alpern, Spring Valley Senior High School, New  
York

PANEL: Ronald Briley, Sandia Preparatory Schools, New Mexico  
Marianne Geiger, Sousa Elementary School, New York  
Fred Pfister, Cranbrook-Kingswood Schools, Michigan  
Eric Rothschild, Scarsdale Senior High School, New York  
Julia Stewart Werner, Nicolet High School, Wisconsin

COMMENT: The Audience

Monday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**50. THE SCIENCES IN THE CONTEXT OF UNITED STATES HISTORY: A PANEL OCCASIONED BY THE APPEARANCE OF *HISTORICAL WRITING ON AMERICAN SCIENCE* (1985)**

**Burnham, West Tower, Third Level**

CHAIR: Nathan Reingold, Smithsonian Institution

PANEL: Sally Gregory Kohlstedt, Syracuse University  
Stanley N. Katz, American Council of Learned Societies  
and Princeton University  
Robert F. Berkhofer, Jr., University of Michigan  
Thomas Bender, New York University

COMMENT: The Audience

**51. THE SOCIAL BOUNDARIES OF NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICAN MASCULINITY**

**Columbian, West Tower, Concourse Level**

CHAIR: Michael Grossberg, Case Western Reserve University

*Insanity and Masculinity*

John S. Hughes, University of Texas, Austin

*'An Obligation on Every Man': Masculine Breadwinning and the Law*

Martha May, St. Lawrence University

COMMENT: Anthony Rotundo, Phillips Academy, Andover

Robert Griswold, University of Oklahoma

**52. ECONOMY AND SOCIETY IN EARLY MODERN ITALY**

**DuSable, West Tower, Third Level**

CHAIR: Geoffrey W. Symcox, University of California, Los Angeles

*Creative Accounting in the Age of Philip II?*

John A. Marino, University of California, San Diego

*Social Welfare or Financial Enterprise?: The Monti di Pietà in Early Modern Brescia*

Joanne M. Ferraro, San Diego State University

*Enlightened Despotism and Commonland Enclosure—The Case of Austrian Lombardy*

Alexander Grab, University of Maine, Orono

COMMENT: Geoffrey W. Symcox

Monday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**53. LOCAL CUSTOM VS. THE LEGAL SYSTEM: POWER AND PROPERTY IN THE AMERICAN BACKCOUNTRY, 1770–1820**

**Field, West Tower, Third Level**

CHAIR: Timothy H. Breen, Northwestern University

*Possession Speculators, Honest Farmers, and the Great Proprietors: The Contest for Land on the Northeastern Frontier, 1775–1820*

Alan S. Taylor, Institute of Early American History and Culture

*Planters and Rebels: Social Disorder in the Georgia Backcountry*

Rosemary Hynes, Boston University

COMMENT: Rachel N. Klein, University of California, San Diego  
Gregory H. Nobles, Georgia Institute of Technology

**54. THE WORK OF CHRISTOPHER HILL: STILL THE CENTURY OF REVOLUTION?**

**Gold Coast, West Tower, Concourse Level**

CHAIR: Geoffrey Eley, University of Michigan

*Class and Gender: Women and the Radical Sects During the Civil War*

Phyllis Mack, Rutgers University

*The English Revolution and European Science: The Broader Context of Christopher Hill's Commonwealth*

Stephen Toulmin, University of Chicago

*Puritanism, Revolution, and Christopher Hill*

David Underdown, Yale University

COMMENT: Christopher Hill, Balliol College, University of Oxford

**55. A BOND OF UNION AND FRIENDSHIP? UNITED STATES TRADE WITH MEXICO, 1825–1920**

**Haymarket, West Tower, Concourse Level**

CHAIR: John H. Coatsworth, University of Chicago

*Trade and the United States-Mexican Border, 1910–1920*

Linda B. Hall, University of New Mexico, and

Don M. Coerver, Texas Christian University

*United States-Mexican Trade, 1825–1910: A Reconstruction*

Richard J. Salvucci, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Stephen H. Haber, Columbia University

Monday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**56. MISSIONARIES AND THE GOVERNMENT IN CENTRAL AFRICA**

McCormick, West Tower, Third Level

CHAIR: David H. Anthony, University of Oregon

*Afro-American Missionaries in Angola, 1919–1939*

Lillie Johnson Edwards, University of North Carolina,  
Chapel Hill

*A Church in Search of a State: Catholic Missions in Eastern Zaire, 1879–1930*

David Northrup, Boston College

*'A Frenchman only by Virtue of the Treaty of Versailles': Dr. Schweitzer and the Government of French Equatorial Africa*

Rita Headrick, University of Chicago Laboratory Schools

COMMENT: David Gardinier, Marquette University

**57. ABOLITION AND THE NATIONAL INTEREST: THE FUTURE OF THE FREEDMEN IN BRITAIN AND THE UNITED STATES**

Regency Ballroom A, West Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: David Brion Davis, Yale University

*Abolition and the National Interest: Britain and West Indian Emancipation*

Howard Temperley, University of East Anglia

*The Future of the Freedman in the United States: Antislavery Expectations for the Postemancipation South*

Louis S. Gerteis, University of Missouri, St. Louis

COMMENT: Seymour Drescher, University of Pittsburgh

David Brion Davis

Monday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**58. SOCIETIES AND TELEGRAPHS AFTER 1850:  
INTERNATIONAL PERSPECTIVES ON THE  
INTERACTIONS OF TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIAL FORCES**

**Regency Ballroom B, West Tower, Ballroom Level**

CHAIR: Louis Galambos, Johns Hopkins University

*Women in Telegraphy: Transatlantic Contrasts and Parallels*

Andrew J. Butrica, *Thomas A. Edison Papers*, Rutgers  
University

*The Perplexing Fate of the Quadruplex: Phantom Wires and Technological  
Myths*

Keith A. Nier, *Thomas A. Edison Papers*, Rutgers  
University

*Gutta-Percha: A Case of Resource Depletion and International Rivalry*  
Daniel R. Headrick, Roosevelt University

*Intraurban Telegraphy: The Nerve of Some Cities*

Robert A. Rosenberg, *Thomas A. Edison Papers*, Rutgers  
University, and graduate student, Johns Hopkins  
University

COMMENT: Daniel J. Czitrom, Mount Holyoke College

**59. NEW PERSPECTIVES ON LABOR SYSTEMS IN  
NORTHERN NEW SPAIN IN THE SEVENTEENTH AND  
EIGHTEENTH CENTURIES**

**San Francisco, West Tower, Ballroom Level**

CHAIR: James D. Riley, Catholic University of America

*From Slavery and Encomienda to Free Wage Labor: The Evolution of Labor  
Systems in the Colonial Mexican Northeast, 1577–1720*

José Cuello, Marquette University

*Labor Relations and Social Control in Eighteenth-Century Chihuahua*

Cheryl English Martin, University of Texas, El Paso

*The Persistence of the Labor Repartimiento in Eighteenth-Century Nueva  
Vizcaya*

Susan M. Deeds, Northern Arizona University

COMMENT: James D. Riley



Monday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**60. CONCEPTS OF THE NATURE OF WAR: THEORISTS' ASSUMPTIONS IN THE NINETEENTH AND TWENTIETH CENTURIES**

Toronto, West Tower, Ballroom Level

**Joint session with the American Military Institute**

CHAIR: Theodore Ropp, emeritus, Duke University

*Alfred Thayer Mahan and the Nature of Naval Warfare*

John F. Guilmartin, Jr., Rice University

*Defining Victory Through Air Power Advocates and Their Perceptions of War*

Joseph W. Caddell, St. Mary's College, North Carolina

*The Illusion of the Decisive Napoleonic Victory*

Lorenzo M. Crowell, Jr., Air War College, Maxwell Air Force Base

COMMENT: Dennis E. Showalter, Colorado College

**61. V.N. TATISHCHEV: HISTORIAN AND ENLIGHTENED STATESMAN IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY RUSSIA**

Water Tower, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Herbert Kaplan, Indiana University

*V. N. Tatishchev: Eighteenth-Century Russian Entrepreneur*

Richard Hellie, University of Chicago

*The Historian V. N. Tatishchev and the European Scholarly World*

Edward Thaden, University of Illinois, Chicago

*V. N. Tatishchev and the Academy of Sciences*

A. I. Iukht, Soviet Academy of Sciences, Moscow

COMMENT: Rudolph Daniels, Morningside College

Robert E. Jones, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Monday, December 29: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

**ADVANCED PLACEMENT AMERICAN AND EUROPEAN HISTORY**

**Water Tower, West Tower, Concourse Level**

PRESIDING: Mildred Alpern, Spring Valley (NY) Senior High School

*Do the Facts Speak for Themselves?: Writing the Historical Essay*  
Harold D. Woodman, Purdue University

**AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION**

**Grand Ballroom C North, East Tower**

PRESIDING: Josef L. Altholz, University of Minnesota

*No More Than "Footprints in Time?": Church History and Catholic Christianity* James Hennesey, S.J., Boston College

**AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR ENVIRONMENTAL HISTORY**

**Stetson G, West Tower, Parking Level**

PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESS:

*Rethinking American Environmental History*  
Clayton Koppes, Oberlin College

**CONFERENCE ON ASIAN HISTORY**

**Horner, West Tower, Third Level**

PRESIDING: Sidney D. Brown, University of Oklahoma

*Revolution in Modern East Asia: What Washington Should Have Known*  
Michael H. Hunt, University of North Carolina,  
Chapel Hill

**CONFERENCE ON SLAVIC AND EAST EUROPEAN HISTORY**

**Picasso Room, Concourse Level, West Tower**

PRESIDING: Joseph Held, Rutgers University, Camden

*Some Thoughts on Orthodoxy and Communism in Contemporary Eastern Europe*  
Stephen Fischer-Galati, University of Colorado, Boulder

Monday, December 29: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

## **SOCIETY FOR HISTORIANS OF AMERICAN FOREIGN RELATIONS**

**Grand Ballroom C South, East Tower, Ballroom Level**

**PRESIDING:** Thomas G. Paterson, University of Connecticut

*Woodrow Wilson and the Bolsheviks: The 'Acid Test' of Soviet-American Relations* Betty M. Unterberger, Texas A&M University

## **NATIONAL COUNCIL ON PUBLIC HISTORY**

**Stetson F, West Tower, Parking Level**

**PRESIDING:** Michael Scardaville, Chair, NCPH

Join with other public historians for informal conversation to discuss problems and opportunities for historians in government, archives, business, museums, historical societies, cultural resources management, consulting, and to discuss public history curriculum issues. NCPH is sponsoring this luncheon to provide a time for professionals to share ideas on how NCPH best can meet their needs and to identify others within AHA and NCPH who share similar interests.

Monday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**62. RECENT ENVIRONMENTAL CONFLICT IN THE  
AMERICAN WEST**

**Columbus Hall A-B, East Tower, Ballroom Level**

**Joint session with the American Society for Environmental History**

CHAIR: Susan Flader, University of Missouri, Columbia

*The New Environmental West*

Samuel P. Hays, University of Pittsburgh

*Angry Men at Lexington Bridge: The Rise and Decline of the Sagebrush  
Rebellion* Brant Short, Idaho State University

COMMENT: Walter Nugent, University of Notre Dame  
Susan Flader

**63. RELIGION AND THE COMING OF WAR IN EARLY  
STUART ENGLAND**

**Columbus Hall C-D, East Tower, Ballroom Level**

**Joint session with the North American Conference on British Studies**

CHAIR: Thomas A. Mason, University of Virginia

*The Synod of Dort, 1618–1619, and the Early Stuart Church*

W. Brown Patterson, University of the South

*The Religion of Protestants and the Cambridge Vice-Chancellor's Court:  
Consensus to Conflict, 1627–1640*

Margo Todd, Vanderbilt University

*A Little Laud: Another Look at the Life and Career of William, Archbishop of  
Canterbury, 1633–1645*

Charles Carlton, National Humanities Center and  
North Carolina State University

COMMENT: Thomas A. Mason  
Dewey D. Wallace, Jr., George Washington University

Monday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**64. MAGIC, ULTRA, AND THE SECOND WORLD WAR: NEW INSIGHTS FROM NEW SOURCES**

Columbus Hall E-F, East Tower, Ballroom Level

**Joint session with the American Committee on the History of the Second World War**

CHAIR: Alexander S. Cochran, Jr., U.S. Army Center of Military History

*MAGIC, the Japanese and the Betrayal of Hitler*  
Carl Boyd, Old Dominion University

*ULTRA, Patch and the Alpine Passes, 1944*  
Arthur L. Funk, University of Florida

COMMENT: Gerhard L. Weinberg, University of North Carolina,  
Chapel Hill  
Alexander S. Cochran, Jr.

**65. CANCER AND AMERICAN CULTURE**

Columbus Hall I-J, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: David Courtwright, University of Hartford  
*Cancer and American Culture, 1880s–1980s: Some Reflections*  
James T. Patterson, Brown University

COMMENT: Barbara Gutmann Rosenkrantz, Harvard University  
David F. Musto, Yale University  
Barbara Sicherman, Trinity College

**66. POLITICAL PARTIES, PRESSURE GROUPS, AND THE VICISSITUDES OF INTEREST POLITICS IN THE WEIMAR REPUBLIC**

Columbus Hall K-L, East Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: Gerald D. Feldman, University of California, Berkeley  
*Civil Servants, Interest Politics, and Political Parties in the Weimar Republic*  
Andreas Kunz, Freie Universität Berlin

*The Christian Trade Unions and the Breakdown of Parliamentary Government, 1926–1930*

William L. Patch, Jr., Grinnell College

*Organized Agriculture, Political Parties, and the Crisis of Agrarian Politics*  
Larry Eugene Jones, Canisius College

COMMENT: Thomas Childers, University of Pennsylvania

Monday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**67. RACE AND POLITICS IN CHICAGO: PERSPECTIVES ON THE 1987 MAYORALTY**

**Grand Ballroom A, East Tower, Ballroom Level**

CHAIR: Arnold R. Hirsch, University of New Orleans

PANEL: Vernon Jarrett, Chicago *Sun-Times*  
Leon Despres, Chicago, Illinois  
Edward Marciniak, Loyola University of Chicago

COMMENT: William M. Tuttle, Jr., University of Kansas

**THE FULBRIGHT DISTINGUISHED LECTURER SESSION**

**Grand Ballroom B, East Tower, Ballroom Level**

THE LIFE AND WORK OF DAVID BEERS QUINN  
DISTINGUISHED FELLOW  
FULBRIGHT 40TH ANNIVERSARY YEAR

PRESIDING: Douglas E. Leach, Vanderbilt University

TRIBUTES: H. G. Jones, University of North Carolina Library  
Karen Ordahl Kupperman, University of Connecticut  
Thad W. Tate, Institute of Early American History and Culture

INTRODUCTION: Lois Green Carr, Historic St. Mary's City

ADDRESS: David Beers Quinn, emeritus, University of Liverpool

**68. BUSINESS SOCIAL RESPONSE IN THREE CULTURES**

**Grand Ballroom F, East Tower, Ballroom Level**

CHAIR: Paul B. Abrahams, University of Wisconsin, Green Bay

*The Strategy of Charity in Fifteenth-Century Florence: The Medici Group*  
Dale Kent, Getty Center for the History of Art and the Humanities

*Charity and Patronage in Colonial Mexico*  
Edith Couturier, National Endowment for the Humanities

*Choosing a Strategy: Corporate Philanthropy in the United States*  
Salme H. Steinberg, Northeastern Illinois University

COMMENT: Benjamin G. Kohl, Vassar College

Monday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**69. MARC BLOCH: A COMMEMORATION OF THE ONE HUNDREDTH ANNIVERSARY OF HIS BIRTH**

**Acapulco, West Tower, Ballroom Level**

CHAIR: David Schalk, Vassar College

*Marc Bloch: Father, Teacher, Patriot*

Etienne Bloch, La Haye, France

*Marc Bloch and Twentieth-Century Politics: From Dreyfus to Vichy*

Carole Fink, University of North Carolina, Wilmington

*Marc Bloch: Historian*

Bryce Lyon, Brown University

COMMENT: David Schalk

**70. SOCIAL CHANGE AND COLLECTIVE ACTION IN CHINA**

**Addams, West Tower, Third Level**

CHAIR: Frederic Wakeman, Jr., Social Science Research Council

*Popular Culture and Popular Movements: The Boxers and the Taipings*

Joseph W. Esherick, University of Oregon

*Class and Gender in the Formation of Opposition to Modernizing Local Elites, China 1900–1911*

Roxann Prazniak, Linfield College

*Tenants Against the State: Rent Resistance in the Lower Yangzi Region, 1864–1937*

Kathryn Bernhardt, Southern Methodist University

COMMENT: Charles Tilly, New School for Social Research

**71. A NEW FORCE IN HISTORICAL RESEARCH: TWO DECADES OF THE NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES**

**Belmont, West Tower, Concourse Level**

CHAIR: Kathleen McCarthy, University Center and Graduate School, City University of New York

PANEL: Richard Lyman, Rockefeller Foundation

Howard Dodson, Schomburg Center for Research in Black Culture, New York Public Library

O. B. Hardison, Washington, D.C.

Steven Weiland, University of Minnesota

COMMENT: The Audience

Monday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**72. BLACK NATIONALISTS OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY**

**Buckingham, West Tower, Concourse Level**

CHAIR: Kenneth Kusmer, Temple University

*Martin Delany, Black Nationalism and the Imperatives of Race*

Nell Irvin Painter, University of North Carolina,  
Chapel Hill

*The Racial Goals and Strategies of Alexander Crummell, Nineteenth-Century  
Black Leader and Episcopal Clergyman*

Alfred Moss, University of Maryland, College Park

COMMENT: John H. Bracey, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

**73. WOMEN'S CULTURE IN LONDON: REMAPPING THE  
LATE-VICTORIAN METROPOLIS**

**Burnham, West Tower, Third Level**

CHAIR: Anthony S. Wohl, Vassar College

*Women's Networks and Collective Childcare in Working-Class London, 1870–  
1918*

Ellen Ross, Ramapo College of New Jersey

*The Products of an Intense Civilization: Women Teachers in Late-Victorian  
London*

Dina M. Copelman, University of Missouri, Columbia

*Independent Women in London: Novelists and Social Investigators of the  
1880s and '90s*

Deborah Epstein Nord, Harvard University

COMMENT: Anthony S. Wohl

**74. EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY HISTORIANS AND THE  
DEBATE OVER THE NATURE OF THE FRENCH  
MONARCHY**

**Columbian, West Tower, Concourse Level**

CHAIR: Gary Kates, Trinity University

*Modern Monarchy and the Spectre of Despotism: Historical Debate and Its  
Political Implications in Early Eighteenth-Century France*

Harold Ellis, Washington University

*The Maupeou Coup d'Etat: Abbé Claude Mey's Maximes du droit public  
français and the Tendentious Use of French History*

Carroll Joynes, New School for Social Research

*Mably's Observations sur l'histoire de France*

Kent Wright, University of Chicago

COMMENT: Dale K. Van Kley, Calvin College



Monday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**75. CRITICISM AND THE CONSTRUCTION OF CULTURE IN MODERN EUROPE AND AMERICA**

DuSable, West Tower, Third Level

CHAIR: James Turner, University of Michigan

*The Fabrication of Culture in the Histories of Jacob Burckhardt and Henry Adams* Michael Ann Holly, University of Rochester

*Constructing a Democratic Culture in a Disenchanted World: Max Weber and John Dewey* James T. Kloppenberg, Brandeis University

*Gentility Outside the Genteel Tradition: Erich Auerbach and Lionel Trilling* Carl Landauer, McGill University

COMMENT: Paul A. Robinson, Stanford University

**76. BYZANTINE POLEMICS AGAINST ISLAM**

Field, West Tower, Third Level

CHAIR: Sidney Griffith, Catholic University of America

*Nicetas of Byzantium's Treatise Against Islam: Its Content and Role in Ninth-Century Political Relations with the Abbasid Caliphate*

Frank R. Trombley, Georgetown University

*Arethas, A Tenth-Century Polemicist on Islam*

Daniel Sahas, University of Waterloo

*Manuel II Palaeologos' Dialogue with a Persian, 1391 A.D.*

Stephen Reinert, Rutgers University

COMMENT: Sidney Griffith

**77. HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVES ON LATIN AMERICAN FOREIGN INDEBTEDNESS**

Gold Coast, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Charles Lipson, University of Chicago

*Economic Dependence, Latin American Governments, and the Crash, 1929–1933* Michael Montéon, University of California, San Diego

*Latin America and the U.S. Capital Markets, 1900–1985*

Barbara Stallings, University of Wisconsin, Madison

*United States Economic Advisers in the Andes During the Previous Debt Crisis, 1923–1933*

Paul Drake, University of California, San Diego

COMMENT: Werner Baer, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Monday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**78. COAL MINERS AND WORKING CLASS MILITANCY IN WESTERN EUROPE**

Haymarket, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Louise A. Tilly, New School for Social Research

*Labor Control and Union Organization in the British Coal Industry, 1800–1850* James A. Jaffe, State University of New York, College at Purchase

*German Trade Unions and Polish Coal Miners in the Ruhr (to 1902)*  
John Kulczycki, University of Illinois, Chicago

*From Paternalism to Socialist Syndicalism: Capitalism and Working Class Movements in the Liège Coal Basin, 1865–1914*  
Carl Strikwerda, University of California, Riverside

COMMENT: Louise A. Tilly  
Michael Hanagan, Columbia University

**79. INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL FACTORS FOR THE SELF-ASSERTION OF NATIONAL STATE IN CENTRAL AND SOUTH EASTERN EUROPE: ROMANIA'S POLICY OF INDEPENDENCE**

McCormick, West Tower, Third Level

CHAIR: Stephen Fischer-Galati, University of Colorado, Boulder

PANEL: Floria Constantiniu, Nicolae Iorga Institute of History,  
Bucharest

Gheorghe Buzatu, University of Iassy

Ion Pătroiu, Centre of Military History

Vasile Vesa, University of Cluj-Napoca

Mircea Mușat, University of Bucharest

COMMENT: Stephen Fischer-Galati

**80. DELIO CANTIMORI, HISTORIAN (1904–1966)**

Ogden Room, West Tower, Third Level

**Joint session with the Society for Italian Historical Studies**

CHAIR: Elizabeth Gleason, San Francisco State University

*1542 and All That: Delio Cantimori and the Periodization of Sixteenth-Century Italian Religious History*

Anne Jacobson Schutte, Lawrence University

*Cantimori's Legacy—The Eretici and the Orthodox*

Paul Grendler, University of Toronto

COMMENT: James Tracy, University of Minnesota

Monday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**81. CONQUEST, RELIGION, AND REVOLT: SPANIARDS AND INDIANS IN THE ANDES AND THE BORDERLANDS**

**Picasso, West Tower, Concourse Level**

CHAIR: Arnold Bauer, University of California, Davis

*Pachacuti: Miracles, Punishments and Last Judgement: The Reception of Three Christian Concepts in the Andes*

Sabine G. McCormack, Stanford University

*Visionaries, Ecstatic Rapture and Death: A Reexamination of the 1680 Pueblo Revolt*

Ramon Gutierrez, University of California, San Diego

COMMENT: Richard Trexler, State University of New York,  
Binghamton

**82. THE HISTORY TEACHING ALLIANCE: A PROGRAM OF UNIVERSITY-SECONDARY SCHOOL COLLABORATION**

**Regency Ballroom A, West Tower, Ballroom Level**

CHAIR: Augustus Burns, University of Florida; Director,  
Gainesville Alliance

PANEL: Alice Jurica, Director of Social Studies, Chicago Public  
Schools

Harold Platt, Loyola University of Chicago; Director,  
Chicago Alliance

Arthur Schultz, Arts Institute of Chicago, and member  
of The President's Committee on the Arts and the  
Humanities

Mary K. Bonsteel Tachau, University of Louisville;  
Director, Louisville Alliance

COMMENT: The Audience

**83. IN THE WAKE OF COLUMBUS**

**Regency Ballroom B, West Tower, Ballroom Level**

**Sponsored by the AHA Committee on the Columbus Quincentennial**

CHAIR: James P. Ronda, Youngstown State University

*Spaniards, Indians, and the Age of Discovery in American History Textbooks*  
James L. Axtell, College of William and Mary

COMMENT: Douglas Greenberg, American Council of Learned  
Societies and Princeton University  
Jean L. Woy, Houghton Mifflin Company  
Michael C. Scardaville, University of South Carolina

Monday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**84. THE ACHILLES HEEL: MOROCCO'S ROLE IN SPANISH POLITICS FROM THE ANUAL DISASTER TO THE END OF THE SPANISH CIVIL WAR, 1921–1939**

Sandburg, West Tower, Third Level

CHAIR: Willard C. Frank, Jr., Old Dominion University

*'A Firm Bulwark for the Defense of Western Civilization': The Nationalists' Uses of the Moroccan Protectorate During the Spanish Civil War*

Shannon Fleming, Social Security Administration

*Morocco: The Achilles Heel of the Spanish Republic*

David Slavin, University of Virginia

COMMENT: Wilfrid Rollman, University of Virginia

William A. Hoisington, Jr., University of Illinois, Chicago

**85. DILEMMAS OF HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY: THE CASE OF MARGHERITA SARFATTI**

San Francisco, West Tower, Ballroom Level

CHAIR: James Burgwyn, West Chester University

*Margherita Sarfatti: A Life in Fascism*

Brian R. Sullivan, Yale University

*Margherita Sarfatti: Portrait of a Cultural Modernist*

Philip V. Cannistraro, Drexel University

COMMENT: Alexander J. DeGrand, North Carolina State University, Raleigh

Magali Sarfatti-Larson, Temple University

**86. THE MIND OF THE CATHOLIC LAYWOMAN**

Toronto, West Tower, Ballroom Level

**Joint session with the American Catholic Historical Association**

CHAIR: Christopher J. Kauffman, *U.S. Catholic Historian*

*The Anglo-American Connection in Catholic Feminism*

Paula Kane, Yale University

*The Gleanings of a Laywoman's Ministry: Maisie Ward as Preacher, Publisher and Social Activist*

Debra Campbell, Colby College

*'Religious Action to Accord with the Age': Catholic Women's Organizations in Detroit, 1890–1920*

Leslie Tentler, University of Michigan, Dearborn

COMMENT: Karen Kennelly, C.S.J., College of St. Catherine, St. Paul

Monday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**87. OLD MAN LUTHER: A NEW BEGINNING OR THE END OF TIME?**

Water Tower, West Tower, Concourse Level

**Joint session with the Society for Reformation Research**

CHAIR: E. Jane Dempsey Douglass, Princeton Theological Seminary

*Old Man Luther: Pastor and Bishop*

James M. Kittelson, Ohio State University

*'Old' Man Luther: Prophet at the End of Time*

Heiko A. Oberman, University of Arizona

COMMENT: Scott H. Hendrix, Lutheran Theological Seminary, Philadelphia

**88. MEIJI JAPANESE VISIONS OF AMERICA; NISEI AMERICAN VISIONS OF DEMOCRACY**

Wright, West Tower, Third Level

CHAIR: Masao Miyoshi, University of California, San Diego

*Katayama Sen: Meiji Advocate of "Crossing to America"*

Mitziko Sawada, University of California, Los Angeles

*'Unity Within Diversity': Louis Adamic and Japanese-Americans*

Yuji Ichioka, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Earl H. Kinmonth, University of California, Davis  
Deborah Ann Overmeyer, Cincinnati Historical Society

Monday, December 29: 4:45 p.m.

**AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
BUSINESS MEETING**

**Grand Ballroom D North, East Tower, Ballroom Level**

**PRESIDING:** Carl N. Degler, Stanford University

*Report of the Executive Director*

Samuel R. Gammon (p. 93)

*Report of the Editor*

David L. Ransel, Indiana University (p. 99)

*Report of the Nominating Committee*

Peter Stansky, Stanford University

*Reports of the Vice-Presidents:*

*Research Division*

Mary Beth Norton, Cornell University

*Teaching Division*

Patricia Albjerg Graham, Harvard University

*Professional Division*

Richard S. Kirkendall, Iowa State University

*Other Business*

**PARLIAMENTARIAN:** Paul K. Conkin, Vanderbilt University

Monday, December 29: 8:00 p.m.

Grand Ballroom D, East Tower, Ballroom Level

Film Presentation

**ALL UNDER HEAVEN: LIFE IN A CHINESE VILLAGE**

A vivid account of Long Bow village as seen through the eyes of its inhabitants. A film by Carma Hinton and Richard Gordon. Distributed by New Day Films, c/o Karol Media, Wayne, New Jersey.

Tuesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**89. FEDERAL SURVEILLANCE OF BLACK PROTEST,  
1917–1970**

**Columbus Hall A-B, East Tower, Ballroom Level**

CHAIR: Arvarh Strickland, University of Missouri, Columbia

*Black vs. Black: The FBI's First Negro Agents and Informants and the  
Investigation of Black Radicalism During the Red Scare*

Theodore Kornweibel, San Diego State University

*FBI Surveillance of the Civil Rights Movement, 1955–1970*

David Garrow, City College, City University of New York

COMMENT: Athan Theoharis, Marquette University

Kenneth O'Reilly, University of Alaska, Anchorage

**90. THE LOWER DEPTHS: CRIME, DEVIANCE AND  
CRIMINALITY IN REVOLUTIONARY RUSSIA, THE  
1890s TO THE 1920s**

**Columbus Hall C-D, East Tower, Ballroom Level**

CHAIR: John Bushnell, Northwestern University

*Resetting the Margin: Changing Definitions of Sexual Crime, 1845–1903*

Laura Engelstein, Princeton University

*The Soviet Campaign Against Hooliganism in the 1920s*

Neil B. Weissman, Dickinson College

*The Problem of Alcohol-Related Crime in Pre-Revolutionary Russia*

George E. Snow, Shippensburg University of  
Pennsylvania

COMMENT: Peter Soloman, University of Toronto



Tuesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

### **91. JACKSONIAN AMERICA: A REAPPRAISAL**

Columbus Hall E-F, East Tower, Ballroom Level

**Joint session with the Society for Historians of the Early American Republic**

CHAIR: Herbert Ershkowitz, Temple University

PANEL: Edward Pessen, Baruch College and Graduate School,  
City University of New York  
Robert V. Remini, University of Illinois, Chicago  
Harry L. Watson, University of North Carolina, Chapel  
Hill  
Michael F. Holt, University of Virginia

COMMENT: The Audience

### **92. MILLENARIANISM IN WESTERN RELIGIOUS HISTORY**

Columbus Hall G-H, East Tower, Ballroom Level

**Joint session with the American Society of Church History**

CHAIR: Robert E. Lerner, Northwestern University

*Millenarian Views of the Spiritual Franciscans*

David D. Burr, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State  
University

*Latter-day Judah, Latter-day Israel: The Millennium, the Jews and the British  
Future* Arthur Williamson, New York University

*Searching for the Millennium in America*

James Moorhead, Princeton Theological Seminary

COMMENT: Sandra Zimdars-Swartz, University of Kansas

### **93. MEDIEVAL ANGLO-FRENCH BIOGRAPHY: SOME CURRENT APPROACHES**

Columbus Hall I-J, East Tower, Ballroom Level

**Joint session with the Charles Homer Haskins Society**

CHAIR: Charles R. Young, Duke University

*The Montgomerys Vanish: Roger the Poitevin and Arnulf*  
Victoria Chandler, Georgia College

*Reinterpreting the Career of Olivier de Clisson*

John Bell Henneman, Jr., Princeton University

*On Stormy Sees: William Bona Anima, Archbishop of Rouen (1079–1110)*

David S. Spear, Furman University

COMMENT: RaGena C. DeAragon, Gonzaga University

Tuesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**94. AMERICA AND ITS ALLIES: THE WEST EUROPEAN EXPERIENCE**

**Columbus Hall K-L, East Tower, Ballroom Level**

CHAIR: David A. Rosenberg, Naval War College

*Special Relations: Britain and America, 1945–1963*

Robert M. Hathaway, History Staff, Central Intelligence Agency

*Allies of a Kind: The United States and Germany, 1945–1962*

Manfred Jonas, Union College

COMMENT: Lawrence S. Kaplan, Kent State University

**95. THE TRANSFORMATION OF AMERICAN POLICY IN POSTWAR EUROPE, 1945–1949**

**Grand Ballroom D, East Tower, Ballroom Level**

CHAIR: John Gimbel, Humboldt State University

*The Coming of the Marshall Plan: A Case Study in the Analysis of Interpretive Conflict Among Historians*

Fred Matthews, York University

*American Propaganda Policy in Occupied Germany*

Larry Hartenian, Lexington, Virginia

*The American Decision to Divide Germany*

Carolyn Eisenberg, Columbia University

COMMENT: Michael Hogan, Ohio State University

John Gimbel

**96. THE HISPANIC WORLD IN THE EARLY MODERN PERIOD: IN MEMORY OF CHARLES GIBSON**

**Grand Ballroom F, East Tower, Ballroom Level**

**Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History**

CHAIR: Woodrow Borah, emeritus, University of California, Berkeley

*Charles Gibson, the Ethnohistorian*

James Lockhart, University of California, Los Angeles

*Stress and Resilience in Relations of Subordination: Extending the Logic of The Aztecs Under Spanish Rule*

Rebecca Scott, University of Michigan

*Reflections on Charles Gibson's Work on Spain*

William Christian, Independent Scholar, Spain

COMMENT: The Audience

Tuesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**97. THE SPANISH CIVIL WAR: THE VIEW FROM FIFTY YEARS LATER**

Acapulco, West Tower, Ballroom Level

**Joint session with the Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies**

CHAIR: Joan Connelly Ullman, University of Washington

*The 'Left' in the Civil War*

Gabriel Jackson, Barcelona, Spain

*Social Revolution and the War Economy*

Edward E. Malefakis, Columbia University

*Franco and Nationalist Spain in Perspective, Fifty Years Later*

Stanley G. Payne, University of Wisconsin, Madison

COMMENT: The Audience

**98. REUNITING A DIVIDED PROFESSION: UNIVERSITY-SCHOOL COLLABORATION AND THE 'SEARCH FOR EXCELLENCE' IN HISTORY EDUCATION**

Belmont, West Tower, Concourse Level

**Joint session with the Committee on History in the Classroom**

CHAIR: William H. McNeill, University of Chicago

*Reuniting a Divided Profession: The 'Search For Excellence' in History Education*

Paula Gillett, University of California, Berkeley

*A Report to the Profession: New Initiatives in History Education*

Arthur S. Link, Princeton University

COMMENT: Denny Schillings, Homewood-Flossmoor High School

William H. McNeill

The Audience

**99. PRESIDENTIAL STRATEGIES AND CIVIL RIGHTS, 1945–1985**

Buckingham, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Steven F. Lawson, University of South Florida

*Presidential Strategies and Black Voting Rights: From Harry S. Truman Through Lyndon B. Johnson*

Mark Stern, University of Central Florida

*Presidential Strategies and Civil Rights: The Reagan Years*

Abigail Thernstrom, Brandeis University

COMMENT: Robert F. Burk, Muskingum College

Steven F. Lawson

Tuesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

## **100. WESTERN WOMEN'S HISTORY IN WIDER CONTEXTS**

**Columbian, West Tower, Concourse Level**

CHAIR: Susan H. Armitage, Washington State University

*Western Women's History: Past Trends and Future Opportunities*

William Elliot West, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville

*Women's History, and the History of the West*

Paula Petrik, Montana State University

COMMENT: Elizabeth Jameson, Coalition for Western Women's History

## **THE RISE AND DECLINE OF THE MARXIAN LEFT UNDER THE FIFTH FRENCH REPUBLIC**

**DuSable, West Tower, Third Level**

CHAIR: Robert O. Paxton, Columbia University

PANEL:

*The Success of the May-June Movements of 1968*

Bernard H. Moss, University of Auckland

*The Depth of Intellectual Commitment to Marxism*

Tony Judt

*The Failure of the PCF to Attract the New Middle Classes*

George Ross, Brandeis University

*The Discrepancy Between Socialist Theory and Governmental Practice*

Jolyon Howorth, University of Bath

COMMENT: The Audience

## **101. HISTORY OF URBAN REAL ESTATE DEVELOPMENT**

**Field, West Tower, Third Level**

CHAIR: Michael H. Ebner, Lake Forest College

*Real Estate Developers and the Emergence of Suburban Government: The Case of Nineteenth-Century Chicago*

Ann Durkin Keating, Williams College

*The Rise of the Community Builders: The American Real Estate Industry and Urban Land Planning*

Marc A. Weiss, University of California, Irvine

COMMENT: Seymour Mandelbaum, University of Pennsylvania

Tuesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**102. THE MODES OF PRODUCTION IN THINKING**

Gold Coast, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Arif Dirlik, Duke University

*Political Discourse in the Nineteenth-Century Ottoman State*

Huri Islamoglu-Inan, University of California, Berkeley

*Bourgeois Thinking Without a Bourgeoisie? Merchants in Tokugawa Japan*

Tetsuo Najita, University of Chicago

*Irony as a Form of Consciousness in Contemporary Chinese Literature*

Jing Wang, Duke University

COMMENT: Harry Harootunian, University of Chicago

**103. THE NUDE WOMAN QUESTION OF 1868: CULTURE IN THE NINETEENTH-CENTURY METROPOLIS**

Haymarket, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: William R. Leach, New York Institute for the Humanities

*Olive Logan and a Respectable Stage for Feminism*

Barbara Balliet, New York University

*The Culture of Leg Work: Burlesque After the Civil War*

Peter G. Buckley, Cooper Union

COMMENT: Elizabeth Kendall, New York City

William R. Leach

**104. LAW AND SOCIETY IN ANCIEN REGIME FRANCE**

McCormick, West Tower, Third Level

CHAIR: Julius Ruff, Marquette University

*Justice and Corruption in Early Seventeenth-Century France*

Jeffrey Sawyer, University of Baltimore

*Conflict Resolution in the Village Setting*

Keith P. Luria, Yale University

*Seigneurial Justices*

Kathryn Norberg, University of California, San Diego

COMMENT: Philip T. Hoffman, California Institute of Technology

Tuesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

### **105. VILLAGES IN EARLY JAPAN**

**Picasso, West Tower, Concourse Level**

CHAIR: Ronald P. Toby, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

*Rural Settlement in Japan, 645–900*

William Wayne Farris, University of Tennessee,  
Knoxville

*Residents of Kuroda Estate in the Heien Period*

Joan R. Piggott, University of California, Santa Barbara

*Peasant and Lord: Conflict and Collaboration in Medieval Japan*

Hitomi Tonomura, University of Michigan

COMMENT: David Herlihy, Brown University

### **106. THE ENLIGHTENMENT IN EAST CENTRAL EUROPE: THE ROMANIAN CASE**

**San Francisco, West Tower, Ballroom Level**

CHAIR: Paul E. Michelson, Huntington College

*Lumière and Aufklärung in Southeast Europe*

Pompiliu Teodor, University of Cluj-Napoca

*The Enlightenment in the Romanian Principalities*

Alexandru Dutu, University of Bucharest

*Themes in the Romanian Enlightenment*

Victoria Brown, University of Washington

COMMENT: Paul E. Michelson

### **107. U.S. ECONOMIC MOBILIZATION FOR THE WORLD WARS**

**Toronto, West Tower, Ballroom Level**

CHAIR: George Q. Flynn, Texas Tech University

*A Crude Machine: The U.S. Army, Business, and Organization for  
Mobilization in World War I*

Terrence J. Gough, U.S. Army Center of Military  
History

*Mobilizing the World War II Economy: James F. Byrnes and the Anti-  
Inflation Fight*

John W. Partin, U.S. Readiness Command, MacDill Air  
Force Base

COMMENT: Robert Cuff, York University  
George Q. Flynn

Tuesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**108. FICTION AND HISTORY: THE AMERICAN CIVIL WAR**

**Water Tower, West Tower, Concourse Level**

**CHAIR:** LaWanda Cox, emerita, Hunter College, City University  
of New York

*The Sandburg For Our Time: Gore Vidal's Lincoln*

Gabor S. Boritt, Gettysburg College

*Writing Unto This Hour*

Tom Wicker, *The New York Times*

**COMMENT:** David Herbert Donald, Harvard University  
William S. McFeely, University of Georgia

Tuesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

**109. WHITE PHILANTHROPY AND BLACK EDUCATION IN  
THE AMERICAN POST-CIVIL WAR PERIOD**

**Columbus Hall A-B, East Tower, Ballroom Level**

CHAIR: Patricia Sullivan, University of Virginia

*Black Education: The General Education Board's Choices, 1902–1928*

Eric D. Anderson, Pacific Union College

*The Black Land-Grant College in the South, 1890–1916: A Study in Failure*

John R. Wennerstenn, University of Maryland, Eastern  
Shore

COMMENT: Robert L. Harris, Jr., Cornell University

Robert J. Norrell, University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa

**110. THE IMPACT OF WESTERN EUROPE UPON THE  
ECONOMY OF THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE, 1600–1900: THE  
EXAMPLE OF WESTERN ANATOLIA**

**Columbus Hall C-D, East Tower, Ballroom Level**

CHAIR: Donald G. Quataert, University of Houston, University  
Park

*A European Commercial Network in Seventeenth-Century Western Anatolia*

Daniel Goffman, Ball State University

*Western Merchant and Financial Capital in Eighteenth-Century Izmir*

Elena Frangakis, Queens College, City University of New  
York

*The Mid-Victorian Boom and the Economy and Society of Western Anatolia*

Resat Kasaba, University of Washington

COMMENT: Donald G. Quataert

**111. STUDYING RECENT PRESIDENTS: PROBLEMS AND  
POSSIBILITIES**

**Columbus Hall E-F, East Tower, Ballroom Level**

CHAIR: Robert D. Schulzinger, University of Colorado

*Nixon Without Watergate: The Case for Domestic Reform*

Joan Hoff-Wilson, Indiana University

*Jimmy Carter and the Ironies of American Liberalism*

Leo P. Ribuffo, George Washington University

COMMENT: Tom Wicker, *The New York Times*



Tuesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

## **112. THE NEW CULTURAL HISTORY: ART AND SOCIETY IN URBAN AMERICA**

**Columbus Hall I-J, East Tower, Ballroom Level**

CHAIR: Charles C. Alexander, Ohio University

*When Women Dominated the Arts of Middletown U.S.A.*

Andrew P. Yox, Southwest Texas State University

*Cultural Identity, Social Change: The Arts and Crafts Movement in Urbanizing America*

Eileen Boris, Howard University

COMMENT: Dwight W. Hoover, Ball State University

## **113. SEX AND GENDER IN EUROPEANS' INTERACTION WITH AFRICANS**

**Columbus Hall K-L, East Tower, Ballroom Level**

**Joint session with the Conference Group on Women's History**

CHAIR: Phyllis Stock, Seton Hall University

*Demography, Ideology and Domestic Service: The African Womanpower Campaign in Zambia, 1947–1956*

Karen Tranberg Hansen, Northwestern University

*Taking Race, Class, and Gender into Account: British Missionaries in Precolonial Malawi*

Dorothy O. Helly, Hunter College, City University of New York

*European Women in the Colonies: The Dual Matrix on Imperialism and Male Dominance*

Margaret Strobel, University of Illinois, Chicago

COMMENT: Luise S. White, Rice University

Ibrahim Sundiata, University of Illinois, Chicago

## **114. REASSESSING TWO ASPECTS OF CHICAGO'S REPUTATION**

**Grand Ballroom D, East Tower, Ballroom Level**

CHAIR: Russell Lewis, *Chicago History*

*Upton Sinclair and Packingtown*

Louise C. Wade, University of Oregon

*White Bootleggers and Black Policy Bankers*

Mark H. Haller, Temple University

COMMENT: Carl Smith, Northwestern University

Perry R. Duis, University of Illinois, Chicago

Tuesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

**115. FAMILY FORMS IN THE ANCIENT MEDITERRANEAN WORLD**

**Acapulco, West Tower, Ballroom Level**

CHAIR: Sarah Pomeroy, Hunter College and the Graduate School, City University of New York

*Family and Property in First Millennium Babylonia*

Martha T. Roth, University of Chicago

*The Family in Classical Athens*

Mark Golden, University of Winnipeg

*Family in the Roman World*

Brent Shaw, University of Lethbridge

COMMENT: Richard P. Saller, University of Chicago

**116. UNIVERSITIES AND MEDIEVAL SOCIETY: RESEARCH PERSPECTIVES**

**Buckingham, West Tower, Concourse Level**

CHAIR: William J. Courtenay, University of Wisconsin, Madison

*University and Church in the Thirteenth and Fourteenth Centuries*

Jürgen Miethke, Universität Heidelberg

*Universities, Church, and Society in England: The 'Lytle Thesis' Revisited*

Guy Fitch Lytle, Graduate Theological Union, Berkeley

*The University of Cracow and Polish Society in the Fifteenth Century*

Paul W. Knoll, University of Southern California

COMMENT: William J. Courtenay

Tuesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

**117. THE HISTORY OF IDEAS IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY  
LATIN AMERICA**

Columbian, West Tower, Concourse Level

**Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History**

CHAIR: Charles A. Hale, University of Iowa

*Five Keys to Latin American Thought and Expression Since 1920*

Richard M. Morse, The Wilson Center, Smithsonian  
Institution

*Science and Ideology in Latin America, 1920–1980*

Thomas F. Glick, Boston University

*Economic Ideas and Ideologies in Contemporary Latin America*

Joseph L. Love, University of Illinois, Urbana-  
Champaign

COMMENT: Laura Mues de Schrenk, Universidad Nacional  
Autónoma de México

**118. VARIETIES OF REGIONAL EXPERIENCE: THE REGION  
AND THE NATION IN ENGLAND, GERMANY AND THE  
UNITED STATES**

Gold Coast, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Mack Walker, Johns Hopkins University

*The Nationalization of Regional Grievance in Early Victorian England*

Stewart Weaver, University of Rochester

*Germans or Pfälzers? Localism and Nationalism in Wilhelmine Germany*

Celia Applegate, Stanford University

*'This Truly American Section': Federal Policy and the Nationalization of the  
South, 1933–1950*

Bruce Schulman, Stanford University

COMMENT: George Yaney, University of Maryland, College Park

Tuesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

### **119. REACTIONS TO VIOLENCE IN EARLY MODERN EUROPE**

Haymarket, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: J.H.M. Salmon, Bryn Mawr College

*Myth and Massacre in Sixteenth-Century Europe: Simon Goulart and St. Bartholomew's*

Robert M. Kingdon, University of Wisconsin, Madison

COMMENT: *The Demographic Consequences of Massacres*

Philip J. Benedict, Brown University

*The Radical Implications of Massacre Myths*

Sarah Hanley, University of Iowa

### **120. THREE MODERN CHINESE EDUCATORS**

Picasso, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Chang-Tu Hu, Kent State University

*Cai Yuanpei (Ts'ai Yuan-p'ei)*

William J. Duiker, Pennsylvania State University

*Hu Shi (Hu Shih)*

Jerome B. Greider, Brown University

*Zhang Bolin (Chang Po-lin)*

Raymond M. Lorantas, Drexel University

COMMENT: James Reeve Pusey, Bucknell University

### **121. POPULAR RADICALISM IN ENGLAND, 1790–1850: SOME NEW PERSPECTIVES**

San Francisco, West Tower, Ballroom Level

**Joint session with the North American Conference on British Studies**

CHAIR: Corinne C. Weston, Lehman College, City University of New York

*Radical Language and Ideology in Early Nineteenth-Century England*

John C. Belchem, University of Liverpool

*The Levellers and Radicalism, 1790–1832*

F.K. Donnelly, University of New Brunswick

*Understanding the Cap of Liberty in 1819*

James E. Epstein, Vanderbilt University

COMMENT: Joel H. Wiener, City College, City University of New York

Tuesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

**122. CONSERVATIVE JUDAISM IN AMERICA, 1886–1986: A CENTENNIAL PERSPECTIVE**

Toronto, West Tower, Ballroom Level

**Joint session with the American Jewish Historical Society**

CHAIR: Marc Lee Raphael, Ohio State University

*The Founding and Early Years of the Jewish Theological Seminary of America*  
Robert E. Fierstien, Jewish Theological Seminary

*The Rabbinical Assembly: Conservative Rabbis in America*  
Pamela S. Nadell, American University

*Mordecai Kaplan and Conservative Judaism*  
Hasia Diner, University of Maryland, College Park

COMMENT: Marc Lee Raphael

**123. POLITICAL LANGUAGE AND POLITICAL MOVEMENTS IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY EUROPE**

Water Tower, West Tower, Concourse Level

CHAIR: Jonathan Steinberg, University of Cambridge

*The Language of Political Conflict in Pre-Fascist Italy*  
Adrian Lyttelton, Johns Hopkins University (Bologna)

*The Political Language of the Nazi Movement*  
Thomas Childers, University of Pennsylvania

*The Language of Class and the Language of Citizen in German Socialism*  
David Abraham, New School for Social Research

COMMENT: Jonathan Steinberg

# TOPICAL INDEX

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

- Africa 16, 27, 56, 82, 113
- Afro-American 6, 20, 45, 46, 56, 72, 89, 99, 109
- Ancient 18, 115
- Archaeology 8
- Arts 11, 107, 112
- Asia 8, 28, 70, 88, 102, 105, 120, p. 53
- Biography 6, 44, 69, 80, 83, 87, 93, 111, 120
- Brazil 32
- Byzantium 76
- Canada 48
- Chicago 67, 101, 114
- China 8, 70, 102, 120
- Colonial 27, 56, 82, 113
- Comparative 13, 19, 41, 57, 58, 68, 75
- Crime 90, 119
- Disease 7, 22, 65
- East Europe 35, 79, 106, p. 53
- Economic 15, 23, 38, 39, 41, 52, 55, 77, 102, 107, 110, 117
- Education 19, 24, 109, 116, 120, 122
- Environment 62, p. 53
- Europe:
  - Medieval 34, 40, 76, 93, 116
  - Early Modern 2, 13, 14, 16, 31, 35, 52, 63, 87, 104, 119
  - Modern 1, 15, 23, 27, 30, 36, 39, 41, 43, 47, 57, 61, 66, 69, 73, 74, 75, 80, 82, 83, 90, 94, 95, 97, 121, 123
  - Cultural 14, 75, 83
  - Diplomatic 52
  - Intellectual 13, 14, 15, 31, 61, 74, 75, 83, 116, 121, 123
  - Political 1, 18, 23, 27, 30, 31, 35, 39, 40, 41, 43, 47, 66, 69, 74, 82, 83, 97, 121, 123, 71
  - Social 1, 2, 14, 19, 27, 30, 34, 35, 36, 40, 43, 47, 52, 63, 73, 78, 90, 104
- Family 33, 115
- France 1, 14, 27, 34, 36, 39, 40, 69, 74, 93, 104, 119, 34, 71
- Fulbright Program 24
- Gender 2, 7, 33, 42, 43, 51, 70, 113
- Germany 19, 23, 30, 43, 47, 66, 78, 87, 94, 95, 123
- Great Britain 13, 15, 31, 41, 57, 63, 73, 78, 93, 94, 121
- Historiography 3, 4, 16, 38, 45, 50, 61, 68, 74, 80, 96, 100, 108, p. 25
- Immigration 17, 27, 88
- India 28
- Ireland 41
- Islam 96, p. 25
- Italy 2, 14, 52, 68, 83, 123
- Japan 88, 102, 105
- Judaism 9, 47, 92, 122, p. 25
- Labor 14, 21, 23, 36, 43, 59, 66, 78
- Labor systems 35, 40, 48, 57
- Latin America 16, 26, 32, 48, 55, 59, 77, 81, 96, 117
- Legal 26, 53, 74, 89, 104, 105
- Media 3, 30, 48
- Medicine 7, 22, 65
- Mexico 55, 59, 68
- Military 47, 60, 64, 107
- Missionary 37, 56
- NEH Anniversary 71
- Ottoman empire 102, 110
- Peace movement 42
- Photography 48
- Politics 1, 26, 30, 31, 32, 42, 66, 67
- Preservation 10
- Professional 5, 10, 29, 46, 98
- Radicalism 11, 42, 78, 89, 97, 119, 121, p. 34
- Religion 9, 21, 37, 63, 80, 81, 86, 87, 92, 116, 119, 122, pp. 25, 53
- Romania 79, 106
- Russia & Soviet 35, 47, 61, 90
- Semiotics 14, 123
- Spain 40, 82, 97
- Teaching 3, 17, 25, 28, 45, 46, 49, 82, 83, 98
- Technology & Science 38, 50, 58, 64, 117
- United States:
  - Colonial 13, 53, 68
  - 19th century 19, 21, 22, 33, 37, 51, 57, 72, 75, 91, 98, 101, 103, 108, 109
  - 20th century 7, 9, 11, 12, 17, 42, 44, 62, 65, 67, 68, 75, 77, 86, 88, 89, 94, 95, 99, 101, 107, 111, 112, 114, 122
  - Cultural 11, 33, 65, 75, 103, 112
  - Diplomatic 24, 55, 94, 95, p. 54
  - Economic 55, 77, 101, 107
  - Intellectual 6, 11, 13, 44, 50, 75
  - Political 12, 42, 53, 67, 89, 91, 99, 108, 111
  - Social 7, 9, 17, 19, 21, 22, 33, 37, 42, 51, 53, 65, 67, 86, 89, 91, 92, 101, 103, 109, 114, 122
  - South 22, 45, 109
  - West 33, 62
  - Urban 9, 26, 48, 71, 101, 103, 112, 71
- Women 1, 20, 22, 29, 37, 38, 42, 43, 73, 100, 103, 112, 113
- World 16, 28, 100, 102, 118, p. 25
- World Wars 23, 47, 64, 95, 107

## INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

- Abelson, Elaine S. p. 33  
 Abraham, David 23, 123  
 Abrahams, Paul B. 68  
 Abu-Lughod, Janet 28  
 Accampo, Elinor A. 36  
 Albisetti, James C. 19  
 Alexander, Charles C. 112  
 Allen, Ann T. 19, 30  
 Alpern, Mildred 49  
 Anderson, Eric D. 109  
 Anderson, Karen 29  
 Anderson, Margaret L. 4  
 Anthony, David H. 56  
 Applegate, Celia 118  
 Armitage, Susan H. 100  
 Arndt, Richard 24  
 Austen, Ralph 27  
 Axtell, James L. 83
- Baer, Werner 77  
 Bagnall, Roger 10  
 Baird, Jay W. 47  
 Baker, Susan S. 44  
 Balliet, Barbara J. 103  
 Barr, Kenneth 28  
 Basu, Dilip K. 28  
 Bauer, Arnold J. 81  
 Bender, Thomas 50  
 Benedict, Philip 119  
 Benson, Susan P. p. 33  
 Berenson, Edward 1  
 Berkhofer, Robert F. 50  
 Berkin, Carol R. 29  
 Bernhardt, Kathryn 70  
 Bischoff, Henry 17  
 Blakeley, Barry B. 8  
 Blassingame, John W. 46  
 Blatti, Jo 3  
 Blejwas, Stanislaus A. p. 34  
 Borah, Woodrow 96  
 Boris, Eileen 112  
 Boritt, Gabor S. 108  
 Boxer, Marilyn J. 29  
 Boyd, Carl 64  
 Boyer, John W. 35  
 Bracey, John H. 72  
 Breen, Timothy H. 53  
 Bridenthal, Renate 43  
 Briley, Ron 49  
 Brown, Judith C. 2
- Brown, Victoria 106  
 Buckley, Peter G. 103  
 Burdick, Charles 47  
 Burgwyn, H. James 85  
 Burk, Robert F. 99  
 Burns, Augustus 82  
 Burr, David 92  
 Bushnell, John 90  
 Butrica, Andrew J. 58
- Caddell, Joseph W. 60  
 Campbell, Debra 86  
 Canning, Paul M. 41  
 Cannistraro, Philip B. 85  
 Cannon, Harold 10  
 Carlton, Charles 63  
 Carroll, Berenice 42  
 Cashin, Joan E. 33  
 Cavalcanti, Pedro 32  
 Censer, Jack R. 1  
 Chandler, Victoria 93  
 Child, Margaret 10  
 Childers, Thomas 66, 123  
 Chojnacki, Stanley 2  
 Claster, Jill N. 29  
 Coatsworth, John H. 55  
 Cochran, Alexander S. 64  
 Cohen, William B. 27  
 Conniff, Michael L. 32  
 Constant, Edward W. 9  
 Cooper, Sandi E. 42  
 Copelman, Dina M. 73  
 Courtenay, William J. 116  
 Courtwright, David T. 65  
 Couturier, Edith 68  
 Cox, LaWanda 108  
 Crowell, Lorenzo M. 60  
 Cuello, Jose 59  
 Cullinson, Bonnie Jo 10  
 Czitrom, Daniel J. 58
- Daniels, Rudolph L. 61  
 Davis, David B. 57  
 DeAragon, ReGena C. 93  
 DeBenedetti, Charles 42  
 Degler, Carl N. p. 42  
 Deeds, Susan M. 59  
 De Grand, Alexander J. 85  
 Despres, Leon 67  
 Diefendorf, Barbara B. 14

Diner, Hasia R. 122  
 Dirlik, Arif 102  
 Diskant, James 23  
 Dodson, Howard 71  
 Donagan, Barbara 62  
 Donald, David H. 108  
 Donovan, Mary S. 38  
 Douglass, Jane Dempsey 87  
 Drake, Paul W. 77  
 Drescher, Seymour 57  
 Drew, Katherine F. 34  
 Duberman, Martin B. 6  
 Duiker, William J. 120  
 Duis, Perry R. 114  
 DuPlessis, Robert S. 16  
 Dye, Nancy Schrom 20

Ebner, Michael H. 101  
 Edwards, Lillie H. 56  
 Eisenberg, Carolyn 95  
 Eley, Geoffrey 54  
 Ellis, Harold 74  
 Engelstein, Laura 90  
 Epstein, James A. 121  
 Ershkowitz, Herbert 91  
 Esherick, Joseph W. 70

Faragher, John M. 33  
 Farr, James R. 14  
 Farris, William W. 105  
 Fee, Elizabeth 7  
 Feldman, Gerald D. 66  
 Ferraro, Joanne M. 52  
 Field, Geoffrey 43  
 Fierstein, Robert E. 122  
 Fink, Carole 69  
 Fischer-Galati, Stephen 79, p. 53  
 Flader, Susan L. 62  
 Fleming, Shannon 84  
 Flynn, George Q. 107  
 Forster, Robert p. 34  
 Fout, John C. 19  
 Fox, Daniel 7  
 Fox, Richard W. 44  
 Frangakis, Elena 110  
 Frank, Willard C. 84  
 Franklin, John H. 45  
 Freedman, Paul 40  
 French, John D. 32  
 Friedensohn, Doris 17  
 Funk, Arthur L. 64  
 Furlough, Ellen 29

Galambos, Louis 58  
 Gardinier, David 56

Garrow, David 89  
 Geary, Patrick J. 34, 40  
 Geiger, Marianne 49  
 Gerteis, Louis S. 57  
 Gifford, Carolyn D. 38  
 Gillespie, Joanna B. 38  
 Gillett, Paula 98  
 Gimbel, John 95  
 Gleason, Elizabeth 80  
 Gleason, Philip p. 25  
 Glick, Thomas F. 117  
 Goffman, Daniel 110  
 Gordon, Linda 22  
 Gorn, Elliott J. 33  
 Gough, Terrance J. 107  
 Grab, Alexander 52  
 Graham, Patricia A. p. 43  
 Greenberg, Douglas 83  
 Greenblatt, Stephen 13  
 Griffith, Sidney 76  
 Grieder, Jerome B. 120  
 Griswold, Robert L. 51  
 Grossberg, Michael 51  
 Guilmartin, John F. 60  
 Gutierrez, Ramon 81

Haber, Stephen H. 55  
 Hachey, Thomas E. 41  
 Haddad, Yvonne p. 25  
 Hagen, William W. 35  
 Haine, W. Scott 36  
 Hale, Charles A. 117  
 Hales, Peter Bacon 48  
 Hall, Linda B. 55  
 Haller, Mark H. 114  
 Hanagan, Michael 78  
 Hanley, Sarah 119  
 Hansen, Karen T. 113  
 Hardison, O. B. 71  
 Harlan, Louis R. 6  
 Harley, Sharon 46  
 Haron, Miriam J. 37  
 Harootunian, Harry 102  
 Harris, Barbara J. 31  
 Harris, Robert L. 109  
 Hartenian, Lawrence 95  
 Hathaway, Robert M. 94  
 Hay, Carla H. p. 34  
 Hays, Samuel P. 62  
 Headrick, Daniel R. 58  
 Headrick, Rita 56  
 Heidebrecht, Paul 37  
 Hellie, Richard 61  
 Helly, Dorothy O. 113  
 Hendrix, Scott H. 87



- Henneman, John B. 93  
 Hennesey, James p. 53  
 Herlihy, David 105  
 Hertzberg, Arthur p. 25  
 Herzstein, Robert E. 47  
 Hewlett, Richard 5  
 Higham, John 11  
 Hill, Herbert 46  
 Hill, John S. 39  
 Hine, Darlene C. 20  
 Hirsch, Arnold R. 67  
 Hoffman, Philip 104  
 Hoff-Wilson, Joan 111  
 Hogan, Lawrence D. 17  
 Hogan, Michael 95  
 Hoisington, William A. 39, 84  
 Holloway, Thomas H. 26  
 Holly, Michael Ann 75  
 Holmes, Stephen 15  
 Holt, Michael F. 91  
 Holt, Thomas 46  
 Hoover, Dwight W. 112  
 Hordes, Stanley 5  
 Howe, Barbara 5  
 Hu, Chang-tu 120  
 Hughes, John S. 51  
 Hunt, Michael H. p. 53  
 Hutter, Mark 17  
 Hynes, Rosemary 53  
  
 Ichioka, Yuji 88  
 Islamoglu-Inan, Huri 102  
  
 Jacobsen, Timothy 48  
 Jaffe, James A. 78  
 Jameson, Elizabeth 100  
 Jarrett, Vernon 67  
 Jelavich, Peter 30  
 Johnson, Eric A. 30  
 Johnson, G. Wesley 27  
 Jonas, Manfred 94  
 Jones, H. G. p. 57  
 Jones, Larry E. 66  
 Jones, Robert E. 61  
 Jordan, William C. 40  
 Joynes, Carroll 74  
 Jurica, Alice 82  
  
 Kane, Paula 86  
 Kantowicz, Edward R. 37  
 Kaplan, Herbert 61  
 Kaplan, Lawrence 94  
 Kasaba, Resat 110  
 Kates, Gary 74  
 Katz, Stanley N. 24, 50  
  
 Kauffman, Christopher J. 86  
 Keating, Ann Durkin 101  
 Kennelly, Sr. Karen 86  
 Kent, Dale 68  
 Kelley, Donald R. 13  
 Kendall, Elizabeth 103  
 Kingdon, Robert M. 119  
 Kinmouth, Earl H. 88  
 Kirkendall, Richard S. 5  
 Kittelson, James M. 87  
 Klein, Rachel 53  
 Kloppenberg, James T. 75  
 Knoll, Paul 116  
 Koepp, Cynthia J. 36  
 Kohl, Benjamin G. 68  
 Kohlstedt, Sally G. 50  
 Koppes, Clayton p. 53  
 Kornweibel, Theodore 89  
 Krein, David F. 25  
 Kulczycki, John J. 78  
 Kulik, Gary 9  
 Kupperman, Karen O. 13, p. 57  
 Kusmer, Kenneth 72  
  
 Lamar, Howard R. 33  
 Landauer, Carl 75  
 Laurie, Bruce G. 21  
 Lawson, Steven F. 99  
 Lazo, Dimitri 25  
 Leach, Douglas E. p. 57  
 Leach, William R. 103  
 Lehmberg, Stanford E. 31  
 Lerner, Robert E. 92  
 Lerner, Warren 29  
 Levine, Robert M. 48  
 Levy, Alan H. 11  
 Lewis, David L. 6  
 Lewis, Jan E. 22  
 Lewis, Russell 114  
 Lidtke, Vernon L. 43  
 Link, Arthur S. 98  
 Lipsitz, George 11  
 Lipson, Charles 77  
 Lockhart, James 96  
 Lockridge, Kenneth A. 22  
 Lorantas, Raymond M. 120  
 Love, Joseph L. 117  
 Luria, Keith 104  
 Lyman, Richard 71  
 Lynch, Joseph H. 34  
 Lyon, Bryce 69  
 Lytle, Guy F. 116  
  
 MacCormack, Sabine G. 81  
 Mack, Phyllis 54

Malefakis, Edward E. 97  
 Manchuelle, Francois 27  
 Mandelbaum, Seymour 101  
 Marciniak, Edward 67  
 Marino, John A. 52  
 Marks, Sally J. 39  
 Martin, Cheryl E. 59  
 Martin, John 14  
 Marty, Martin E. p. 25  
 Marwell, David G. 47  
 Mason, Thomas A. 63  
 Matson, James 28  
 Matthews, Fred 95  
 May, Elaine T. 11  
 May, Martha 51  
 Mayer, Enrique J. 26  
 Mayer, Thomas F. 31  
 Maza, Sarah C. 1  
 McCarthy, Kathleen 71  
 McCormick, Richard L. 11  
 McCoy, Marsha B. 18  
 McFeely, William S. 108  
 McGaw, Judith A. 9  
 McGerr, Michael E. 11  
 McNeill, William H. 16, 98  
 Melton, Edgar 35  
 Melton, James Van Horn 35  
 Micale, Mark S. p. 33  
 Michelson, Paul E. 106  
 Milton, Sybil H. 47  
 Miyoshi, Masao 88  
 Moeller, Robert 43  
 Montéon, Michael P. 77  
 Moorhead, James 92  
 Morse, Richard M. 117  
 Moses, Claire G. 20  
 Moss, Alfred 72  
 Moysey, Robert A. 18  
 Murphy, Teresa 21  
 Murrin, John M. 13  
 Musto, David F. 65  
  
 Nadell, Pamela S. 122  
 Najita, Tetsuo 102  
 Nash, Gary B. 111  
 Nathanson, Charles 15  
 Nier, Keith A. 58  
 Nissenbaum, Stephen 3  
 Noble, Thomas F. X. 34  
 Nobles, Gregory H. 53  
 Norberg, Kathryn 104  
 Nord, Deborah E. 73  
 Norrell, Robert J. 109  
 Northrup, David 56  
 Norton, Mary Beth 10

Nugent, Walter 62  
 Nye, Robert A. p. 33  
  
 Oberman, Heiko A. 87  
 O'Brien, Patricia A. 1  
 O'Flaherty, Wendy D. p. 25  
 Oppenheimer, Gerald 7  
 O'Reilly, Kenneth 89  
 Overmeyer, Deborah A. 88  
  
 Padgug, Robert A. 7  
 Painter, Nell Irvin 72  
 Palat, Ravi A. 28  
 Papachristou, Judith 42  
 Parrella, Michael 17  
 Partin, John W. 107  
 Patch, William L. 66  
 Patterson, James T. 65  
 Patterson, W. Brown 63  
 Paxton, Robert O. p. 71  
 Payne, Stanley G. 97  
 Peloso, Vincent C. 26  
 Petrik, Paula 100  
 Pfister, Fred 49  
 Pomeroy, Sarah 115  
 Pessen, Edward 91  
 Peterson, Jacqueline 33  
 Piggott, Joan R. 105  
 Platt, Harold 82  
 Pleck, Elizabeth H. 3  
 Prazniak, Roxann 70  
 Prelinger, Catherine M. 19  
 Prowe, Diethelm 23  
 Prude, Jonathan 21  
 Pursell, Carroll W. 9  
 Pusey, James R. 120  
 Pyle, Cassandra A. 24  
  
 Quataert, Donald G. 110  
 Quataert, Jean 43  
  
 Raaflaub, Kurt A. 18  
 Rabb, Theodore K. 3  
 Rabinowitz, Howard 45  
 Rampersad, Arnold 6  
 Raphael, Marc L. 122  
 Reilly, Kevin 17  
 Reinert, Stephen W. 76  
 Reingold, Nathan 50  
 Remini, Robert V. 91  
 Ribuffo, Leo P. 111  
 Riley, James D. 59  
 Robinson, Paul A. 75  
 Rocke, Michael J. 2  
 Rollman, Wilfred 84

- Romano, Dennis 2  
 Ronda, James P. 83  
 Ropp, Theodore 60  
 Rosenberg, David A. 94  
 Rosenberg, Robert A. 58  
 Rosenkrantz, Barbara G. 65  
 Rosenstone, Robert A. 4  
 Rosner, David 7  
 Ross, Ellen 73  
 Ross, George p. 71  
 Roth, Martha T. 115  
 Rothman, Ellen K. 3  
 Rothschild, Eric 49  
 Rotundo, Anthony 51  
 Rubin, Barbara 17  
 Rudich, Vasily 18  
 Ruff, Julius 104  
 Ruiz, Vicki L. 20  
 Russell, Joseph 46  
 Sabeau, David W. 35  
 Sacks, David H. 13  
 Saller, Richard P. 115  
 Salmon, J. H. M. 119  
 Salvucci, Richard J. 55  
 Sarfatti-Larson, Megali 85  
 Sawada, Mitzi 88  
 Sawyer, Jeffrey 104  
 Scardaville, Michael C. 83  
 Schalk, David 69  
 Schillings, Denny 98  
 Schneider, Joanne 19  
 Schnucker, Robert V. 25  
 Schulman, Bruce 118  
 Schultz, Arthur 82  
 Schultz, Rima L. 37  
 Schulzinger, Robert D. 111  
 Schutte, Anne J. 80  
 Scott, Rebecca 96  
 Sewell, William H. 36  
 Shaughnessy, Edward L. 8  
 Sheehan, James J. 4  
 Short, Brant 62  
 Showalter, Dennis E. 60  
 Sicherman, Barbara 65  
 Silberman, Debora L. 1  
 Singleton, Gregory H. 37  
 Skidmore, Thomas E. 32  
 Slavin, David 84  
 Smith, Carl 114  
 Smith, Daniel B. 22  
 Smith, Merrily 10  
 Sneed, Jamie 11  
 Snow, George E. 90  
 Spear, David S. 93  
 Spence, Jonathan D. 4  
 Sperber, Jonathan 30  
 Stallings, Barbara B. 77  
 Stange, Maren 48  
 Stave, Bruce M. 48  
 Steele, Valerie p. 33  
 Steinberg, Salme 68  
 Stern, Mark 99  
 Stern, Steven J. 16  
 Stewart, Ruth 6  
 Stock, Phyllis 113  
 Stowe, Steven M. 22  
 Strickland, Arvarh 89  
 Strikwerda, Carl 78  
 Strobel, Margaret 113  
 Strocchia, Sharon T. 2  
 Sullivan, Brian R. 85  
 Sullivan, Patricia 109  
 Sundiata, Ibrahim 113  
 Super, John C. 26  
 Swerdlow, Amy 42  
 Symcox, Geoffrey W. 52  
 Tachau, Mary K. B. 82  
 Tate, Thad W. p. 57  
 Taylor, Alan 53  
 Teichgraeber, Richard F. 15  
 Tentler, Leslie 86  
 Thaden, Edward C. 61  
 Theoharis, Athan 89  
 Thernstrom, Abigail 99  
 Tilly, Charles 70  
 Tilly, Louise A. 78  
 Tindall, George B. 45  
 Tischler, Barbara L. 11  
 Toby, Ronald P. 105  
 Todd, Margo 63  
 Tonomura, Hitomi 105  
 Toulmin, Stephen 54  
 Townsend, Mary Lee 30  
 Tracy, James 80  
 Trexler, Richard C. 81  
 Trombley, Frank R. 76  
 Truant, Cynthia M. 14  
 Turner, James 75  
 Tuttle, William M. 4, 67  
 Ullman, Joan C. 97  
 Underdown, David 54  
 Unterberger, Betty M. p. 54  
 Valiulis, Maryann M. 41  
 Van Kley, Dale K. 74  
 Wade, Louise C. 114

Wakeman, Frederic 70  
 Walker, Mack 118  
 Wallace, Dewey D. 63  
 Wallerstein, Immanuel 16, 28  
 Walters, Ronald G. 20  
 Wang, Jing 102  
 Ward, Alan J. 41  
 Warner, Sam B. 4  
 Watson, Harry L. 91  
 Weaver, Stewart 118  
 Weiland, Steven 71  
 Weinberg, Gerhard L. 64  
 Weinberger, Stephen 40  
 Weiss, Marc A. 101  
 Weissman, Neil Bruce 90  
 Weitz, Eric D. 23  
 Wennerstenn, John R. 109  
 Werner, Julia S. 49  
 West, William E. 100  
 Westbrook, Robert 44  
 Weston, Corinne C. 121  
 White, Ann 38  
 White, Luise S. 113  
 Wicker, Tom 108, 111

Wiebe, Robert H. 4  
 Wiener, Joel H. 121  
 Willen, Diane 31  
 Williams, James M. 18  
 Williamson, Arthur 92  
 Winks, Robin W. 24  
 Wohl, Anthony S. 73  
 Woodman, Harold D. p. 53  
 Woodward, C. Vann 45  
 Woy, Jean L. 83  
 Wreszin, Michael 44  
 Wright, Kent 74  
 Wright, Thomas C. 26

Xenos, Nicholas 15

Yaney, George 118  
 Young, Charles R. 93  
 Young, Marilyn B. 4  
 Yox, Andrew P. 112

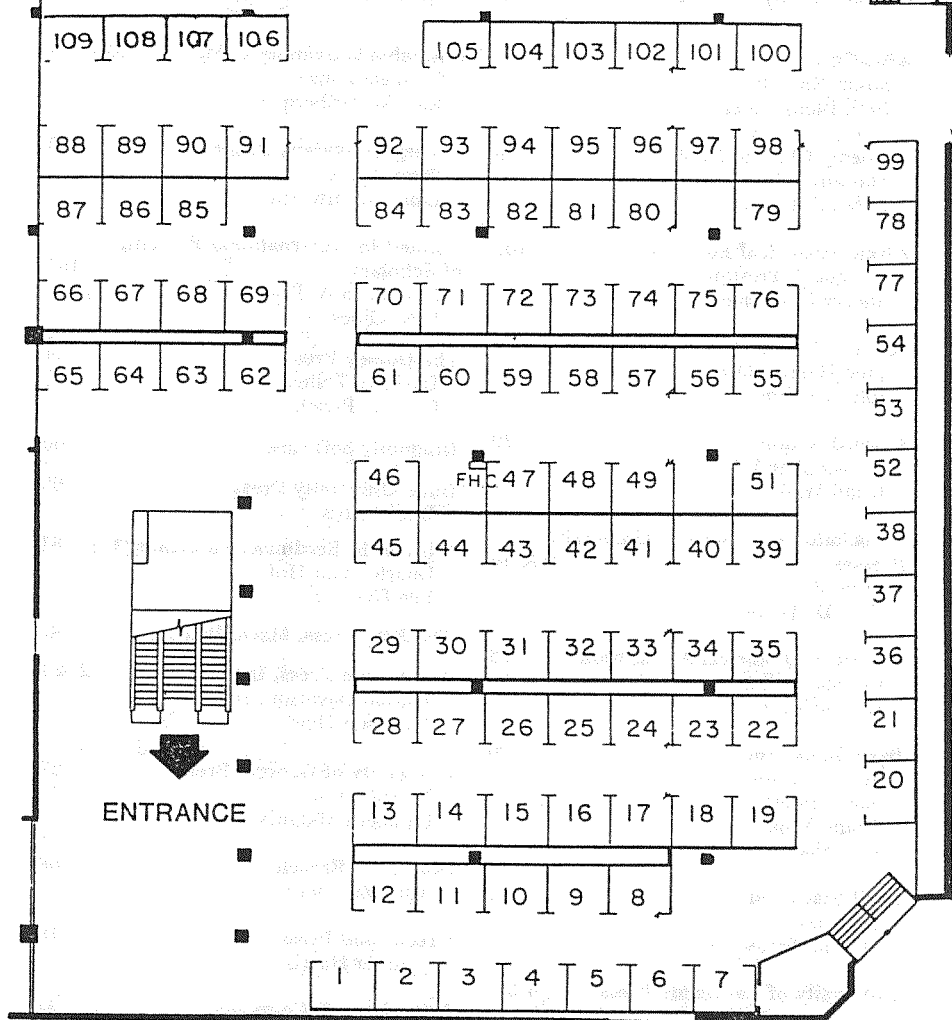
Zagorin, Perez 13  
 Zimdars-Swartz, Sandra 92  
 Zonderman, David A. 21

## SCHOLARS FROM ABROAD PARTICIPATING IN THE 1986 MEETING

- John C. Belchem (121)  
*University of Liverpool*
- Étienne Bloch (69)  
*La Haye, France*
- Karl Brunner (34)  
*Universität Wien*
- Gheorghe Buzatu (79)  
*University of Iassy*
- Aspasia Camargo (32)  
*Fundacao Getulio Vargas, Brazil*
- Francis Martin Carroll (41)  
*University of Manitoba*
- Laurent Cesari (44)  
*Paris, France*
- William Christian (96)  
*Las Palmas*
- Floria Constantiniu (79)  
*Nicolae Iorga Institute of History, Bucharest*
- Robert Cuff (107)  
*York University*
- Frederick K. Donnelly (121)  
*University of New Brunswick*
- Alexander Dutu (106)  
*University of Bucharest*
- Mark Golden (115)  
*University of Winnipeg*
- Paul Grendler (80)  
*University of Toronto*
- Christopher Hill (54)  
*Balliol College, University of Oxford*
- Jolyon Howorth (p. 11)  
*University of Bath*
- Aleksander I. Iukht (62)  
*Academy of Sciences of the USSR*
- Gabriel Jackson (97)  
*Barcelona, Spain*
- Bogumil Jewsiewicki (16)  
*Université Laval*
- Tony Judt (p. 71)
- Andreas Kunz (66)  
*Freie Universität Berlin*
- Adrian Lyttelton (123)  
*Johns Hopkins University Center, Bologna*
- Marc Michel (27)  
*Université de Provence, Aix*
- Jürgen Miethke (116)  
*Universität Heidelberg*
- Bernard Moss (p. 11)  
*University of Auckland*
- Kenneth Mouré (39)  
*University of Toronto*
- Mircea Muşat (79)  
*University of Bucharest*
- Ion Pătroiu (79)  
*Center of Military History, Bucharest*
- Richard Pearson (8)  
*University of British Columbia*
- David Beers Quinn (p. 57)  
*University of Liverpool*
- Daniel Sahas (76)  
*University of Waterloo*
- Laura Mues de Schrenk (117)  
*Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México*
- Brent Shaw (115)  
*University of Lethbridge*
- Peter Solomon (90)  
*University of Toronto*
- David Starkey (31)  
*London School of Economics*
- Jonathan Steinberg (123)  
*University of Cambridge*
- Howard Temperley (57)  
*University of East Anglia*
- Pompiliu Teodor (106)  
*University of Cluj-Napoca*
- Anne P. Underhill (8)  
*University of British Columbia*
- Vasile Vesa (79)  
*University of Cluj-Napoca*

# EXHIBIT HALL

CAFETERIA  
& LOUNGE AREA



## EXHIBITORS

<i>Exhibitors &amp; Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Exhibitors &amp; Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>
<b>ABC-Clio</b> Susan Kinnell Beth Blenz-Clucas	54	<b>Columbia University Press</b> Carmela Lanza Kate Wittenberg	95 & 96
<b>Academy Chicago Publishers</b> Marianne Byrne Deborah Rowley	6	<b>Cornell University Press</b> Peter Agree Linda Wentworth	49
<b>Alecto Historical Editions</b> Douglas J. Preston Sherry Goodman	107	<b>Council for International Exchange of Scholars</b> Cassandra A. Pyle Fred Ohles	105
<b>Allen &amp; Unwin, Inc.</b> Jane Harris-Matthews John Pershing	46	<b>The Dorsey Press</b> David C. Follmer Casimia Psvjek	104
<b>Edward Arnold</b> Christopher Wheeler Brian Walker	79	<b>Dragonfly Software</b>	100
<b>Association of American University Presses</b> Fred M. Woodward Kate D. Torrey	9 & 10	<b>Duke University Press</b> Daniel Ross	69
<b>American Historical Association</b> Cecelia Dadian Natalie Tyler	28	<b>William B. Eerdmans Publishing Co.</b> Charles Van Hof Lee Dykhuis	81
<b>Basic Books Inc.</b> Steven Fraser Sarah Jones Shane Malloy Lois Shapiro	106	<b>The Free Press, Macmillan</b>	48
<b>Basil Blackwell</b> John Davey M. Kim Sarasohn	17	<b>The Forum Press, Inc.</b> Harlan Davidson, Jr. Maureen Hewitt	2 & 3
<b>University of California Press</b>	4 & 5	<b>University of Georgia Press</b> Malcolm Call Elizabeth Makowski	22
<b>Cambridge University Press</b>	11 & 12	<b>Gordon &amp; Breach</b> Aline Zimmer	88
<b>University of Chicago Press</b> Douglas Mitchell Emily Young	85 & 86	<b>Greenwood Press</b> Cynthia Harris	16
<b>Clearwater Publishing Co., Inc.</b> Marc Zeitschik	71	<b>D.C. Heath &amp; Company</b> Jim Hamann Lisa Polancich	37
		<b>Harcourt Brace Jovanovich</b> Drake Bush Joanna Schmid Barry Elms Jack Pierce	102

<i>Exhibitors &amp; Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Exhibitors &amp; Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>
<b>Harlan Davidson, Inc.</b>	2 & 3	<b>The Johns Hopkins University Press</b>	7
Harlan Davidson, Jr.		Henry Y. K. Tom	
Maureen Hewitt			
<b>Harper &amp; Row</b>	72, 73, 74 & 75	<b>Alfred A. Knopf/Random House</b>	77
Jim Peszek		Christopher Rogers	
Mike Griffin		Lorie Hatcher	
Barb Ziegelmaier			
Robert Miller		<b>University Press of Kentucky</b>	26
Barbara Cinquegrani		William J. Crouch	
<b>Harvard University Press</b>	59 & 60	<b>Kraus International Publications</b>	35
Aida Donald			
Elizabeth Suttell		<b>Kreiger Publishing Co., Inc.</b>	62
		Mary Roberts	
<b>Hill &amp; Wang</b>	84	<b>Littlefield, Adams &amp; Co.</b>	99
Arthur W. Wang		Homer Dickens	
<b>Holmes &amp; Meier Publishers, Inc.</b>	34	<b>Longman Inc.</b>	90
Max J. Holmes			
Kevin M. Davis		<b>Longwood Publishing Group Inc.</b>	53
		Christopher Pizey	
<b>Holocaust Publications</b>	41	<b>Louisiana State University Press</b>	24 & 25
Sol Lewis		Margaret Dalrymple	
Henry R. Huttenbach		Adrian Menapace	
<b>Houghton Mifflin Co.</b>	44 & 45	<b>Macmillan Publishing Co./Reference Divn.</b>	97
Jean Woy			
Maureen Duffy		<b>Macmillan Publishing Co.</b>	47
Elizabeth Hacking		Eben Ludlow	
Ed Kelly		Christine Cardone	
		MaryBeth Nelligan	
<b>Humanities Press</b>	40	John McGowan	
<b>Inter Documentation Co.</b>	70	<b>Edwin Mellen Press</b>	89
Gerald T. Moran		Herbert Richardson	
Marian A. Moran			
<b>International Publishers Co., Inc.</b>	98	<b>Mercer University Press</b>	13
		Don Haymes	
<b>Institute of Early American History &amp; Culture</b>	15	Marvin Bergman	
Thad Tate			
<b>Imported Publications, Inc.</b>	101	<b>National Archives</b>	21
James Williams			
Mark Almberg		<b>Naval Institute Press</b>	52
<b>Indiana University Press</b>	82 & 83	<b>University of Nebraska Press</b>	39
		Willis G. Regier	
<b>University of Illinois Press</b>	63, 64 & 65	<b>New American Library</b>	18
Richard L. Wentworth		Beth Eller	
Lawrence J. Malley		Mary Loos	
Carole S. Appel			
August Meier		<b>University of North Carolina Press</b>	14
<b>Iowa State University Press</b>	103	Matthew Hodgson	
Bill Silag		Lewis Bateman	



<i>Exhibitors &amp; Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Exhibitors &amp; Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>
<b>W. W. Norton</b> Pierce McClesky Bob Kehoe Steve Forman Allen Clawson Jim Mairs	67 & 68	<b>Scott, Foresman &amp; Co.</b> Bob Johnson Tana Vega-Romero Bruce Borland Barbara Muller Charlotte Inglarsh	80
<b>Northern Illinois University Press</b> Mary Lincoln Steve Franklin	92	<b>Stanford University Press</b> Norris Pope Wes Peverieri	61
<b>Oxford University Press</b> Sheldon Meyer Nancy Lane	29, 30 & 31	<b>Temple University Press</b> Janet Francendese	19
<b>Ohio/Ohio State/Kent State University Presses</b> Alex Holzman Jim Denton John Hubbell	57	<b>U.S. Army Center of Military History</b>	78
<b>Prentice-Hall Inc.</b>	38	<b>University Press of America</b> Sheila Dell Tressa Helvey	93 & 94
<b>Princeton University Press</b> Joanna Hitchcock Gail Ullman	55 & 56	<b>University Press of New England</b>	36
<b>Publishers Book Exhibit</b> Donald W. O'Connor	1	<b>Viking Penguin Inc.</b> Peter Read Smith David Des Jardines	42 & 43
<b>Rutgers University Press</b> Marlie Wasserman	23	<b>Vintage Books-Pantheon Books</b>	76
<b>Scholarly Resources, Inc.</b> Richard M. Hopper Daniel C. Helmstadter	27	<b>Wayne State University Press</b> Robert Mandel	103
<b>St. Martin's Press/Scholarly &amp; Reference Divn.</b>	8	<b>West Publishing Company</b> Clark Baxter	66
<b>St. Martin's Press/College Divn.</b> Andrea Guidoboni Kathleen Keller	87	<b>M. Wiener Publishing/Schocken Books</b> Markus Wiener Benjamin Schrager	51
<b>K. G. Saur Inc.</b>	20	<b>University of Wisconsin Press</b> Donald G. Anderson Alice Van Deburg	58
		<b>Yale University Press</b> Chuck Grench	32 & 33

## REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, 1985-86

The Association's 102nd year can be considered a successful one, although a year of mixed blessings. Our annual meeting in New York City produced the largest turnout of participants for almost a decade—and the crowds put some strain on meeting facilities. Our fiscal year resulted in a second year of balanced (give or take a few dollars) budget. Even though an application to the National Endowment for the Humanities for a Challenge Grant to enlarge our anemic endowment was turned down, we ended with a very small surplus. The level of membership continues its newfound stability with even a slight increase. Our newest program, the History Teaching Alliance, is a resounding success, but we have had to face up to a lack of success in mobilizing funding for a popular magazine of history. Our joint project with the American Political Science Association, Project '87, is rounding the turn into the home stretch of the bicentennial year of the Constitution, running smoothly and far ahead of all other observances both in breadth of activities and in prestige.

### GENERAL

Our advocacy efforts continue at a high level of activity. The Association is, appropriately, the largest contributor to the National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History, which is headquartered in the AHA offices. We also participate at a lesser level of funding in the Consortium of Social Science Associations and in the National Humanities Alliance, with the executive director serving on both organizations' executive committees, and as president of the latter.

During the past year either the NCC or the Association or both provided witnesses for congressional hearings on the National Archives and Records Administration and National Historical Publications and Records Commission appropriations, on the Library of Congress's operations and its appropriations, on the State Historic Preservation Offices' and on the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation.

We assisted the Humanities Alliance in its successful efforts to prevent the appointment of an insufficiently qualified chairman of the National Endowment for the Humanities (who was rejected by the Senate) and have hailed the appointment of the well qualified new chair, Dr. Lynn Cheney. The NCC has actively mobilized members' concerns and lobbied both House and Senate to condemn an ill-advised but not yet rescinded OMB and Justice Department effort to undermine the Archives and provide for almost perpetual denial of public access to materials of the Nixon presidency relating to Watergate. The NCC is coordinating a broad coalition which includes both our own and other historical organizations with other disciplines and including both the moderate left and moderate right politically in opposing a recent Presidential nomination to the office of Archivist. We hope that the Senate may persuade the Administration to find a less politically controversial and more distinguished candidate for the post.

Strong testimony from witnesses mobilized by a coalition of the three advocacy

groups to which we belong has assisted in bringing about a supplemental appropriation for the Library of Congress, which will repeal the drastic reduction in hours of access, and mitigate cutbacks in book acquisition, book preservation and cataloguing activities of the Library.

The NCC has been reinforced with a number of new member associations, including the American Political Science Association, the National Council for the Social Studies, the American Studies Association and New England Archivists.

## PROJECT '87

As it approaches next year's crescendo fortissimo, Project '87, AHA's joint effort with the American Political Science Association for the bicentennial of the Constitution, continues to offer useful materials and programs. Congressional Quarterly, Inc. will be publishing a volume of selected feature articles that have appeared in *this Constitution*, the Project's quarterly magazine. NEH, which has generously supported the magazine thus far, has made a grant to fund it through 1987. *Lessons on the Constitution*, sixty supplementary instructional units for high school American history, government and civics courses, published last year, is going into its second printing.

For teachers, the William and Flora P. Hewlett Foundation and the Andrew W. Mellon Foundation are supporting a new Project '87 program called "The James Madison Fellowships." Participating history and government teachers, after an intensive three-week summer institute, will organize bicentennial programs in their communities. A twelve-poster exhibit, entitled "The Blessings of Liberty," to be published this fall, has been officially recognized by the Federal Commission on the Bicentennial of the United States Constitution, which is considering a substantial order for its own distribution.

Two television series will also be available in 1987: an entry-level college course for off-campus students on the history of the Constitution, produced with the International University Consortium and Maryland Public Television, that will have a course guide, an anthology and eight half-hour television programs; and a series of six half-hour television programs for junior and senior high school classes, produced in cooperation with the Agency for Instructional Technology. Scholarly conferences and public forums organized with the League of Women Voters will take place in Philadelphia, at Independence Park, in May 1987, and in Virginia in the fall of 1987 to mark the bicentennial of the Convention.

## RESEARCH

### i. Bibliographic Activities

*Recently Published Articles* has had no changes among its section editors and has continued the regular issue of its thrice yearly magazine. The 1984-85 volume of *Writings on American History: A Subject Bibliography of Articles* was published on schedule this spring. Kraus International, our publishers for this series, begun by J. Franklin Jameson in 1902, also published last fall a five-volume *Guide to the Study of U.S. History Outside the U.S., 1945-80*. This important work is the product of an immense labor of international cooperation led by the Association's indefatigable former president, Lewis Hanke. Professor Hanke's years of effort on this endeavor have been crowned by his generous insistence on

assigning the royalties that will accrue in the future to the University of Massachusetts at Amherst and to the Association.

ii. J. Franklin Jameson Fellowship

The Jameson Fellow for 1986–87 is Dr. Lori Ginzberg, selected from among eight able candidates by the AHA's committee with the assistance of the Library of Congress which funds this fellowship jointly with us.

The AHA project, in cooperation with the National Archives and the Library of Congress, to prepare a multi-volume edition of Jameson's papers is progressing well. Further funding has been received from the NHPRC, and the National Endowment for the Humanities has made an outright grant as well as a matching funds grant. The Cafritz Foundation and the National Home Library Foundation have both made generous grants to this project also.

iii. Fellowship in Aerospace History

The first fellowship was awarded to Dr. Norris Hetherington, of Berkeley, California. Supported by a grant from the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, the fellowship provides an opportunity to engage in significant and sustained advanced research in all aspects of aerospace from the earliest human interest in flight to the present, including cultural and intellectual history, economic history, history of law and public policy, and the history of science, engineering, and management. The selection committee is chaired by Professor Melvin Kranzberg of the Georgia Institute of Technology.

iv. Beveridge Fund, Littleton-Griswold Fund and Michael Kraus Research Grants

These programs of small (under \$1,000) research grants continue to be one of the most successful and popular services to our members. The Research Division Committee this spring made grants under all three programs. Twenty-seven Beveridge, six Littleton-Griswold and a first Michael Kraus research grant were made this spring totaling \$17,975. In the six years these programs have been operating, a total of \$93,975 has been disbursed to 160 grantees.

v. Other Research and Service Publications

Also produced in 1985–86 were two new pamphlets in the *Bicentennial Essays on the Constitution* series. Harold W. Hyman's *Quiet Past and Stormy Present? War Powers in American History* and Paul L. Murphy's *The Constitution in the Twentieth Century*, brought the number of pamphlets in the series to five with six more scheduled for publication in the next two years during the bicentenary of the framing and the ratification of the Constitution. A collection of the most cited articles from the column *Teaching History Today* in our newsletter has been published, edited by Henry S. Bausum, and a short illustrated booklet entitled *Why Study History?* by our former president William H. McNeill has attracted a wide number of readers, necessitating a second printing.

Advertising efforts for these and other publications have featured more regularity and greater outreach. We exchange ads with other scholarly publications and newsletters and are now regularly using our own in-house publications to bring our publications to the attention of more readers. A gratifying increase in sales of advertised publications has proved the success of the ad program.

vi. International Activities

The Association is the U.S. member of the global Comité International des Sciences Historiques, which organized last August in Stuttgart the 16th World Congress of Historians. A strong contingent of over a hundred historians from this country, led by our President and President-elect, William H. McNeill and Carl N. Degler, attended the Congress. All of the U.S. participants in the

program of the Congress who applied received substantial travel grants through the AHA, thanks to the generosity of the Exxon Education Foundation.

At the initiative of President McNeill a planning session was held in Stuttgart with representatives of the Japanese National Council of Historians to organize a conference in this country in 1987. This will be the second of a planned, regular series of conferences designed to bring specialists from the two countries in fields other than Japanese and American history into fruitful contact. The topic for the 1987 conference, to be held concurrently with the meeting of the Pacific Coast Branch of the AHA, is "Society, Commerce and Power in China 900-1700 A.D."

As this report is being drafted, final plans are being completed for the VIth Colloquium of Soviet and American Historians to be held in September in Washington. A strong delegation from each side will meet for three days to focus on the topic "The Effects on Society of World War II" in each country. These colloquia are organized by the Subcommittee on History and Archaeology of the International Research and Exchanges Board under its protocol with the Soviet Academy of Sciences. The AHA serves as an organizer for IREX as the opposite member of the Soviet National Committee of Historians.

## TEACHING

### i. History Teaching Alliance

After only a little over a year of activity, this joint effort with the National Council for the Social Studies and the Organization of American Historians is flourishing. With core funding from the Exxon Education Foundation, the Rockefeller Foundation and the Hewlett Foundation, the Alliance has now organized collaborative seminars engaging university and secondary school historians in eighteen states. As the chair of social studies in a Kansas high school, the principal organizer of an Alliance collaborative, reported: "In the twelve years I have been involved in education . . . this project ranks very high in programs aimed at better equipping the teacher for the substantive rigors of the classroom. In fact, this is probably the best program I have seen of this nature." The Alliance has been able to assist the local Alliance collaboratives in raising necessary funds from regional and local foundations. The Oversight Committee of the Alliance has selected outstanding local project directors, who have made the initial year of activity a resounding success. After a strong start focussed on the theme of the U.S. Constitution, the Alliance is opening the project to groups interested in other fields of history, while continuing to encourage those which want to continue concentrating on the framing, ratification and implementation of the Constitution.

### ii. Conferences

A highly successful regional teaching conference was held at North Texas State University in the fall of 1985, and a successor is scheduled for October 1986.

### iii. Pamphlet Series

The Association is proceeding with an update of its pamphlet series. Pamphlets on major topics in American history, keyed to principal topics in most survey courses at the secondary and undergraduate levels, are being prepared under the editorship of Eric Foner of Columbia University and will be published under contract by Harcourt Brace Jovanovich. We are hopeful that a similar series on non-U.S. history topics being edited by Michael Adas of Rutgers University may be similarly adopted. In the meanwhile, however, the Association

is moving ahead as rapidly as its modest finances will permit to get the series under way.

## PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

### i. Divestiture

Early in the calendar year, the Association's trustees completed the divestiture of stocks and bonds in our modest portfolio of companies with subsidiaries in the Republic of South Africa. The proceeds were reinvested in other financial instruments of companies without South African interest and in U.S. Treasury bonds.

### ii. Ethics and Professional Standards

The Professional Division Committee continued to devote much of its time to updating our existing guidelines for proper professional conduct and to clearing its redrafts with the other divisions and affiliated bodies. The division hopes to complete this task by the end of the current calendar year.

### iii. *Perspectives*

The Association's newsletter continues to draw favorable comment from members and other readers. Several new features marked the past year. A series celebrating the twentieth anniversary of the National Endowment for the Humanities was carried. A column to purvey news of our many affiliated societies was launched. The Employment Information Bulletin of the publication reflected an encouraging growth in job opportunities. A total of 574 employment classified ads was carried for the 1985–86 academic year, ninety percent of them for academic positions. The total figure was a twelve percent increase over the previous academic year, reflecting we hope the beginnings of a new bull-market in job opportunities.

Other professional publications of the AHA during the year were the registry of *Doctoral Dissertations in History* and the annual revision of *Grants and Fellowships of Interest to Historians*. The new edition of the latter publication included a ten percent increase in the number of grants, fellowships and awards described, and added data on how to apply for grants. Sales of the new publication are up by seventeen percent.

The Association's useful *Guide to Departments of History* continues to grow in size and usefulness. The 1985–86 edition appeared last September and included 482 departments of history and over 9,000 historians. The 1986–87 edition, to be published in September, will have a larger page size and a more accurate title, *Guide to Departments of History: Colleges, Universities and Research Institutions*. It will cover 520 departments and over 10,000 historians, more than double the first *Guide* of 1975.

### iv. Women's and Minorities' Issues

Dr. Noralee Frankel, special assistant for women's and minorities' issues, is preparing a new edition of the *Directory of Women Historians*, which has been issued at five-year intervals since the Willie Lee Rose report in 1970. We expect the new directory to be out in the spring of 1987; it will list women historians' addresses, degrees and fields of specialization.

Work is continuing with the National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution, on a conference and exhibit on "Women and the Progressive Era." Substantial funding has been obtained for the exhibit, and we are confident that the conference and exhibit in 1987–88 will be successful.

Louisiana State University Press has published the proceedings of the 1984 conference on *The State of Afro-American History, Past, Present and Future*, which

the AHA sponsored with Purdue University and which was funded by the Lilly Foundation and by the National Endowment for the Humanities. The Association's Council has voted to share its royalties on this important volume, edited by Darlene Clark Hine, with the Association for the Study of Afro-American Life and History as a tangible evidence of our concern for the success and continuance of this important and historic sister organization.

July 15, 1986

Samuel R. Gammon, *Executive Director*

## REPORT OF THE EDITOR *AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW*

Even though nearly a year and a half has passed since I assumed the editorship of the *Review*, this report is my first formal statement to the Association, and I want to begin it with an expression of thanks to my predecessor, Otto Pflanze, for his care in organizing the transition and for his wise counsel and guidance during the early months of my tenure. He also left me an excellent staff, a computerized typesetting system, and a minimum of unfinished business. Otto then took a well-deserved research leave, spending the spring and summer in Germany. After having returned to Indiana for the fall semester, he is moving to Bard College, where he will occupy the Charles Stevenson chair of history.

I want to alert members of the Association to a few changes of policy and practice that we have introduced at the *Review*. We are asking authors of article manuscripts to limit submissions to about thirty pages, not counting endnotes, tables, and the like. We shall continue to consider longer manuscripts of exceptional importance, but preference will be given to shorter papers. We expect that this change will allow us to present a larger menu of articles and so better serve the varied tastes of our readers. We have also introduced a column entitled "In This Issue," which gives a precis of each article. I hope that the column, by noting the larger implications of particular pieces, is encouraging readers to take an interest in articles outside their immediate field of specialization.

In the book review section we are giving more consideration to the importance of the monographs we review and allocating word limits for reviews accordingly. Nearly all books chosen for review were previously assigned the same number of words. Now we assign reviews of as few as two hundred and fifty words and as many as twelve hundred words, based on the judgments of consulting specialists in each field. We are also being more flexible in dealing with conference volumes and documentary collections. We still cannot review a great many of these works because of the large number we receive and the inherent difficulty of reviewing such books. Important nonmonographic works will nevertheless be reviewed more often than in the past. On the technological side we were able to add to our electronic services this year with the purchase of an optical scanner. This device will spare our assistant for production the mind-numbing work of entering manually all eleven hundred book reviews we receive each year. Since the scanner reads a limited number of typefaces, we have asked our reviewers to cooperate by furnishing their copy in these typefaces. The scanner can pick up the most common ones, even some dot matrix styles, and so reviewers should not have difficulty helping us by following the guidelines on typefaces that we now include with other instructions concerning submission of reviews.

I have changed the rules governing the Communications section. It seemed unnecessary to print letters simply because their authors wished to see them in the *Review* or to cut off an exchange of importance after one round. Letters should deal with significant issues and treat them in a manner that is instructive to a large number of readers. Letters that do not satisfy this standard are



discouraged, and exchanges that bring new and important information or arguments may be continued beyond one round.

In the past year, two members of the board of editors—Allan Mitchell of the University of California at San Diego and Hans Rogger of the University of California at Los Angeles—finished their terms of office. On behalf of Otto Pflanze and myself I want to thank them for their active participation in the work of the journal and for their many important contributions. Their replacements are Susanna Barrows of the University of California at Berkeley and James Sheehan of Stanford University.

This year has witnessed many changes in the staff of the *Review*. The associate editor, Helen Nader, has ended her tenure of five years to return to full-time teaching and research and has been replaced by Ann Carmichael, an associate professor at Indiana University specializing in the history of medicine. Both assistant editors, Michelle Mannering and Sara Kent, received research grants that allowed them to devote full time to finishing their dissertations, and they left during the summer. Assistant to the editors, Terry Cagle, who had been with the *Review* since 1979, was offered a position at Indiana University Press and will be moving there in August. We shall feel the loss of these four key people. They were all at the top of their game, and the rest of us relied greatly on their skill and their devotion to the work of the *Review* and the quality of thought and expression that it seeks to uphold.

Replacements for the full-time staff positions include Allyn Roberts, who is assistant editor for articles. Allyn is a Ph.D. candidate in English at Indiana University, and she worked for three years on *Victorian Studies*. Sarah Kent's replacement as assistant editor for book reviews is Philip Pajakowski, a finishing Ph.D. candidate in history at Indiana specializing in Polish and Central European history.

Susan McGoun, who was working as our assistant for production operating our computer typesetting system, moves into Terry Cagle's job as assistant to the editors.

Four of our six editorial assistants moved on to other pursuits during the past year. Sara Coski left for research in England, Steven Miner accepted a job at Ohio University, John Spence went to the USSR for dissertation research, and Richard Fanning left for research in Washington, D.C. They have been replaced by four top students in the Indiana history department: Laura Gordon, Kevin Kenyon, Mauricio Borrero, and William V. Bishel.

July 15, 1986

David L. Ransel, *Editor*

## REPORT OF THE CONTROLLER FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1986

The total assets of the American Historical Association on June 30, 1986, amounted to \$1,652,628.00 as compared to \$1,511,442.00 in 1985. This amount is the sum of the three major funds:

- a) *General Fund*—cash, note receivable and temporary and permanent investments (the use of which for the purposes of the Association is controlled by a resolution of the Council in 1960 as amended in 1974), \$440,786.00.
- b) *Special Funds and Grants*—temporary and permanent investments, restricted as to use of income, and grants, \$1,101,830.00.
- c) *Plant Fund*—property and equipment, less depreciation, \$110,012.00.

Permanent investments included in the General Fund and Special Funds and Grants are carried at book value. Land and buildings of the Association are carried at cost less depreciation. For further information concerning the aforementioned funds and income and expense statements for fiscal year ending June 30, 1986, your attention is directed to the Auditor's report contained herein. All permanent investments are in the custody of the Fiduciary Trust Company of New York, under the direction of the Association's Board of Trustees. Temporary investments are in the form of short and medium term money market certificates. The Fiduciary Trust Company's report is filed at the Association's office and is available for inspection by interested members.

The budget for 1985–86 as adopted by the Council projected a deficit of \$6,000.00. Actual operations for the fiscal year ended with a modest surplus of \$14,923.00. Total revenue over expenses for the fiscal year amounted to \$54,916.00, which included capital gains of \$39,994.00 from divestiture of stocks of companies operating in South Africa and which were immediately reinvested.

Operating revenue, excluding gains on security sales, increased over that of the prior year by \$37,862.00 or 3.3%. This increase is in part attributable to the financial success of the 1985 Annual Meeting and Royalties and Permissions income. Sales which include Employment advertising and Mailing Label sales showed continued improvement over the prior year by \$8,972.00 representing an increase of 14.0%. Revenue associated with dues and subscriptions have remained fairly constant despite small membership increases.

Operating expenses exceeded budget projections by \$46,958.00 or 4.0%. A substantial portion of the increased expenditures for the FY 1985/86 involved the 1985 Annual Meeting and funding of the National Coordinating Committee program.

Present data suggests printing expense of the *American Historical Review* has somewhat stabilized along with most fixed operating expenses of the Association commensurate with current inflation rates. Continued vigilance concerning controllable expenses such as salaries, employees' benefits, office expense and special programs funded from general operations is required to continue the financial stability of the Association.

KMG Main Hurdman, certified public accountants' audit report and supplementary financial detail and information are on file and available for inspection at the Association's office.

August 20, 1986

James H. Leatherwood, *Controller*

# KMG Main Hurdman

## Certified Public Accountants

1050 Seventeenth Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20036

Telephone: (202) 466-30120  
Telex: 4970650 main dc

The Council  
American Historical Association

We have examined the statement of assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1986 and 1985, and the related statements of revenue and expenses and changes in fund balances for the years then ended. Our examinations were made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and, accordingly, included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

The Association's policy is to prepare its financial statements on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements, except for the recognition of depreciation on the Plant Fund's depreciable assets; consequently, certain revenue and the related assets are recognized when received rather than when earned, and certain expenses are recognized when paid rather than when the obligation is incurred. Accordingly, the accompanying financial statements are not intended to present financial position, results of operations or changes in fund balances in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

In our opinion, such financial statements present fairly the assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions, and the recognition of depreciation, of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1986 and 1985, and the revenue collected, expenses paid, and changes in fund balances, on the basis of accounting previously described, which basis has been consistently applied.

*KMG Main Hurdman*

August 15, 1986

# AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

## STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSES (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)

### GENERAL FUND

Years Ended June 30, 1986 and 1985

	<u>1986</u>	<u>1985</u>
Revenue		
Dues	\$ 553,244	\$ 553,832
Subscriptions to American Historical Review	169,775	168,077
Advertising	141,799	153,100
Sales	72,143	63,171
Royalties and reprint fees	15,937	8,378
Registration fees	94,106	61,092
Rentals	65,075	48,847
Administrative fees	13,144	18,922
Investment income, net of management fees	42,126	46,357
Gain on security sales	39,994	7,467
Other	4,526	12,237
	<u>1,211,869</u>	<u>1,141,480</u>
Expenses		
Salaries	454,208	434,522
Employee benefits	83,018	71,040
House operating expenses	20,383	12,472
Office supplies and expenses	107,917	105,758
Equipment rentals and maintenance	40,842	41,808
Purchases of Plant Fund assets	6,012	27,733
Publication, printing and distribution	289,367	302,632
Travel and related meeting expenses	89,464	96,798
General insurance	3,830	4,671
Audit and legal fees	13,000	13,000
Dues and subscriptions	9,860	7,588
Executive Director Contingency Fund	1,339	594
Other	39,613	8,979
	<u>1,158,853</u>	<u>1,127,595</u>
Excess of revenue over expenses before income taxes and extraordinary item	53,016	13,885
Income taxes (credits)	(1,900)	125
Excess of revenue over expenses before extraordinary item	<u>54,916</u>	<u>13,760</u>
Carrying value of Plant Fund asset sold		20,882
Gain on sale of Plant Fund asset		124,889
		<u>145,771</u>
Excess of revenue over expenses	<u>\$ 54,916</u>	<u>\$ 159,531</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral  
part of these financial statements.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES  
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)

June 30, 1986 and 1985

	<u>1986</u>	<u>1985</u>
<u>ASSETS</u>		
General Fund		
Cash, including interest-bearing accounts	\$ 109,571	\$ 113,342
Deposits	1,425	1,425
Permanent investments, regular account, at cost of participation (market value \$278,576 and \$206,318)	223,351	170,399
Note receivable	<u>106,439</u>	<u>107,968</u>
Total General Fund	<u>440,786</u>	<u>393,134</u>
Special Funds and Grants		
Cash, including interest-bearing accounts	486,571	498,076
Permanent investments, regular account, at cost of participation (market value \$589,747 and \$484,394)	423,675	361,003
Permanent investments, Matteson account, at cost (market value \$264,478 and \$194,557)	<u>191,584</u>	<u>138,882</u>
Total Special Funds and Grants	<u>1,101,830</u>	<u>997,961</u>
Plant Fund		
Property, plant and equipment, at cost	263,993	257,981
Accumulated depreciation	<u>153,981</u>	<u>137,634</u>
Total Plant Fund	<u>110,012</u>	<u>120,347</u>
	<u>\$1,652,628</u>	<u>\$1,511,442</u>
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</u>		
General Fund		
Unremitted payroll taxes and other withholdings	\$ 2,584	\$ 2,705
Fund balance	<u>438,202</u>	<u>390,429</u>
Total General Fund	<u>440,786</u>	<u>393,134</u>
Special Funds and Grants		
Fund balances	1,101,830	997,961
Total Special Funds and Grants	<u>1,101,830</u>	<u>997,961</u>
Plant Fund		
Fund balance	<u>110,012</u>	<u>120,347</u>
Total Plant Fund	<u>110,012</u>	<u>120,347</u>
	<u>\$1,652,628</u>	<u>\$1,511,442</u>

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)

Years Ended June 30, 1986 and 1985

	1986			1985		
	General Fund	Special Funds and Grants	Plant Fund	General Fund	Special Funds and Grants	Plant Fund
Balance, beginning of year	\$390,429	\$ 997,961	\$120,347	\$231,374	\$ 904,201	\$114,461
Additions						
Excess of revenue over expenses	54,916			159,531		
Contributions, grants and contracts		439,156			429,211	
Interest and dividend income		54,484			65,735	
Gain on security sales, net		106,617			32,208	
Other income		38,187			11,323	
Transfer of net balance of completed Special Funds and Grants to General Fund		7,143			476	
Purchase of furniture and equipment, net (from operations)			6,012			27,733
General Fund						14,793
Special Funds and Grants	445,345	1,643,548	126,359	-390,905	1,443,154	156,987
Deductions						
Expenditures		541,718			445,193	
Transfer of net balances of completed Special Funds and Grants to General Fund	7,143			476		
Carrying value of assets sold						20,882
Depreciation			2,951			2,871
Buildings			13,396			12,887
Furniture and equipment	7,143	541,718	16,347	476	445,193	36,640
Balances, end of year	\$438,202	\$1,101,830	\$110,012	\$390,429	\$ 997,961	\$120,347

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Fund Accounting

The Association records its transactions in three separate, self-balancing funds. Each fund reflects only those transactions applicable to its designated functional area.

General Fund - Reflects transactions related to the general operations of the Association. Additionally, investment income of the Endowment Fund inures to the General Fund.

Special Funds and Grants - Reflects transactions under various prize funds and special projects that are funded by contributions and grants (which are restricted as to use by the donor) and revenue generated by fund activities and investments.

Plant Fund - Reflects transactions relating to the property, plant and equipment owned by the Association, which is purchased through transfers from the General Fund and charged to operations by that Fund in the year of acquisition.

Marketable Securities

Permanent investments in the Matteson Account and temporary investments, are carried at cost. Permanent investment in the Regular Account are carried at the participants' cost of participation in such investments.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost, with depreciation being computed on the straight-line method. When assets are disposed of, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and any remaining net book value is deducted from the Plant Fund balance.

Income Tax

The Association is exempt from Federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Income from publication advertising and mailing list sales is subject to taxation as unrelated business income.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
(Continued)

2 - Note Receivable - Extraordinary Item

In connection with the August, 1984 sale of the Association's rental property a first trust note for \$109,000 was issued to the Association. The remaining balance of \$106,439 at June 30, 1986, is payable in monthly installments of \$1,200, including interest at 12%, through September 1, 2004; any unpaid balance at September 1, 2004 will be payable on that date.

The property, which was purchased by the General Fund for the Plant Fund, had a carrying value of \$20,882 at the date of sale. This amount and the gain on the sale of \$124,889 are reflected in the Statement of Revenue and Expenses of the General Fund.

3 - Depreciation

Depreciation on Plant Fund assets, based on the rates shown below, was:

	<u>1986</u>	<u>1985</u>	<u>Rates</u>
Buildings	\$ 2,951	\$ 2,871	2-1/2 to 4%
Furniture and equipment	<u>13,396</u>	<u>12,887</u>	5 to 10%
	<u>\$16,347</u>	<u>\$15,758</u>	

4 - Retirement Plan

Eligible employees are covered by a contributory retirement plan which is funded through the purchase of individual annuity contracts from the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association. The Association follows the practice of recording as expenditures the total premiums paid on such contracts in each fiscal year. The net charges against revenue on account of retirement insurance premiums for the years ended June 30, 1986 and 1985 amounted to \$23,914 and \$22,165, respectively.

5 - Unrecorded Liabilities

At June 30, 1986, the Association had unrecorded liabilities of approximately \$82,866. On a cash basis such amount will be recorded in the period in which the disbursement is actually made.

Additionally, the Association had liabilities at June 30, 1986, for accrued vacation time earned but not taken approximating \$33,915 and for deferred compensation of \$37,892. Both liabilities will be charged to operations in the periods in which the expenditures are actually made.



ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT ON INFORMATION ACCOMPANYING  
THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our examinations of the basic financial statements presented in the preceding section of this report were made for the purpose of forming an opinion on such financial statements taken as a whole. The accompanying information shown on the following pages is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the audit procedures applied in the examination of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

*KMG Main Hurdman*

Certified Public Accountants

Washington, D.C.

August 15, 1986

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND GRANTS  
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)

Year Ended June 30, 1986

Fund, Grant or Contract	Balances, July 1, 1985	Contributions Grants and Contracts	Investment Income Interest Dividends and Gain on Security Sales	Other Income	Transfers	Expenditures	Balances, June 30, 1986
Herbert Baxter Adams Prize Fund	\$ 15,926	\$	\$ 1,174	\$ 259	\$	\$ 1,048	\$ 16,311
Ancient History Prize Fund	11,668		859			1,048	11,479
George Louis Beer Prize Fund	21,994		1,706			1,049	24,397
Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund	235,634	10,003	18,488	106		24,006	269,247
Paul Birdsall Prize Fund		10,143				49	10,094
Albert Corey Prize Fund	16,225		1,232			1,751	19,160
John H. Dunning Prize Fund	11,285		860			1,276	13,373
Endowment Fund						48	
Regular	138,923	25	*			294	142,813
Matching	33,648	13,075	1,509	4,159	(5,000)		47,073
Exxon Education Foundation Grants							
International Conference for Historical Science	23,878					23,878	-0-
Support of Strengthening History Education in High Schools	448*	4,607				4,159	-0-
Quantitative Conceptualization in Teaching History	8,465					779	7,686
John K. Fairbank Prize Fund	18,060		1,410			1,049	20,046
Feature Films Project - AHA	7,593*			270	7,323		-0-
Leo Gershey Prize Fund	24,436		1,801			1,069	25,168
Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund	6,516		506			76	7,477
History Teaching Alliance	104,346	75,376				119,963	59,759
International Research and Exchange Board Grant for the US-USSR Historians Colloquium		5,166					-0-
J. Franklin Jameson Fund	16,820		1,284			5,166	19,022
J. Franklin Jameson - Development of Humanistic Scholarship in America	10,637	65,000				56,186	19,451
Joan Kelley Prize Fund	9,281		684			1,048	8,917
Michael Kraus Prize Fund		5,000	369		5,000	70	10,299
Lilly Endowment, Inc. Grants Conference on the Study and Teaching of Afro-American History	665			50			715
Publication Reserve	5,000						2,067
Littleton-Grissold Fund	125,628		9,635				136,443
Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund	7,660		575				8,876
David M. Matteson Fund	79,424		11,086	33,243		28,353	149,700

(Continued)

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND GRANTS  
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)  
(Continued)

Year Ended June 30, 1986

Fund, Grant or Contract	Balances, July 1, 1985	Contributions Grants and Contracts	Investment Income Interest Dividends and Gain on Security Sales	Other Income	Transfers	Expenditures	Balances, June 30, 1986
Andrew Mellon Foundation Grants Support of a Congressional Fellowship Program for Scholars in History - No. 2 Support of Project to Expand Public Awareness of the Best Current Historical Scholarship	\$ 71,262 4,884	\$	\$	\$	\$(1,500) 16	\$ 48,383 4,900	\$ 21,379 -0-
National Aeronautics and Space Administration Fellowship Program National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History	7,413#	71,288				5,986	5,986#
National Endowment for the Humanities Grants Historians and the Moving-Image Media Records of Federal Convention of 1787 Review and Dissemination of Teaching Packets Teaching of the Constitution in Schools U.S. Constitutional TV Course	14,252# 10,958# 4,987 96 3,906#	29,894 34,830 92,613 168 20,934		100	(196)	17,774 27,872 90,548 128 6,969 3,335	2,132# 4,000# 4,987 -0- 1,841# 40 13,965 1,055
Popular History Journal Project 87 - Constitutional Exhibit Task Force Quaker Hill Foundation - Women's Reform Rockefeller Foundation Grants Congressional Fellows Program Prizes for Unaffiliated Scholars Program Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund United States-Japan Friendship Commission Andrew D. White Fund	8,865 12,768 1,218 4,483 3,479		941 96 269		1,500	3,000 1,059 1,581 5,517	7,365 12,650 1,381 -0- 3,997
	\$997,961	\$439,456	\$54,484	\$106,617	\$ 7,143	\$541,719	\$1,101,830

\* Investment income of the Endowment Fund  
inures to the General Fund.

# Deficit balance

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

REVENUE AND EXPENSES (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)  
COMPARED WITH BUDGET - GENERAL FUND

Year Ended June 30, 1986

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budget</u>	Over or (Under) Budget
Revenue			
Dues	\$ 553,244	\$ 533,640	\$19,604
Subscriptions to American Historical Review	169,775	174,000	(4,225)
Advertising	141,799	128,300	13,499
Sales	72,143	34,500	37,643
Royalties and reprint fees	15,937	9,100	6,837
Registration fees	94,106	77,200	16,906
Rentals	65,075	57,450	7,625
Grants		28,000	(28,000)
Administrative fees	13,144	15,000	(1,856)
Investment income, net of management fees	42,126	36,000	6,126
Gain on security sales	39,994	7,500	32,494
Other	4,526	24,500	(19,974)
	<u>1,211,869</u>	<u>1,125,190</u>	<u>86,679</u>
Expenses			
Salaries	454,208	442,856	11,352
Employee benefits	83,018	86,000	(2,982)
House operating expenses	20,383	18,500	1,883
Office supplies and expenses	107,917	109,000	(1,083)
Equipment rentals and maintenance	40,842	34,000	6,842
Purchases of Plant Fund assets	6,012		6,012
Publication, printing and distribution	289,367	295,750	(6,383)
Travel and related meeting expenses	89,464	88,850	614
General insurance	3,830		3,830
Audit and legal fees	13,000	14,750	(1,750)
Dues and subscriptions	9,860	8,100	1,760
Executive Director Contingency Fund	1,339	2,500	(1,161)
Other	39,613	17,300	22,313
	<u>1,158,853</u>	<u>1,117,606</u>	<u>41,247</u>
Excess of revenue over expenses before income taxes	53,016	7,584	45,432
Income taxes (credits)	(1,900)		(1,900)
Excess of revenue over expenses	<u>\$ 54,916</u>	<u>\$ 7,584</u>	<u>\$47,332</u>

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
INVESTMENTS  
FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - REGULAR ACCOUNT  
June 30, 1986

Face Value or Number of Shares	Description	Cost	Market Value
	CASH EQUIVALENT		
\$ <u>20,000</u>	General Motors Acceptance Corporation Master Participation Notes	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
	GOVERNMENT SECURITIES		
\$ 15,000	Federal Home Loan Bank Bonds 10.65%, due 11/25/87	14,991	15,679
25,000	U.S. Treasury Bonds and Notes 12.625%, due 7/31/86	25,149	25,132
25,000	8.75%, due 11/15/88	25,406	25,898
35,000	10.75%, due 8/15/90	35,831	38,871
30,000	10.375%, due 7/15/92	30,425	33,948
35,000	10.125%, due 11/15/94	37,625	40,327
<u>25,000</u>	13.125%, due 5/15/01	<u>31,875</u>	<u>36,103</u>
\$ <u>190,000</u>		<u>201,302</u>	<u>215,958</u>
	CORPORATE BONDS		
\$ 40,000	American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures 5-5/8%, due 8/1/95	38,922	32,950
48,000	Sears Roebuck and Company, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8-5/8%, due 10/1/95	48,484	48,960
25,000	Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures, 6%, due 2004	24,473	18,344
<u>\$113,000</u>		<u>111,879</u>	<u>100,254</u>

(Continued)

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

INVESTMENTS

FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - REGULAR ACCOUNT  
(Continued)

June 30, 1986

<u>Face Value or Number of Shares</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
COMMON STOCK			
900	Allegheny Power Systems, Inc.	\$ 24,210	\$ 39,825
1,700	Ames Department Stores, Inc.	23,502	46,725
350	Amoco Corporation	11,788	21,088
250	Burlington Northern, Inc.	14,343	15,937
2,000	Connecticut Energy Corporation	24,900	47,000
1,300	E'Town Corporation	35,750	61,100
38	Exxon Corporation	2,005	2,313
400	Gannett, Inc.	24,148	34,200
450	General RE Corporation	22,977	28,125
1,400	Heinz (HJ) Company	7,018	64,750
400	Lincoln National Corporation	19,998	21,150
350	Lockheed Corporation	17,713	19,513
700	Pacific Lighting Corporation	24,080	34,737
600	Public Service Enterprises Group, Inc.	14,565	22,425
450	Ralston Purina Company	21,092	32,850
700	Rubbermaid, Inc.	23,096	37,713
		<u>311,185</u>	<u>529,451</u>
	Total securities	644,366	865,663
	Uninvested cash	<u>2,660</u>	<u>2,660</u>
	Total investments	<u>\$647,026</u>	<u>\$868,323</u>

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
INVESTMENTS  
FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - REGULAR ACCOUNT  
PARTICIPATING FUNDS  
June 30, 1986

	Partici- pation <u>Percentage</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
Special funds and grants			
George Louis Beer Prize Fund	1.8479	\$ 11,239	\$ 16,046
Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund	30.7159	188,317	266,713
Albert Corey Prize Fund	1.8525	11,516	16,086
John H. Dunning Prize Fund	1.3506	8,389	11,728
Endowment Funds			
Regular	12.4137	77,244	107,791
Matching	4.1991	31,641	36,462
John K. Fairbank Prize Fund	1.7193	10,456	14,929
Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund	.5618	3,417	4,878
J. Franklin Jameson Fund	.9720	5,914	8,440
Littleton-Griswold Fund	10.6194	65,163	92,211
Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund	1.2696	7,970	11,024
Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund	.1321	803	1,147
Andrew D. White Fund	<u>.2640</u>	<u>1,606</u>	<u>2,292</u>
	67.9179	423,675	589,747
General Fund	<u>32.0821</u>	<u>223,351</u>	<u>278,576</u>
	<u>100.0000</u>	<u>\$647,026</u>	<u>\$868,323</u>

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

INVESTMENTS

FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - DAVID M. MATTESON FUND

June 30, 1986

Face Value or Number of Shares	Description	Cost	Market Value
<u>\$ 1,500</u>	CASH EQUIVALENT Dreyfus Institutional Government Fund	<u>\$ 1,500</u>	<u>\$ 1,500</u>
	GOVERNMENT SECURITIES		
	United States Treasury Bonds and Notes		
\$15,000	10.75%, due 8/15/90	15,506	16,674
20,000	10.375%, due 7/15/92	21,313	22,632
<u>25,000</u>	13.125%, due 5/15/01	<u>31,875</u>	<u>36,102</u>
<u>\$60,000</u>		<u>68,694</u>	<u>75,408</u>
	CORPORATE BOND		
<u>\$24,000</u>	Shell Oil Company Sinking Fund Debentures, 8.50%, due 9/1/00	<u>24,990</u>	<u>23,010</u>
	COMMON STOCKS		
125	Burlington Northern, Inc.	7,171	7,969
700	Disney (Walt) Co.	17,849	38,325
500	Heinz (HJ) Co.	6,069	23,125
150	Lockheed Corp.	7,518	8,362
	Lomas and Nettleton Financial Corp.	11,425	18,952
412	Public Service Enterprise Group, Inc.	8,775	14,016
375	Sara Lee Corp.	18,092	26,344
650	Walgreen Co.	<u>17,628</u>	<u>25,594</u>
		<u>94,527</u>	<u>162,687</u>
	Total securities	189,711	262,605
	Uninvested cash	<u>1,873</u>	<u>1,873</u>
	Total investments	<u>\$191,584</u>	<u>264,478</u>



## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

### Awards and Prizes for 1987

*Herbert Baxter Adams Prize:* The Adams Prize is awarded annually and in 1987 will be for an author's first substantial book dealing with European history since 1815. Cash award \$1000.

*George Louis Beer Prize:* The Beer Prize is awarded annually for the best work on European international history since 1895. Cash award \$1000.

*Albert J. Beveridge Award:* Awarded annually for the best work in English on American history (history of the United States, Canada, and Latin America). Cash award \$1000.

*James H. Breasted Prize:* Established in 1985, this prize is for a book in English in any field of history prior to 1000 A.D. Endowed by a gift from longtime member Joseph O. Losos, the prize carries a cash award of \$1000. The prize in 1987 will be offered for the best book in ancient African, North American, and Latin American history.

*John H. Dunning Prize:* Now an annual award, the Dunning Prize is offered for a book on any subject relating to United States history. Cash award \$1000.

*John K. Fairbank Prize in East Asian History:* Established in 1968 by friends of John K. Fairbank for an outstanding book in the history of China proper, Vietnam, Chinese Central Asia, Mongolia, Korea, or Japan since the year 1800, this prize is an annual award and carries a cash amount of \$1000.

*Herbert Feis Award for Nonacademically-Affiliated Historians:* Established in 1984, this prize is awarded annually for the best book, article/articles, or policy paper by an historian not affiliated with academe. Funded by a grant from the Rockefeller Foundation, the cash award is \$1000.

*Leo Gershoy Award:* This annual prize, established by a gift from Mrs. Ida Gershoy in memory of her late husband, is awarded to the author of the most outstanding work in English on any aspect of the field of 17th- and 18th-century Western European history. Cash award \$1000.

*Joan Kelly Memorial Prize in Women's History:* Established in 1984 by the CCWHP/CGWH and administered by AHA, the prize is offered annually for the best work in women's history and/or feminist theory. Cash award \$1000.

*Littleton-Griswold Prize:* Established in 1985, this prize is offered annually for the best book in any subject on the history of American law and society. Cash award \$1000.

*Howard R. Marraro Prize:* The Marraro Prize is awarded annually for the best work in any epoch of Italian history, Italian cultural history, or Italian-American relations. Cash award \$500.

*James Harvey Robinson Prize:* Offered triennially for the teaching aid which has made the most outstanding contribution to the teaching of history in any field. No monetary award.

*J. Franklin Jameson Fellowship:* Sponsored jointly by the Library of Congress and the AHA to support significant scholarly research in the collections of the Library of Congress by young historians. Stipend \$9000. Deadline for next competition March 15, 1987.

*NASA Fellowship:* Supported by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, this annual fellowship is offered to allow applicants of unusual ability to engage in significant and sustained advanced research in NASA aerospace science, technology, management, or policy. Stipend \$25,000. Deadline for applications February 1, 1987.

*Albert J. Beveridge Grants:* Modest grants not to exceed \$1000 are offered annually to support research in the history of the Western Hemisphere. AHA members only.

*Michael Kraus Research Grant in History:* First awarded in 1986, this grant is offered for research in American colonial history, with particular reference to the intercultural aspects of American and European relations. AHA members only. Cash award up to \$800.

*Littleton-Griswold Research Grants:* Two or more annual grants of up to \$1000 to support research in American legal history and the field of law and society. AHA members only.

**Deadline for grant applications: February 1, 1987.**

**Deadline for book awards: June 15, 1987.**

Further details may be obtained from the Office of the Executive Director, 400 A Street SE, Washington, D.C. 20003.

## NOTES

## Index of Advertisers

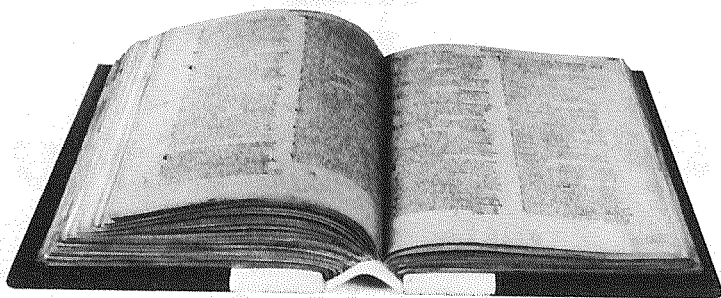
ABC-Clio	Cover 2	Holmes & Meier	162
Alecto Historical Editions	121	Hoover Institution Press	195
Allen & Unwin	183	Houghton Mifflin	212-213
American Historical Association	257-264	Indiana University Press	224-225
Barnes & Noble Books	190	Inter Documentation Company	Cover 3
Basic Books	152	International Publishers	200
Basil Blackwell	172	Johns Hopkins University Press	246-247
Butterworths	199	Kent State University Press	176
Cambridge University Press	148-151	Longman	220
Columbia University Press	242-243	Louisiana State University Press	226-227
Cornell University Press	159-161	MacMillan College Division	174-175
D.C. Heath	186-188	Mercer University Press	198
Dorsey Press	230-233	Edwin Mellen Press	185
Dragonfly Software	144	Wm. Morrow & Company	189
Duke University Press	170	Northeastern University Press	256
Wm. B. Eerdmans	194	Northern Illinois University Press	241
Free Press	222-223	W.W. Norton	214-215
Free Press Reference	221	Ohio University Press	216
Greenwood Press & Praeger Publishers	217-219	Organization of American Historians	248
Harcourt Brace Jovanovich	237	Oxford University Press	130-143
Harlan Davidson	197	Princeton University Press	250-255
Harper & Row	122-123	Random House (Knopf)	171, 173
Harvard University Press	145-147		
Hill & Wang	124-127		

Reference Publications, Inc.	178	University of Nebraska Press	245
St. Martin's Press, Inc.	163, 169	University of North Carolina Press	191–193
Simon & Schuster	196	University of Pennsylvania Press	177
Scholarly Resources, Inc.	Cover 4	University of South Carolina Press	244
Scott, Foresman & Co.	208–209	University of Tennessee Press	228–229
Southern Illinois University Press	128–129	University of Wisconsin Press	210–211
Stanford University Press	179–181	University Press of New England	249
Temple University Press	184	Viking Penguin	206–207
University of California Press	234–236	Wayne State University Press	153
University of Chicago Press	164–167	West Publishing	168
University of Georgia Press	238–240	Yale University Press	154–158
University of Illinois Press	201–205		
University of Massachusetts Press	182		

William the Conqueror's

# Domesday

Book  
1086-1986



The U.K. Public Record Office and Aleto Historical Editions announce the publication of the definitive facsimile of William the Conqueror's *Domesday Book*, together with translations, maps, and indices. The total publication includes:

**I. A true facsimile** of the entire 826 page MS in two cases, using the extremely accurate contone printing process.

**II. A standardized translation** in a column-by-column format.

**III. Thirty-four maps of 11th century England**, at the scale of 3 miles to the inch, indicating all indentifiable, plottable points mentioned in the MS.

**IV. A comprehensive set of indices** cross-referencing every name and place, as well as every fiscal, legal, and miscellaneous matter mentioned in the MS.

**V. The *Domesday* database**, on magnetic tape, now under preparation at UC Santa Barbara. This extremely powerful and flexible database, which interrelates all information contained in the MS, can be run on any mainframe computer system.

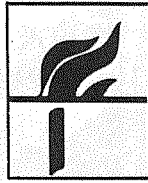
Aleto and the UCSB team have standardized their editorial policies. Both have maintained the strictest conservatism with regard to the interpretation of *Domesday* information, so that future scholarship will not render the publication or database obsolete.

The importance for libraries and universities of the *Domesday* facsimile, translation, maps, indices and database cannot be overstated. This project promises to open up the study of *Domesday* to every historical discipline. It is the long-awaited key to unlocking the extremely dense amount of information buried in this two-million word MS, the book Hume called "The most valuable piece of antiquity possessed by any nation."

The facsimile and its parts also make an excellent undergraduate teaching resource. Now, for the first time, students of history can have access to primary materials of the first historical importance as well as learn the use of computers for complex historical analyses. For more information please complete the coupon below:

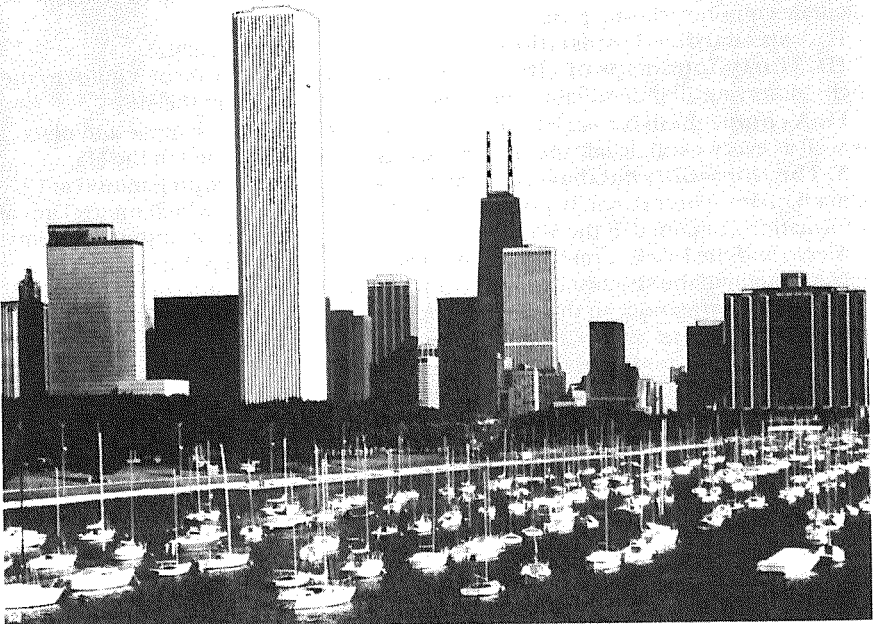
stitution: \_\_\_\_\_  
me of contact: \_\_\_\_\_  
partment: \_\_\_\_\_  
dress: \_\_\_\_\_  
y: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_  
ephone: \_\_\_\_\_

Please return coupon to:  
Aleto Historical Editions  
46 Kelso Place  
London W8 5QG England  
Or call the New York Office of Aleto at:  
(212) 245-5750 or (212) 757-2840



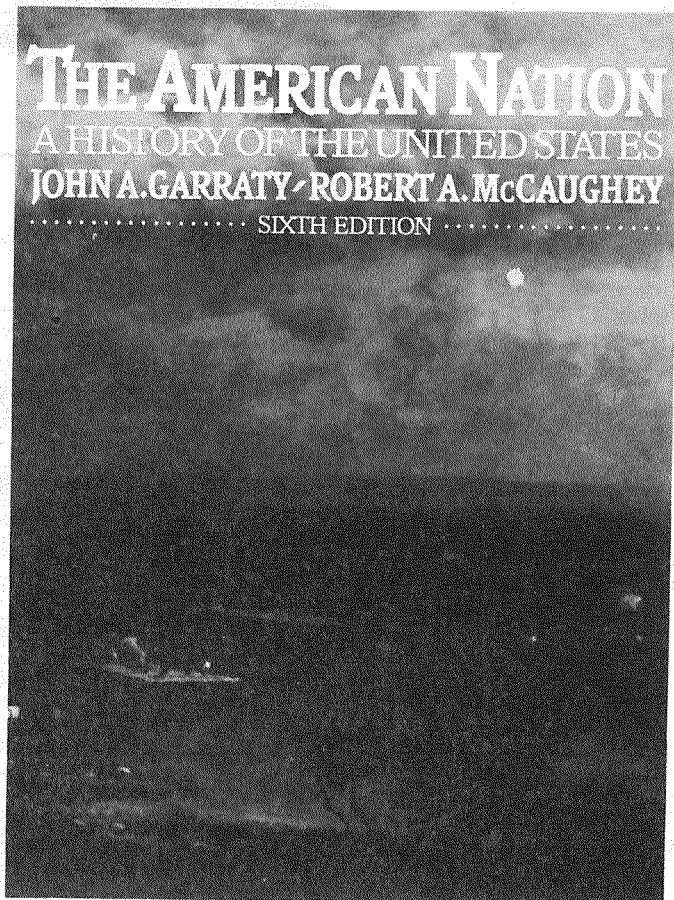
# ***Harper & Row*** **welcomes you to Chicago!**

**Please come visit us at Booths 72 and 73**



## **A HISTORY ALL ITS OWN...**

*Harper & Row brings you a new edition of a best-selling text, now strikingly redesigned in a compelling new full color format:*



*Now available in a combined cloth edition or two-volume paper edition.*



# 30th Anniversary

---

# HILL & WANG

---



**Alan Trachtenberg**  
**THE INCORPORATION OF AMERICA**  
*Culture and Society in the Gilded Age*  
Eric Foner, consulting editor  
Bibliographical essay, index. \$6.95

**Patricia J. Tracy**  
**JONATHAN EDWARDS, PASTOR**  
*Religion and Society in 18th-Century Northampton*  
Maps, notes, index. \$5.95

## **THE MAKING OF AMERICA**

**David Herbert Donald, general editor**

**Clarence L. Ver Steeg**  
**THE FORMATIVE YEARS:**  
*1607-1763*  
Bibliography, index. \$8.25

**Esmond Wright**  
**FABRIC OF FREEDOM:**  
*1763-1800*  
Revised edition. Bibliography, index. \$7.95

**John Mayfield**  
**THE NEW NATION: 1800-1845**  
Revised edition. Bibliography, index. \$8.95

**Roy F. Nichols and Eugene H. Berwanger**  
**THE STAKES OF POWER:**  
*1845-1877*  
Revised edition. Bibliography, index. \$7.95

**Robert H. Wiebe**  
**THE SEARCH FOR ORDER:**  
*1877-1920*  
Bibliography, index. \$7.95

**George E. Mowry and Blaine A. Brownell**  
**THE URBAN NATION:**  
*1920-1980*  
Revised edition. Bibliography, index. \$9.95

**David Walker**  
**DAVID WALKER'S APPEAL**  
Introduction by Charles M. Wiltse.  
\$6.95

**Nancy Wilson Ross**  
**WESTWARD THE WOMEN**  
Bibliography, index. \$9.50  
*North Point Press*

**Ronald G. Walters**  
**AMERICAN REFORMERS:**  
*1815-1860*  
Eric Foner, consulting editor  
Bibliographical essay, index. \$6.95

**PLEASE VISIT US AT BOOTH 84**

For complete catalog and examination copies please write: Academic Sales Department, Hill and Wang, a division of Farrar • Straus • Giroux, 19 Union Square West, New York 10003.

# 30th Anniversary

---

# HILL & WANG

---

## 1986 PUBLICATIONS

**Thomas R. Berger**

**VILLAGE JOURNEY**

*The Report of the Alaska Native Review Commission*

"If you read no other book on America's indigenous peoples, read this one."

—ALVIN M. JOSEPHY, JR. Maps, photos, appendix. \$16.95 cloth, \$8.95 paper.

**Pete Daniel**

**STANDING AT THE CROSSROADS**

*Southern Life in the Twentieth Century*

Eric Foner, consulting editor

"This book is full of wonderful surprises...It should make compelling reading for natives and outlanders alike."—JACQUELYN HALL, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. Bibliographical essay, index. \$19.95 cloth, \$7.95 paper.

**Thomas Ferguson and Joel Rogers**

**RIGHT TURN**

*The Decline of the Democrats and the Future of American Politics*

"*Right Turn* is to be recommended as one of the most illuminating accounts of politics in the 1980s now in print, or likely to be in print. It is indispensable reading for anyone concerned about the future of democracy in the United States."—WALTER DEAN BURNHAM, MIT. Notes, index. \$19.95 cloth.

**Richard A. Gabriel**

**MILITARY INCOMPETENCE: Why the American Military Doesn't Win**

"Every once in a while there comes a book that changes the national agenda...

[*Military Incompetence*] is just such a book."—*Los Angeles Herald Examiner*. Maps, notes. \$16.95 cloth, \$7.95 paper.

**C. Eric Lincoln**

**RACE, RELIGION, AND THE CONTINUING AMERICAN DILEMMA**

"Even those of us who fancy we know something of the history of race relations in America have much to learn from Eric Lincoln."—*Washington Post Book World*. Notes, bibliography, index. \$17.95 cloth, \$7.95 paper.

**James Oliver Robertson**

**AMERICA'S BUSINESS**

"A fascinating, clear, and enlightening account of how business began and evolved in this country."—FRANK FREIDAL, University of Washington.

Bibliography, index. \$17.95 cloth, \$7.95 paper.

**Gaddis Smith**

**MORALITY, REASON, AND POWER**

*American Diplomacy in the Carter Years*

"A fine overview of the Carter foreign policies—well written and concisely argued—and especially useful because Smith can place those policies, recent as they were, in an instructive historical perspective."—WALTER LAFEVER, Cornell University. Bibliography, index. \$18.95 cloth.

---

# 1956-1986



---

**C. Eric Lincoln, editor**  
**MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.**  
*A Profile*

Revised edition. Bibliography. \$7.95

**Captain Alfred Thayer Mahan**  
**THE INFLUENCE OF SEAPOWER**  
**UPON HISTORY: 1660-1783**

Index. \$12.95

**August Meier and Elliot Rudwick**  
**FROM PLANTATION TO GHETTO**  
Revised edition. Maps, bibliography,  
index. \$8.95

**Matt S. Meier and Feliciano**  
**Rivera**  
**THE CHICANOS**  
*A History of Mexican*  
*Americans*

Illustrated, index. \$9.95

**Jacob A. Riis**  
**HOW THE OTHER HALF LIVES**  
*Studies Among the Tenements*  
*of New York*

Introduction by Donald Bigelow.  
\$6.25

**James Oliver Robertson**  
**AMERICAN MYTH,**  
**AMERICAN REALITY**  
Bibliography, index. \$7.95

**Emily S. Rosenberg**  
**SPREADING THE AMERICAN**  
**DREAM**  
*American Economic and*  
*Cultural Expansion, 1890-1945*  
Eric Foner, consulting editor  
Bibliographical essay, index. \$6.95

**William Faulkner Rushton**  
**THE CAJUNS**

*From Acadia to Louisiana*

Photographs, maps, appendixes, bib-  
liography. *Farrar • Straus • Giroux.*  
\$8.95

**John S. Saloma III**  
**OMINOUS POLITICS**  
*The New Conservative*  
*Labyrinth*

Introduction by Henry Steele Com-  
mager. Bibliography, index. \$6.95

**Roger Scruton**  
**A DICTIONARY OF POLITICAL**  
**THOUGHT**  
\$9.95

**Frederick F. Siegel**  
**TROUBLED JOURNEY**  
*From Pearl Harbor to Ronald*  
*Reagan*

Eric Foner, consulting editor  
Bibliography, index. \$8.95

**Harvard Sitkoff**  
**THE STRUGGLE FOR BLACK**  
**EQUALITY, 1954-1980**  
Eric Foner, consulting editor  
Bibliographical essay, index. \$6.95

**Lincoln Steffens**  
**THE SHAME OF THE CITIES**  
\$6.95

**James Brewer Stewart**  
**HOLY WARRIORS**  
*The Abolitionists and*  
*American Slavery*  
Eric Foner, consulting editor  
Bibliography, index. \$6.95



# HILL & WANG

## PREVIOUSLY PUBLISHED

**Jervis Anderson**  
**THIS WAS HARLEM**  
*A Cultural Portrait, 1900–1950*  
Illustrated, notes, index.  
Farrar • Straus • Giroux. \$11.95

**Richard D. Brown**  
**MODERNIZATION**  
*The Transformation of American Life, 1600–1865*  
Eric Foner, consulting editor  
Notes, index. \$6.95

**Zbigniew Brzezinski**  
**POWER AND PRINCIPLE**  
*Memoirs of the National Security Advisor, 1977–1981*  
Photographs, appendixes, index.  
Farrar • Straus • Giroux. \$11.95

**Catherine Clinton**  
**THE OTHER CIVIL WAR**  
*American Women in the Nineteenth Century*  
Eric Foner, consulting editor  
Bibliography, index. \$7.95

**Edward Countryman**  
**THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION**  
Eric Foner, consulting editor  
Bibliographical essay, index. \$7.95

**William Cronon**  
**CHANGES IN THE LAND**  
*Indians, Colonists, and the Ecology of New England*  
Francis Parkman Prize, 1984  
Notes, bibliography, index. \$7.95

**Richard N. Current**  
**THE LINCOLN NOBODY KNOWS**  
Bibliography, index. \$6.95

**James R. Green**  
**THE WORLD OF THE WORKER**  
*Labor in Twentieth-Century America*  
Eric Foner, consulting editor  
Bibliography, index. \$7.95

**Robert A. Gross**  
**THE MINUTEMEN AND THEIR WORLD**  
Bancroft Prize, 1977  
Maps, notes, index. \$5.95

**Julie Roy Jeffrey**  
**FRONTIER WOMEN**  
*The Trans-Mississippi West, 1840–1880*  
Eric Foner, consulting editor  
Bibliography, index. \$7.95

**Paul E. Johnson**  
**A SHOPKEEPER'S MILLENNIUM**  
*Society and Revivals in Rochester, New York, 1815–1837*  
Maps, notes, appendixes, index.  
\$5.95

**Carl Kaestle**  
**PILLARS OF THE REPUBLIC**  
*Common Schools and American Society, 1780–1860*  
Eric Foner, consulting editor  
Bibliography, index. \$7.95

**John F. Kasson**  
**AMUSING THE MILLION**  
*Coney Island at the Turn of the Century*  
Illustrated, bibliography, index.  
\$7.25

**Stanley I. Kutler**  
**THE AMERICAN INQUISITION**  
*Justice and Injustice in the Cold War*  
ABA Silver Gavel Award, 1983  
Notes, index. \$6.95

## NEW HISTORY FROM SOUTHERN ILLINOIS

---

### **U.S. GRANT**

#### **The Man and His Image**

By JAMES G. BARBER. This lavishly illustrated photographic record of the life and career of Grant includes several photographs by Mathew Brady as well as the first and last photographs taken of Grant. \$9.95 paper

### **THE PAPERS OF ULYSSES S. GRANT**

Edited by JOHN Y. SIMON; Associate Editor, DAVID L. WILSON. "These original documents... show Grant's large vision as a commanding general in a two-front war." — *The New York Times*. Recently published — *Volume 14: February 21–April 30, 1865* \$45.00

### **THE FLAGG CORRESPONDENCE**

#### **Selected Letters, 1816-1854**

Edited with an Introduction and Notes by BARBARA LAWRENCE and NEDRA BRANZ. This collection of letters — mainly between Gershom Flagg and his son Willard, but also to and from prominent St. Louisans, Illinois politicians, and others — adds flesh and blood to the skeleton of history as it provides firsthand accounts of great events by the men who lived through them. \$29.95

### **THE INSANITY FILE**

#### **The Case of Mary Todd Lincoln**

By MARK E. NEELY, JR., and R. GERALD McMURTRY. Based on newly discovered letters and documents, this book seeks to offer a definitive record of Mary Todd Lincoln's insanity trial. The authors address several areas of controversy in the life of Abraham Lincoln's widow: the extent of her illness, the fairness of her trial, and the motives of those who had her committed for treatment. \$19.95

### **THE PANAMA CANAL IN AMERICAN POLITICS**

#### **Domestic Advocacy and the Evolution of Policy**

By J. MICHAEL HOGAN. Hogan analyzes the Panama Canal debate between the Carter administration and the New Right — a debate over one of the most emotionally charged issues to divide American opinion in recent history. \$24.95

### **BECOMING AMERICAN**

#### **The Early Arab Immigrant Experience**

By ALIXA NAFF. "A masterly piece of writing, which is structured firmly on research findings and original personal interviews, and which glows with intuitive understanding." — Dr. Afif Tannous. \$19.95

---

See these and other books of interest at the AAUP Exhibit.

---

## **ETHIOPIA**

### **The United States and the Soviet Union**

By DAVID A. KORN. This important new book, based on extensive firsthand knowledge, traces events in Ethiopia over the last decade and shows how Ethiopia switched alliance from the United States to the Soviet Union, remaining firmly in the Soviet camp despite massive amounts of aid poured into the country by the United States and its Western allies. \$24.95

## **THE MIDDLE EAST IN THE MIDDLE AGES**

### ***The Early Mamluk Sultanate, 1250-1382***

By ROBERT IRWIN. The Mamluk Sultanate, during which both Islamic architecture and technology flourished, was an important epoch in the development of Islam. This is the first authoritative history of the period in any Western language. \$24.95

## **THE FIRST DYNASTY OF ISLAM**

### **The Umayyad Caliphate, A.D. 661-750**

By G. R. HAWTING. The ninety-year period of Umayyad rule over the Middle East was a crucial one for the development of Islam and Islamic culture. In this introductory survey, the author discusses the ongoing debate about the place of the Umayyads in Arab and Islamic history. \$24.95

## **NEW ZIONISM AND THE FOREIGN POLICY SYSTEM OF ISRAEL**

By OFIRA SELIKTAR. Seliktar examines how New Zionism came to dominate Israeli politics—culminating in the invasion of Lebanon—and pursues the implications of this new ideology for the future of the Middle East. \$32.50

## **LIBERAL DEMOCRATS IN THE WEIMAR REPUBLIC**

### **The History of the German Democratic Party and the German State Party**

By BRUCE B. FRYE. A thorough critical history of the DDP and DSfP based on archival research that reveals new information about the failure of the German middle classes in politics. \$24.95

## **FRANCO**

### **Silent Ally in World War II**

By WILLARD L. BEAULAC. During World War II, Beaulac—as a member of the U.S. diplomatic mission to Spain—participated in the Allies' delicate intrigue to keep Franco forces neutral as Hitler tried to entice or coerce Spain into fighting for the Axis. Here he recounts the story behind the Allies' great diplomatic victory—one that may have altered the course of the war. \$24.95

---

**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY PRESS**

Dept. AH16, P.O. Box 3697, Carbondale, IL 62902-3697

## **The Unfinished Journey**

America Since World War II

WILLIAM H. CHAFE, *Duke University*

1985 (paper 1986) 580 pp.;

25 illus., 15 graphs and maps

paper \$14.95

cloth \$24.95

## **A History of Our Time**

Readings on Postwar America

*Second Edition*

Edited by WILLIAM H. CHAFE, *Duke*

*University* and HARVARD SITKOFF,

*University of New Hampshire*

January 1987 416 pp. paper \$12.95

## **American Vistas**

Volume 1: 1607-1877

Volume 2: 1877 to the Present

*Fifth Edition*

LEONARD DINNERSTEIN, *University*

*of Arizona, Tucson* and KENNETH T.

JACKSON, *Columbia University*

January 1987

Vol. 1: 320 pp. paper \$10.95

Vol. 2: 352 pp. paper \$10.95

## **Women's America**

*Second Edition*

Edited by LINDA K. KERBER,

*University of Iowa*, and JANE DE

HART-MATHEWS, *University of North*

*Carolina, Chapel Hill*

January 1987 520 pp. paper \$15.95

cloth \$29.95

## **Connecting Spheres**

Women in the Western World, 1500  
to the Present

Edited by MARILYN J. BOXER, *San*

*Diego State University*, and JEAN H.

QUATAERT, *University of*

*Houston-Clear Lake*; Foreword by

JOAN W. SCOTT, *Institute for*

*Advanced Study, Princeton*

January 1987 288 pp.; 2 maps,

2 charts, 2 photos

paper \$12.95

cloth \$24.95

## **Safe for Democracy**

The Anglo-American Response to  
Revolution, 1913-1923

LLOYD C. GARDNER, *Rutgers*

*University*

1984 (paper January 1987) 383 pp.

paper \$9.95

cloth \$25.00

*Also by Lloyd C. Gardner*

## **A Covenant With Power**

America and World Order From  
Wilson to Reagan

1984 (paper 1986) 272 pp.

paper \$8.95

cloth \$22.95

## **The Partisan Imperative**

The Dynamics of American Politics  
Before the Civil War

JOEL H. SILBEY, *Cornell University*

1985 (paper January 1987) 234 pp.

paper \$8.95

cloth \$25.00

## **The Roots of Southern Populism**

Yeoman Farmers and the  
Transformation of the Georgia  
Upcountry, 1850-1890

STEVEN HAHN, *University of*

*California, San Diego*

1983 (paper 1985) 368 pp.

paper \$9.95

cloth \$29.95

## **Vengeance and Justice**

Crime and Punishment in the  
19th-Century American South

EDWARD L. AYERS, *University of*  
*Virginia*

1984 (paper 1985) 368 pp.

paper \$8.95

cloth \$24.95

## **The Course of Mexican History**

*Third Edition*

MICHAEL C. MEYER, *University of Arizona, Tucson*, and WILLIAM L. SHERMAN, *University of Nebraska-Lincoln*

January 1987 736 pp. paper \$19.95  
cloth \$34.50

## **Central America**

*A National Divided*

*Second Edition*

RALPH LEE WOODWARD, JR.,  
*Tulane University*

1985 384 pp.; illus. paper \$9.95  
cloth \$22.50

## **Forces of Production**

*A Social History of Industrial Automation*

DAVID F. NOBLE, *Drexel University*

1986 432 pp.; 16 pp. photos  
paper \$8.95

## **The Age of Manufactures, 1700-1820**

*Industry, Innovation, and Work in Britain*

MAXINE BERG, *University of Warwick*  
1986 372 pp. paper \$10.95

## **France 1789-1815**

*Revolution and Counterrevolution*

D.M.G. SUTHERLAND, *Brock University, Ontario*

1986 470 pp.; 1 map  
paper \$12.95  
cloth \$32.50

## **France 1815-1914**

*The Bourgeois Century*

ROGER MAGRAW, *University of Warwick*

1986 412 pp. paper \$9.95  
cloth \$24.95

## **War and Society in Revolutionary Europe, 1770-1870**

GEOFFREY BEST, *University of Sussex*

1986 336 pp. paper \$9.95

## **War and Society in Europe, 1870-1970**

BRIAN BOND, *King's College, London*

1986 256 pp. paper \$9.95

## **Sport and Recreation in Ancient Greece**

*A Sourcebook with Translations*

WALDO E. SWEET, *University of Michigan*; Foreword by ERICH SEGAL

January 1987 288 pp.; 80 illus.  
paper \$8.95  
cloth \$22.50

## **As the Romans Did**

*A Reader in Roman Social History*

JO-ANN RUTH SHELTON, *University of California, Santa Barbara*

1986 544 pp. paper \$16.95  
cloth \$34.95

**Come visit the Oxford booths!**

*Prices and publication dates are subject to change.*

**Oxford University Press**

200 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016



From the new Oxford series  
*Studies in Jewish History*

## **Wilhelm Marr**

The Patriarch of Antisemitism  
MOSHE ZIMMERMANN, *The Hebrew University, Jerusalem*  
1986 192 pp. \$19.95

## **American Medical Schools and the Practice of Medicine**

A History  
WILLIAM G. ROTHSTEIN, *University of Maryland, Baltimore County*  
January 1987 416 pp. \$24.95

## **Uncertain Victory**

Social Democracy and Progressivism in European and American Thought, 1870-1920  
JAMES T. KLOPPENBERG, *Brandeis University*  
1986 528 pp. \$39.95

## **The Plessy Case**

A Legal-Historical Approach  
CHARLES A. LOFGREN, *Claremont McKenna College*  
February 1987 288 pp. \$29.95

## **From Homicide to Slavery**

Studies in American Culture  
DAVID BRION DAVIS, *Yale University*  
1986 288 pp. \$24.95

## **The American Indian and the Problem of History**

Edited by CALVIN MARTIN, *Rutgers University*  
January 1987 320 pp. cloth \$22.50  
paper \$9.95

## **The Party Period and Public Policy**

American Politics from the Age of Jackson to the Progressive Era  
RICHARD L. MCCORMICK, *Rutgers University*  
1986 384 pp.; 1 illus. \$29.95

## **Under the Cope of Heaven**

Religion, Society and Politics in Colonial America  
PATRICIA U. BONOMI, *New York University*  
1986 304 pp. \$29.95

## **The Origins of the Republican Party, 1852-1856**

WILLIAM E. GIENAPP, *University of Wyoming*  
January 1987 416 pp.; 75 tables  
\$35.00

**Come visit the Oxford booths!**

—Available in Paperback—

### **The Invasion Within**

The Contest of Cultures in Colonial North America

JAMES AXTELL, *The College of William and Mary (The Cultural Origins of North America)*

1985 (paper 1986) 416 pp.  
cloth \$29.95  
paper \$10.95

### **The Winged Gospel**

Aviation and American Culture

JOSEPH J. CORN, *Stanford University*

1983 (paper January 1987) 256 pp.  
cloth \$19.95  
paper \$7.95

### **American Ambassador**

Joseph C. Grew and the Development of the United States Diplomatic Tradition

WALDO H. HEINRICHS, JR., *Temple University*

1986 480 pp. paper \$10.95

### **Imperialism at Bay**

The United States and the Decolonization of the British Empire, 1941-1945

WM. ROGER LOUIS, *University of Texas at Austin*

1978 (paper 1986) 595 pp.  
cloth \$35.00  
paper \$29.95

### **The Two-Party South**

ALEXANDER P. LAMIS, *University of North Florida*

1984 (paper 1986) 320 pp.; tables  
and maps  
cloth \$25.00  
paper \$8.95

### **Challenges to American Values**

Society, Business and Religion

THOMAS C. COCHRAN, *University of Pennsylvania*

1985 (paper 1986) 150 pp.  
cloth \$13.95  
paper \$6.95

### **Politics in Brazil, 1920-1964**

An Experiment in Democracy

THOMAS E. SKIDMORE, *University of Wisconsin, Madison*

1986 464 pp.; 1 map paper  
\$12.95

### **The Meaning of Karl Marx**

BRUCE MAZLISH, *Massachusetts Institute of Technology*

1984 (paper February 1987) 233 pp.  
cloth \$17.95  
paper \$7.95

### **The New Country**

A Social History of the American Frontier 1776-1890

RICHARD A. BARTLETT, *Florida State University*

1986 512 pp.; maps and photos  
paper \$10.95

### **Strain of Violence**

Historical Studies of American Violence and Vigilantism

RICHARD MAXWELL BROWN, *College of William and Mary*

1986 416 pp. paper \$9.95

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

**Oxford University Press**

200 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016

## **In the Vanguard of the Stalin Revolution**

The Campaign of the Twenty-Five Thousanders and the Collectivization of Soviet Agriculture

LYNNE VIOLA, *State University of New York at Binghamton*

1986 350 pp. \$29.95

## **Intelligentsia and Revolution**

Russian Views of Bolshevism, 1917-1922

JANE BURBANK, *University of California at Santa Barbara*

1986 320 pp. \$32.50

## **Poland, the United States, and the Stabilization of Europe, 1919-1933**

NEAL PEASE, *University of Wisconsin*

1986 224 pp. \$24.95

## **Women in the Medieval English Countryside**

Gender and Household in Brigstock Before the Plague

JUDITH M. BENNETT, *University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill*

January 1987 288 pp. \$24.95

## **Town and Country Under Fascism**

The Transformation of Brescia 1915-1926

ALICE A. KELIKIAN, *Brandeis University*

1986 300 pp.; 2 maps \$42.00

## **Britain's Informal Empire in the Middle East**

A Case Study of Iraq 1929-1941

DANIEL SILVERFARB; Foreword by MAJID KHADDURI, *Johns Hopkins University, School of International Studies*

1986 216 pp. \$24.95

## **Deliver Us from Evil**

The Radical Underground in Britain, 1660-1663

RICHARD L. GREAVES, *Florida State University*

1986 288 pp. \$29.95

## **The Special Relationship**

Anglo-American Relations since 1945

Edited by WM. ROGER LOUIS, *University of Texas at Austin*, and the late HEDLEY BULL, formerly of the *University of Oxford*

1986 450 pp. \$59.00

## **Capitalism and Antislavery**

British Mobilization in Comparative Perspective

SEYMOUR DRESCHER, *University of Pittsburgh*

February 1987 368 pp. \$19.95

## **Economic Growth and the Ending of the Transatlantic Slave Trade**

DAVID ELTIS, *Algonquin College, Ontario, Canada*

1986 448 pp. cloth \$27.50  
paper \$9.95

**Come visit the Oxford booths!**

The first two books  
in a new series  
*Studies in Middle Eastern  
History*

**Egypt, Islam and  
the Arabs**

The Search for Egyptian Nationhood,  
1900-1930

ISRAEL GERSHONI, *Tel Aviv  
University*, and JAMES JANKOWSKI,  
*University of Colorado, Boulder*

1986 384 pp. \$37.50

**Language and Change in  
the Arab Middle East**

AMI AYALON, *Tel Aviv University*

January 1987 224 pp. \$29.95

**Turkey in Transition**

New Perspectives

Edited by IRVIN C. SCHICK, *Scientific  
Systems, Inc.*, and E. AHMET TONAK,  
*Simon's Rock of Bard College*

1986 324 pp. \$34.95

**Studies in Contemporary  
Jewry**

Volume III: Jews and Other Ethnic  
Groups in a Multi-ethnic World

INSTITUTE OF CONTEMPORARY

JEWRY; edited by Ezra Mendelsohn

February 1987 576 pp. \$35.00

**Patrons, Brokers, and  
Clients in Seventeenth-  
Century France**

SHARON KETTERING, *Montgomery  
College, Maryland*

1986 352 pp. \$32.50

**The Ideological Origins of  
Nazi Imperialism**

WOODRUFF D. SMITH, *University of  
Texas at San Antonio*

1986 344 pp. \$35.95

**Individual and Community**

The Rise of the Polis, 800-500 B.C.

CHESTER G. STARR, *University of  
Michigan*

1986 134 pp. \$16.95

**The English Atlantic,  
1675-1740**

An Exploration of Communication  
and Community

IAN K. STEELE, *University of Western  
Ontario*

1986 384 pp. \$32.00

**Marxism and the French  
Left**

Studies on Labour and Politics in  
France, 1830-1981

TONY JUDT, *St. Anne's College,  
Oxford*

1986 340 pp. \$29.95

**Revel, Riot and Rebellion**

Popular Politics and Culture in  
England 1603-1660

DAVID UNDERDOWN, *Brown  
University*

1986 370 pp.; 4 pp. plates, 4 maps,  
8 tables \$29.95

*Prices and publication dates are subject to change.*

**Oxford University Press**

200 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016

# Oxford

## **The Creation of Patriarchy**

GERDA LERNER, *University of Wisconsin*. "Its evidence is fascinating, its arguments compelling, and its conclusions full of significance for our time as well as the distant past."

—Kathryn Kish Sklar

1986, 318 pp., 6 illus., \$21.95

## **The Tender Passion**

**The Bourgeois Experience: Victoria to Freud, Vol. II**

PETER GAY, *Yale University*. "The range and variety of Mr. Gay's sources, the intrepid imagination with which he deploys them, and above all, the sheer dimensions of his undertaking lend the work unmistakable authority." — *The New York Times Book Review*

1986, 490 pp., 16 illus., \$24.95

## **Weavers of Revolution**

**The Yauru Workers and Chile's Road to Socialism**

PETER WINN, *Tufts University*. "A long needed and well-written corrective to the simplistic views that have shaped too much of our understanding of the pivotal years in the U.S.-Latin American relationship."

—Walter LaFeber, *Cornell University*.

1986, 328 pp., 11 illus., \$19.95

## **The Harvest of Sorrow**

**Soviet Collectivization and the Terror-Famine**

ROBERT CONQUEST, *Stanford University*. The first full history of one of the most horrendous human and social tragedies of our century. A heart-rending chronicle of the fate of villages and individuals under Stalin's collectivization program, a long neglected chapter in the history of the twentieth century.

1986, 384 pp., \$19.95

## **Mutiny on the Amistad**

HOWARD JONES, *University of Alabama*. The first full-scale treatment of the only instance in history in which African blacks, seized by slave dealers, won their freedom and returned home. January 1987, 288 pp., \$19.95

## **African Slavery in Latin American and the Caribbean**

HERBERT S. KLEIN, *Columbia University*.

1986, 288 pp., \$22.95

## **Choices in Vichy France**

**The French under Nazi Occupation**

JOHN F. SWEETS,

*University of Kansas*.

1986, 306 pp., \$24.95

# Come visit the Oxford booths!

*Winner of the Bancroft Prize  
and Francis Parkman Prize*

## **Crabgrass Frontier**

*The Suburbanization of America*

KENNETH T. JACKSON, *Columbia University*. "An informative, absorbing and persuasive account of the process by which the United States has become a suburban nation." — *The Washington Post*. "Brilliant and incisive... deeply humanistic without oversimplifying historical forces." — *The New York Times*  
1985, 396 pp., 32 illus., \$21.95

## **To Advance Knowledge**

*The Growth of American Research  
Universities, 1900-1940*

ROGER L. GEIGER, *Yale University*.  
1986, 352 pp., \$27.50

## **Presidential Transitions**

*Eisenhower through Reagan*

CARL M. BRAUER,  
*Harvard University*.  
1986, 336 pp., \$22.95

## **The Whiskey Rebellion**

*Frontier Epilogue to the  
American Revolution*

THOMAS P. SLAUGHTER,  
*Rutgers University*.  
1986, 288 pp., 3 illus., \$19.95

## **Sambo**

*The Rise and Demise of an  
American Jester*

JOSEPH BOSKIN, *Boston University*.  
1986, 304 pp., 20 illus.,  
\$20.95

*Winner of the Merle Curti Award in  
Social History and The Saloutos  
Memorial Book Award in American  
Immigration History*

## **Emigrants and Exiles**

*Ireland and the Irish Exodus to  
North America*

KERBY MILLER, *University of  
Missouri*. "A major work of scholarship  
and analysis, rich in information,  
trenchant in argument and broad in its  
grasp. It is well worth reading and it will  
be read." — *The New York Times  
Book Review*  
1985, 640 pp., \$35.00

## **Prodigal Sons**

*The New York Intellectuals and  
Their World*

ALEXANDER BLOOM, *Wheaton  
College*. "A provocative chronology of  
the cultural politics of those intellectuals  
who gathered around *P.R.*, *Dissent*,  
*Commentary*, and other journals... a  
very successful work." — *The Nation*  
1986, 461 pp., \$24.95

## **The Life and Times of Congressman John Quincy Adams**

LEONARD L. RICHARDS,  
*University of Massachusetts*.  
1986, 272 pp., \$19.95

## **The Iron Curtain**

*Churchill, America, and the Origins  
of the Cold War*

FRASER HARBUTT,  
*Emory University*.  
1986, 352 pp., \$24.95

### Past, Present and Personal

The Family and the Life Course in American History

JOHN DEMOS, *Yale University*. The author of the Bancroft Prizewinning *Entertaining Satan* presents a major contribution to the literature on "family history."

1986, 228 pp., \$17.95

### People of Chance

Gambling in American Society from Jamestown to Las Vegas

JOHN M. FINDLAY, *Pennsylvania State University*. "An extraordinary tale to tell . . . A chronicle rich in incident."

— *The New York Times*

1986, 272 pp., 16 illus., \$19.95

### A Cycle of Outrage

America's Reaction to the Juvenile Delinquent in the 1950s

JAMES GILBERT, *University of Maryland*.

1986, 258 pp., 8 illus., \$19.95

### A Question of Sedition

The Federal Government's Investigation of the Black Press during World War II

PATRICK S. WASHBURN, *Ohio University*.

1986, 272 pp., \$21.95

### Aspen

The History of a Silver-Mining Town, 1879-1893

MALCOLM J. ROHRBOUGH, *University of Iowa*.

1986, 288 pp., \$19.95

### No Ivory Tower

McCarthyism in the Universities

ELLEN W. SCHRECKER, *Princeton*.

"I was fascinated and appalled as I read Ellen Schrecker's careful, documented, devastating account of the ravages caused by the Red Scare at what we thought were institutions of character and intellect." — Anthony Lewis

1986, 464 pp., \$24.95

### Brought to Bed

Childbearing in America, 1750-1950

JUDITH WALZER LEAVITT, *University of Wisconsin*.

1986, 256 pp., 27 illus., \$19.95

### Blood Justice

The Lynching of Mack Charles Parker

HOWARD SMEAD, *University of Maryland*.

1986, 304 pp., \$19.95

### An American Music

The Search for an American Musical Identity

BARBARA L. TISCHLER, *Barnard College*.

1986, 256 pp., \$24.95

### Domestic Tyranny

The Making of American Social Policy Against Family Violence from Colonial Times to the Present

ELIZABETH H. PLECK, *Wellesley College*.

January 1987, 320 pp., \$22.50

# Oxford Paperbacks



## The Great Explorers

### The European Discovery of America

The late SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON, formerly of Harvard University. This vivid re-creation of the voyages that led to the discovery of the New World abridges Morison's acclaimed, two-volume study, *The European Discovery of America*. On the parent volumes: "An epic work of true grandeur."—*Journal of Southern History*. "With this volume, Admiral Morison climaxes a historian's career which itself merits a place in history."—*The New York Times*

**\$12.95** 784 pp., halftones, illus.

## Norse Atlantic Saga

Being the Norse Voyages of Discovery and Settlement to Iceland, Greenland, and North America

### Second Edition

GWYN JONES, *Emeritus Professor, University College, Cardiff*. Taking into account the tremendous gains in Viking scholarship in the past 22 years, Gwyn Jones has revised his dramatic story of the Norse Voyages and added appendices by prominent American and Canadian archaeologists. Also included are translations of six classic Viking epics.

**\$8.95** 256 pp., 24 pp. plates, 30 illus., 8 maps

(Also available in cloth for \$19.95)

## The Assassins

### A Radical Sect in Islam

BERNARD LEWIS, *Princeton University*.

The Assassins, a fanatical Islamic sect first mentioned in accounts of the Crusades, were the first group to make planned, systematic use of murder as a political weapon. Bernard Lewis here traces the history of this sect, examining their teachings, the spread of their ideas, and their influence on Muslim thought.

**March 1987 \$6.95** 192 pp., 8 pp. plates, maps

## The Oxford Illustrated History of Britain

Edited by KENNETH O. MORGAN, *Queen's College, Oxford*. This beautifully illustrated volume tells the story of Britain and her peoples over 2,000 years, from the coming of the Roman legions to the present day. "Not just a sumptuously illustrated book . . . but a conscientious history of the island."—*St. Louis Post-Dispatch*

**\$16.95** 530 pp., 24 color plates, 250 halftones, 18 maps

## Life in Egypt Under Roman Rule

NAPHTALI LEWIS, *Professor Emeritus, the City University of New York*. "With this book, Lewis has improved our understanding of life in Roman Egypt considerably. . . . His writing is masterful in the amount of knowledge displayed and brilliant in the clarity with which complicated subjects are discussed."—*American Historical Review*

**\$8.95** 256 pp., 8 plates, 1 map

**Oxford University Press • 200 Madison Avenue • New York, NY 10016**



# Come Visit the Oxford Booths!

## **German Big Business and the Rise of Hitler**

HENRY ASHBY TURNER, JR., *Yale University*. "The definitive study on an important subject." — *The New Republic*. "By far the most comprehensive account to date of the personal contacts and financial relationships between big-business executives and the Hitler movement . . . This book will have a significant impact on all future writings on the subject." — *The New York Times Book Review*

**\$10.95 528 pp.**

## **Psychotherapy in the Third Reich**

The Göring Institute  
GEOFFREY COCKS, *Albion College*. "A remarkably interesting book, distinguished by solid research and sound judgment." — *The New York Times*. "Well-written and researched . . . a frighteningly convincing and controversial study." — *Boston Sunday Globe*

**\$8.95 416 pp.**

## **Inside the Vicious Heart Americans and the Liberation of Nazi Concentration Camps**

ROBERT H. ABZUG, *University of Texas, Austin*. "A fine book, a signal contribution to the literature of the Holocaust." — *Chicago Sun-Times*. "A compelling account of what the liberators encountered." — *Philadelphia Inquirer*  
January 1987 **\$8.95 176 pp.**

## **Rethinking the Soviet Experience**

Politics and History Since 1917  
STEPHEN F. COHEN, *Princeton University*. "This penetrating probe into the Soviet past offers the most illuminating analysis I know of choices and possibilities in the Soviet future."  
— Arthur Schlesinger, Jr.

**\$6.95 222 pp.**

## **Heart of Europe**

A Short History of Poland  
NORMAN DAVIES, *University of London*. "The best history of Poland available in English." — *Choice*. "A masterpiece. 'Heart of Europe' has sweep, a rare analytical depth and a courageous display of the author's personal convictions." — *The New York Times Book Review*

**\$11.95 544 pp., 16 illus, 12 maps**

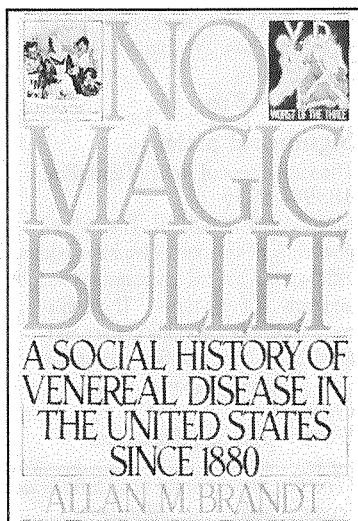
## **The National Security**

Its Theory and Practice, 1945-1960  
Edited by NORMAN A. GRAEBNER, *University of Virginia, Charlottesville*. This fascinating collection of essays examines the national security policies developed by the Truman and Eisenhower administrations and traces their evolution into today's global security strategy.

**\$8.95 304 pp.**

**Oxford University Press • 200 Madison Avenue • New York, NY 10016**

# Oxford Paperbacks



*With a new chapter on the AIDS epidemic*

## **No Magic Bullet**

A Social History of Venereal Disease in the United States Since 1880

ALLAN M. BRANDT, *Harvard University*. "An eloquent chapter in the history of sex in America."—*Psychology Today*. "Thoroughly researched . . . intriguing . . . Brandt argues persuasively that many of the underlying attitudes of the Victorian period continue to hinder the control of venereal diseases."

—*Philadelphia Inquirer*  
January 1987 \$8.95 320 pp., 34 illus.

## **Emergence of a Free Press**

LEONARD W. LEVY, *Claremont Graduate School*. In *Emergence of a Free Press*, Leonard Levy rethinks the controversial views put forth in *Legacy of Suppression*. "Seldom has a major constitutional scholar reversed his field under such brilliant light and with such a

startling admission. . . . Mr. Levy is a fine teacher for us all—and he makes us think hard about our Constitution."—*The New York Times*

January 1987 \$9.95 432 pp.

## **Chants Democratic**

New York City and the Rise of the Working Class, 1788-1850

SEAN WILENTZ, *Princeton University*.

"Certainly the best book yet written about the emergence of New York City's working class and a major contribution to American working-class history."—*The New Republic*

\$8.95 446 pp.

## **Children of the City**

At Work and At Play

DAVID NASAW, *City University of New York, College of Staten Island*. "No historian of American society, American cities, American families, or American childhood can afford to miss this."—*American Historical Review*.

"Nasaw treats with sensitivity and even affection the culture of the children themselves, but always within the larger context of urban society and American culture generally."—*Journal of American History*

\$7.95 256 pp., 68 halftones

## **The Simple Life**

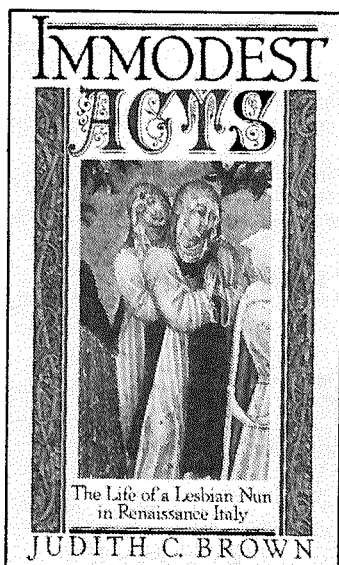
Plain Living and High Thinking in American Culture

DAVID SHI, *Davidson College*. "The most comprehensive survey to date of 'high thinking and plain living' in American history . . . It deserves attention not only from historians but from anyone who has ever shared its subjects' skepticism about the benefits of a culture of material abundance and conspicuous consumption."—*Commonweal*

\$8.95 352 pp.

**Oxford University Press • 200 Madison Avenue • New York, NY 10016**

# Come Visit the Oxford Booths!



## **Immodest Acts**

The Life of a Lesbian Nun in Renaissance Italy

JUDITH C. BROWN, *Stanford University*. Based on the earliest documented instance of lesbianism in modern Western history, *Immodest Acts* tells of the fall from grace of a female mystic in 17th-century Italy. "A fascinating reconstruction of a piece of pre-modern life in its most intimate details... an invaluable work of history." — *The Nation*

**\$6.95 192 pp.**

## **Disorderly Conduct**

Visions of Gender in Victorian America

CARROLL SMITH-ROSENBERG, *University of Pennsylvania*. "Sure to become a classic in women's history and in the larger new field of gender theory." — Elaine Showalter. "These essays are among the most carefully informed, well-balanced, and informative

sources available to readers interested in women's history." — Bram Dijkstra, *Los Angeles Times*

**\$8.95 368 pp.**

## **Significant Sisters**

The Grassroots of Active Feminism, 1839—1939

MARGARET FORSTER. This brilliant new study of the roots of feminism portrays eight women's rights advocates of the 19th and early 20th centuries. "The stories... are wonderfully alive, full of trials and tribulations, stormy battles, and, finally, great successes." — *San Francisco Chronicle*

**\$8.95 368 pp., 8 halftones**

*The first two volumes of an ambitious cultural history of California—*

*New in paperback*

## **Americans and the California Dream, 1850-1915**

KEVIN STARR, *University of San Francisco*. "Indispensable... Starr's book does for California what Henry Nash Smith's 'Virgin Land' did for the opening of the West: it demonstrates how idea, myth, misconception and hope shaped and often distorted a developing society." — *Los Angeles Times*

**\$9.95 494 pp., 32 halftones**

## **Inventing the Dream**

California Through the Progressive Era

KEVIN STARR. "An excellent book... vividly written, thoroughly researched, rich in details and alive with interesting, and sometimes incredible people." — *Los Angeles Times*

**\$9.95 416 pp., 22 pp. halftones**

**Oxford University Press • 200 Madison Avenue • New York, NY 10016**

# Oxford Paperbacks

*An abridgement of one of the classic works on Southern culture*

## **Honor and Violence in the Old South**

BERTRAM WYATT-BROWN,

*University of Florida. On Southern*

*Honor*: "A wide-ranging, innovative, and highly readable analysis of white social relations in the Old South."—*American Historical Review*. "A model of what scholarly writing can be."—*Philadelphia Inquirer*

**\$7.95 256 pp.**

(Also available in cloth for \$19.95)

## **Booker T. Washington**

*The Wizard of Tuskegee, 1901-1915*

LOUIS R. HARLAN, *University of*

*Maryland*. The first volume of Louis R. Harlan's biography of Booker T.

Washington won both the Pulitzer Prize and the Bancroft Prize. This, the second volume, completes what *The Washington Post* has called "one of the most important biographies of our time." "A superb work of historical scholarship... carefully researched, provocative, and thoughtful... it deserves our highest praise."—*Journal of American History*

**\$9.95 576 pp., 16 halftones**

## **Prince Among Slaves**

TERRY ALFORD, *Northern Virginia*

*Community College*. In 1828 Secretary of State Henry Clay interceded on behalf of an American slave, who was then freed and returned to his African homeland. This is the story of that slave, a Moorish prince, a model slave, and finally a freedman.

"Vividly re-creates a life as dramatic as a work of fiction."—*ALA Booklist*

**\$8.95 284 pp., 8 pp. halftones**

*An abridgement of one of the most significant studies of American race relations*

## **A Rage for Order**

*Black-White Relations in the American South Since Emancipation*

JOEL WILLIAMSON, *University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. On The Crucible of*

*Race*: "The most conspicuous landmark of scholarship in an important field... a deeper and more thorough penetration of the endless complexities of the subject than any ever attempted before."—C. Vann Woodward, *The New Republic*

**\$9.95 320 pp.**

(Also available in cloth for \$25.00)

## **Freud for Historians**

PETER GAY, *Yale University*. "A

brilliant polemic on the value of psychoanalytic clinical and theoretical sophistication for historians... Should spark wide controversy for a long time to come."—*Los Angeles Times Book Review*.

**\$7.95 287 pp.**

## **The Bourgeois Experience: Victoria to Freud**

*Volume 1: Education of the Senses*

PETER GAY. "Legitimizes sexuality itself as a subject of serious historical research... a wonderful and literate book... a work of craftsmanship and wit, of humanity and judicious judgment."—*Journal of Modern History*

**\$9.95 576 pp., 32 pp. halftones**

Oxford University Press • 200 Madison Avenue • New York, NY 10016

# We've made advances that will help you advance

## Introducing Nota Bene. Version 2.0— the word processing program *custom-designed for the serious scholar*

### **N.B.: A remarkable tool for researchers and writers.**

Nota Bene combines an advanced multilingual word processor with a unique "text-base" system for storing—and *quickly* retrieving—hundreds of pages of indexed notes. It's easy to use . . . and yet it's the most powerful program of its kind, with more of the special features required by scholars than any other software program:

- Predefined style sheets that automatically format manuscripts according to the major style manuals
- Sophisticated foreign language capability, including special versions for Greek, Russian, Hebrew, and other languages
- Nine windows to permit work on nine different documents at once
- Table of contents, bibliographies, multi-level indexes, footnotes and endnotes—easily handled for even book-length manuscripts
- Automatic renumbering of sections, outlines, and references for effortless rearrangement of paragraphs and lists
- Side-by-side on-screen columns to allow for paragraph-style charts and tables
- New context-sensitive help screens that make the program accessible to even the computer novice—and much more . . .

### **N.B.: Faster and more flexible than any other program.**

Nota Bene will save you hours of research and writing time, allowing you to progress far more rapidly than you ever thought possible.

Please come see us at Booth #100 We'll be happy to tell you more about how Nota Bene can change your professional life.



Nota Bene is designed for the IBM PC and compatibles. List price: \$495.00. Quantity discounts available.

409 Fulton St., Suite 202, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11201 (718) 624-0127

**Agent Orange on Trial**

Mass Toxic Disasters in the Courts

**Peter H. Schuck**

*Belknap* \$25.00

**France, Fin de Siècle**

**Eugen Weber**

*Belknap* \$20.00

**Captain Kidd and the War  
against the Pirates**

**Robert C. Ritchie**

\$20.00

**The Foul and the Fragrant**

Odor and the French Social

Imagination

**Alain Corbin**

\$27.50

**Moscow Diary**

**Walter Benjamin**

Translated by Richard Sieburth

Foreword by Gershom Scholem

Edited by Gary Smith

\$25.00

**The History of Statistics**

The Measurement of Uncertainty before 1900

**Stephen M. Stigler**

*Belknap* \$25.00

Poster by Jules Chéret, 1893  
(Photograph by Terry  
O'Donnell)

**Franklin of Philadelphia**

**Esmond Wright**

*Belknap* \$25.00

**The Contentious French**

**Charles Tilly**

*Belknap* \$25.00

**Richard Cobden**

Independent Radical

**Nicholas C. Edsall**

\$29.95

**The American Newness**

Culture and Politics in the

Age of Emerson

**Irving Howe**

*The William E. Massey Sr. Lectures in*

*the History of American*

*Civilization* \$12.50

**Samurai and Silk**

A Japanese and American Heritage

**Haru Matsukata Reischauer**

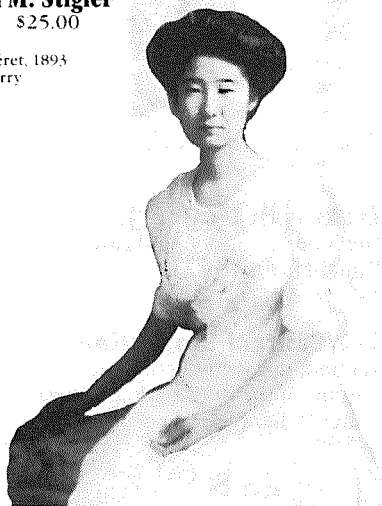
*Belknap* \$20.00

**The Making of an  
Insurrection**

Parisian Sections and the Gironde

**Morris Slavin**

\$27.50



Booths 59 & 60

# Harvard

UNIVERSITY PRESS

79 GARDEN ST., CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS 02138

## **From Humanism to the Humanities**

**Anthony Grafton and Lisa Jardine**  
\$27.50

## **The Invention of Athens**

**Nicole Loraux**  
Translated by Alan Sheridan  
\$35.00

## **Political Representation in France**

**Philip E. Converse and Roy Pierce**  
*Belknap* \$49.50

## **The Female Body in Western Culture**

Contemporary Perspectives  
Edited by Susan Rubin Suleiman  
\$25.00



Asja Lacić (Courtesy, Theodor W. Adorno Archive) Photo by David A. Burnett (Stock Boston)

## **Zechariah Chafee, Jr.**

Defender of Liberty and Law  
**Donald L. Smith**  
\$25.00

## **The Control Revolution**

Technological and Economic  
Origins of the Information Society  
**James R. Beniger**  
\$25.00



## **The Paradox of Mass Politics**

Knowledge and Opinion in the  
American Electorate  
**W. Russell Neuman**  
\$29.95

## **The Therapeutic Perspective**

Medical Practice, Knowledge, and Identity in  
America, 1820–1885  
**John Harley Warner**  
\$32.50

## **The Foreign Policy of Saudi Arabia**

The Formative Years, 1902–1918  
**Jacob Goldberg**  
*Harvard Middle Eastern Studies, 19* \$22.50

## **Medical Care, Medical Costs**

The Search for a Health Insurance  
Policy  
**Rashi Fein**  
\$20.00

## **Roots of Violence in Black Philadelphia, 1860–1900**

**Roger Lane**  
\$25.00

## **Glimpses of the Harvard Past**

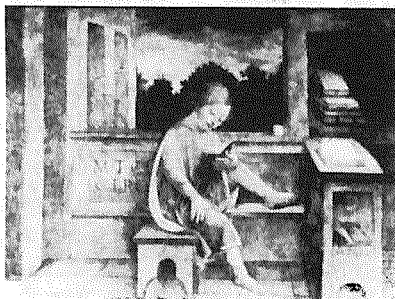
**Bernard Bailyn, Donald  
Fleming, Oscar Handlin, and  
Stephan Thernstrom**  
\$15.00

**Booths 59 & 60**

# **Harvard**

## **UNIVERSITY PRESS**

79 GARDEN ST., CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS 02138



Courtesy, The Wallace Collection, London

## **The Great War and the British People**

**J. M. Winter**

\$25.00

## **Authority and Conflict**

England, 1603–1658

**Derek Hirst**

*New History of England* \$35.00

## **Paperbacks**

### **Prophets of Regulation**

**Thomas K. McCraw**

*Belknap* \$8.95

### **On Historians**

Reappraisals of Some of the Masters of Modern History

**J. H. Hexter**

\$8.95

### **Russia**

The Roots of Confrontation

**Robert V. Daniels**

Foreword by Edwin O. Reischauer

*American Foreign Policy*

*Library* \$8.95

### **The Urban Crucible**

The Northern Seaports and the Origins of the American Revolution

(Abridged Edition)

**Gary B. Nash**

\$9.95

### **America's Struggle against Poverty, 1900–1985**

**James T. Patterson**

\$9.95

### **Conservation and the Gospel of Efficiency**

The Progressive Conservation Movement, 1890–1920

**Samuel P. Hays**

*Harvard Historical Monographs, 40*

\$7.95

### **The Culture of Time and Space, 1880–1918**

**Stephen Kern**

\$8.95

### **Puritans among the Indians**

Accounts of Captivity and Redemption, 1676–1724

**Edited by Alden T. Vaughan and Edward W. Clark**

*John Harvard Library*

*Belknap* \$7.95

### **Stalinism**

Its Impact on Russia and the World

**Edited by G. R. Urban**

\$12.50



*Booths 59 & 60*

# **Harvard**

## **UNIVERSITY PRESS**

79 GARDEN ST., CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS 02138



## *New Paperbacks*

### **A New Historical Geography of England after 1600**

*Editor: H.C. Darby*

### **Domesday England**

*H.C. Darby*

### **The Bank of England, 1891-1944**

*R.S. Sayers*

### **Rulers, Townsmen and Bazaars**

North Indian Society in the Age of British Expansion, 1770-1870

*O.A. Bayly*

### **Mussolini Unleashed 1939-1941**

Politics and Strategy in Fascist Italy's Last War

*MacGregor Knox*

### **Reactionary Modernism**

Technology, Culture and Politics in Weimar and the Third Reich

*Jeffrey Herf*

### **Sex and Society in Islam**

Birth Control Before the Nineteenth Century

*Basim F. Musallam*

### **The Early Vasas**

A History of Sweden 1523-1611

*Michael Roberts*

### **Out of Work**

The First Century of Unemployment in Massachusetts

*Alexander Keyssar*

### **North American Forts and Fortifications**

*Michelle Pangallo*

### **English Society 1688-1832**

Ideology, Social Structure and Political Practice during the Ancien Regime

*J.C.D. Clark*

### **The Stuart Constitution**

Documents and Commentary  
Second Edition

*J.P. Kenyon*

### **The French Peasantry in the Seventeenth Century**

*Pierre Goubert*

*Ian Patterson, Translator*

### **Population and Economy**

Population and History from the Traditional to the Modern World

*Editors: Robert I. Rotberg, Theodore K. Rabb*

*Guest Editors: Roger S.*

*Schofield, E. Anthony Wrigley*

### **The Age of Liberty**

Sweden 1719-1772

*Michael Roberts*

### **Parliamentary Selection**

Social and Political Choice in Early Modern England

*Mark A. Kishlansky*

### **Revolution in History**

*Editors: Roy Porter, Mikulás Teich*

### **Germany in the High Middle Ages**

*Horst Fuhrmann*

*Timothy Reuter, Translator*

### **Ecological Imperialism**

The Biological Expansion of Europe, 900-1900

*Alfred W. Crosby*

### **RCA and the VideoDisc**

The Business of Research

*Margaret B.W. Graham*

### **Social Security**

Visions and Revisions

A Twentieth Century Fund Study

*W. Andrew Achenbaum*

## **American Studies**

An Annotated Bibliography

*Editor: Jack Salzman*

## **Worlds Apart**

The Market and the Theater in Anglo-American Thought, 1550-1750

*Jean-Christophe Agnew*

## **Traders, Planters and Slaves**

Market Behavior in Early English America

*David Galenson*

## **America and the Reconstruction of Italy, 1945-1948**

*John Lamberton Harper*

## **Management and Managed**

Fifty Years of Crisis at Chrysler

*Steve Jefferys*

## **The Cambridge Illustrated Dictionary of British Heritage**

## **Religion and Public Doctrine in Modern England**

Volume 2: Assaults

*Maurice Cowling*

## **From Waterloo to Balaclava**

Tactics, Technology, and the British Army, 1815-1854

*Hew Strachan*

## **Pettyfoggers and Vipers of the Commonwealth**

The 'Lower Branch' of the Legal Profession in Modern England

*Christopher W. Brooks*

## **Scottish Literacy and the Scottish Identity**

Illiteracy and Society in Scotland and Northern England 1600-1800

*Rab Houston*

## **Migration in a Mature Economy**

Emigration and Internal Migration in England and Wales 1861-1900

*Dudley Baines*

## **The Genesis of Industrial Capital**

*Pat Hudson*

## **Sir Robert Clayton and the Origins of English Deposit Banking 1658-1685**

*Frank T. Melton*

## **Policing Industrial Disputes: 1893-1984**

*Roger Geary*

## **The Vatican, the Bishops and Irish Politics**

Church and State in Ireland, 1919-1939

*Dermot F. Keogh*

## **John de Witt**

Statesman of the 'True Freedom'

*Herbert H. Rowen*

## **The Beaumont Twins**

The Roots and Branches of Power in the Twelfth Century

*David Crouch*

## **Society, Politics and Culture**

Studies in Early Modern England

*Mervyn James*

## **Neighbourhood and Society**

A London Suburb in the Seventeenth Century

*J.P. Boulton*

## **Fear, Myth and History**

The Ranters and their History 1649-1984

*J.C. Davis*

## **The Amateur and the Professional**

Historians, Antiquarians and Archaeologists in Nineteenth-Century England, 1838-1886

*P.J.A. Levine*

## **Britain and the Vatican during the Second World War**

*Owen Chadwick*

## **Mammon and the Pursuit of Empire**

The Political Economy of British Imperialism, 1860-1912

*Lance Edwin Davis*

*Robert A. Huttenback*

## **Democracy and Religion**

Gladstone and the Liberal Party, 1867-1876

*J.P. Parry*

## **Feminism and**

## **Democracy**

Women's Suffrage and Reform Politics in Britain, 1900-1918

*Sandra Holton*

## **Banking and Empire in Iran**

The History of the Middle East Volume I

*Geoffrey Jones*

## **Business Life and Public Policy**

Essays in Honour of D.C. Coleman

*Editors: Neil McKendrick,*

*R.B. Outhwaite*

## **Charity and Community in Medieval Cambridge 1200-1500**

*Miri Rubin*

## **Autonomy and Community**

The Royal Manor of Havering, 1200-1500

*Marjorie Keniston McIntosh*

## **The Government of England Under Henry I**

*Judith A. Green*

## **Treasure of the Land of Darkness**

The Fur Trade and its Significance for Medieval Russia

*Janet L.B. Martin*

## **The Cambridge Illustrated History of the Middle Ages**

Volume III: 1250-1520

*Editor: Robert Fossier*

## **The Burgundian Netherlands**

*Walter Prevenier, Wim Blockmans*

## **Response to Revolution**

Imperial Spain and the Spanish American Revolutions, 1810-1840

*Michael P. Costeloe*

## **Violence of the Great Estates in the South of Italy**

Apulia, 1900-1922

*Frank M. Snowden*

## **Justus Möser and the German Enlightenment**

*Jonathan B. Knudsen*

## **The Hessian Mercenary State**

Ideas, Institutions and Reform under Frederick II, 1760-1785

*Charles W. Ingrao*

## **The Spinners and Weavers of Auffay**

Rural Industry and the Sexual Division of Labor in a French Village, 1750-1850

*Gay L. Gullickson*

## **Neighbourhood and Community in Paris, 1740-1790**

*David Garrioch*

## **The Duke of Anjou and the Politique Struggle During the Wars of Religion**

*Mack P. Holt*

## **Vlasov and the Russian Liberation Movement 1941-1945**

*Catherine Andreyev*

## **The Crisis Zone of Europe**

An Interpretation of East-Central European History in the First Half of the Twentieth Century

*Ivan T. Berend*

## **Portugal's Revolution: Ten Years On**

*Hugo Gil Ferreira,  
Michael W. Marshall*

## **The Settlement of Disputes in Early Medieval Europe**

*Editors: Wendy Davies,  
Paul Fouracre*

## **The Survival of Empire**

Portuguese Trade and Society in China and the South China Sea, 1630-1754

*G.B. Souza*

## **The Cambridge History of China**

Volume 13: Republican China 1912-1949, Part 2

*Editors: John K. Fairbank,  
Albert Feuerwerker*

## **Centre and Province in the People's Republic of China**

Sichuan and Guizhou 1955-1965

*David S.G. Goodman*

## **Salt of the Desert Sun**

A History of Salt Production and Trade in the Central Sudan

*Paul E. Lovejoy*

## **Language and Colonial Power**

The Appropriation of Swahili in the Belgian Congo 1880-1938

*Johannes Fabian*

## **Marrying Well**

Marriage, Status and Social Change among the Educated Elite in Colonial Lagos

*Kristin Mann*

## **Empire on the Nile**

The Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 1898-1934

*Martin Daly*

## **The Shell Money of the Slave Trade**

*Jan Hogendorn, Marion Johnson*

## **The Southern Marches of Imperial Ethiopia**

Essays in History and Social Anthropology

*Editors: Donald Donham,  
Wendy James*

## **Pre-Revolutionary Caracas**

Politics, Economy and Society 1777-1811

*P. Michael McKinley*

## **The Mexican Revolution**

Volume I: Porfirians, Liberals and Peasants

Volume 2: Counter-revolution and Reconstruction

*Alan Knight*

## **Roots of Insurgency**

Mexican Regions, 1750-1824

*Brian R. Hamnett*

## **The Cambridge History of Latin America**

Volume IV c. 1870-1930

Volume V c. 1870-1930

*Editor: Leslie Bethell*

## **Journals**

## **Comparative Studies in Society and History**

## **Perspectives in American History**

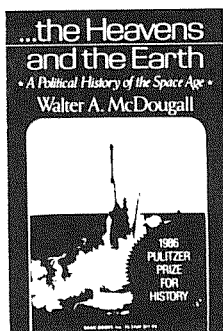
## **Continuity and Change**

*See these and other Cambridge books and journals at Booths 11-12.*

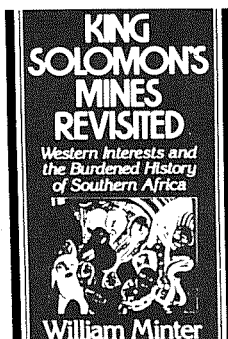
**Cambridge University Press**

32 East 57th Street, New York, NY 10022

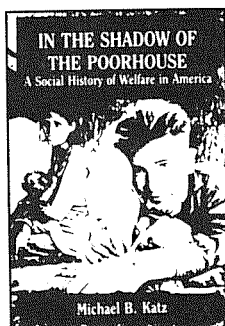
## Books that matter are Basic.



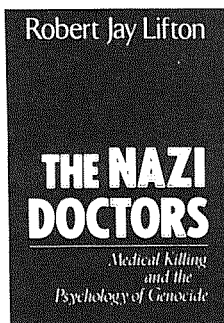
**...the Heavens and the Earth**  
A Political History of the Space Age  
WALTER A. MCDUGALL  
Winner of the 1986  
Pulitzer Prize for History



**King Solomon's Mines Revisited**  
Western Interests and  
the Burdened History  
of Southern Africa  
WILLIAM MINTER

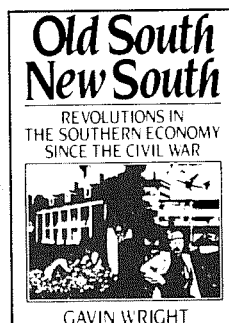


**In the Shadow of the Poorhouse**  
A Social History of  
Welfare in America  
MICHAEL B. KATZ



**The Nazi Doctors**  
Medical Killing and the  
Psychology of Genocide  
ROBERT JAY LIFTON

**Old South, New South**  
Revolutions in the Southern  
Economy Since the Civil War  
GAVIN WRIGHT



—forthcoming in Spring 1987—

**The Death and Birth of Judaism**  
The Impact of Christianity, Secularism,  
and the Holocaust on Jewish Faith  
JACOB NEUSNER  
February

**Women and War**  
JEAN BETHKE ELSHTAIN  
April

**The Future of Immortality**  
And Other Essays for a Nuclear Age  
ROBERT J. LIFTON  
January

**The Italians and the Holocaust**  
Persecution, Rescue, and Survival  
SUSAN ZUCCOTTI  
January

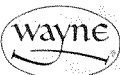
Come see us at our booth, #106

**Basic Books, Inc.** 10 E 53rd St., New York, NY 10022

## WAYNE STATE UNIVERSITY PRESS

**American Maps  
and Mapmakers**Commercial Cartography  
in the Nineteenth CenturyBy Walter W. Ristow  
489 pages, illus. \$60.00**Colonial Anglicanism  
in North America**By John Frederick Woolverton  
314 pages cloth, \$30.00 paper, \$10.95**Custer and the  
Little Bighorn**A Psychobiographical Inquiry  
By Charles K. Hofling, M.D.  
120 pages paper, \$7.50**Grand Hotel**Mackinac Island, Michigan  
1887-1987By John McCabe  
ca. 250 pages, illus. \$29.95  
A publication of Unicorn Press,  
distributed by Wayne State  
University Press**A Monument to Progress**The History of the  
Ambassador BridgeBy Philip P. Mason  
ca. 272 pages, illus. \$24.95**Working Detroit**By Steve Babson  
264 pages, illus. cloth, \$25.95  
paper, \$10.95**The Jews of Detroit**

From the Beginning, 1762-1914

By Robert A. Rockaway  
228 pages, illus. \$15.95**Star Children**By Clara Asscher-Pinkoff. Translated by  
Terese Edelstein and Inez Smidt.  
Foreword by Harry James Cargas.  
224 pages, illus. \$17.50**The Testing of  
Hanna Senesh**Ruth Whitman. With a Historical  
Background by Livia Rothkirchen.  
96 pages cloth, \$15.00 paper, \$7.50**The Jews in Roman  
Imperial Legislation**Edited by Amnon Linder  
ca. 352 pages \$29.95**Medieval Jewish Seals  
from Europe**By Daniel M. Friedenberg  
ca. 500 pages, illus. \$57.50**German History  
in Marxist Perspective**The East German Approach  
By Andreas Dorpalen  
543 pages \$45.00**Ignaz Goldziher  
and His Oriental Diary**A Translation and Commentary  
By Raphael Patai  
ca. 160 pages \$19.95**War in Afghanistan,  
1879-80**The Personal Diary  
of Major General Sir  
Charles Metcalfe MacGregor  
Edited by William Trousdale  
256 pages, illus. \$29.95WAYNE STATE UNIVERSITY PRESS  
Leonard N. Simons Building  
5959 Woodward Avenue  
Detroit, Michigan 48202

Wayne State University

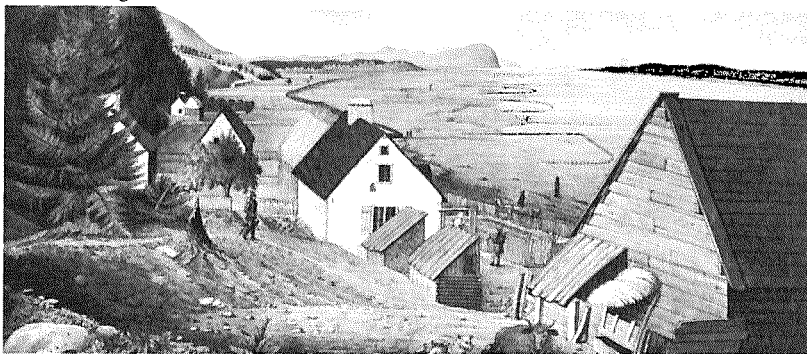
## American History

### The Shaping of America

*A Geographical Perspective on 500 Years of History*

Volume 1: *Atlantic America, 1492–1800*

D. W. Meinig



"A story of the peopling of North America that is different, original, coherent, and altogether fascinating. . . . A landmark in American historiography." —Howard R. Lamar 81 illus. \$35.00

### William James

*His Life and Thought*

Gerald E. Myers \$35.00

### The Essential Reinhold Niebuhr

*Selected Essays and Addresses*

edited and introduced by  
Robert McAfee Brown \$19.95

### The Jesse Jackson Phenomenon

*The Crisis of Purpose in Afro-American Politics*

Adolph L. Reed, Jr. \$17.50 cloth; \$5.95 paper

### Leadership at the Fed

Donald F. Kettl Illus. \$22.50

### The Art of Political Manipulation

William H. Riker \$18.50 cloth; \$6.95 paper

# Yale

### Sugar Creek

*Life on the Illinois Prairie*

John Mack Faragher

"A rich description and insightful historical analysis of how a frontier community matured in its 'first generation.'" —Don H. Doyle Illus. \$25.00

### Loosening the Bonds

*Mid-Atlantic Farm Women, 1750–1850*

Joan M. Jensen \$25.00

### The Frederick Douglass Papers

*Series One: Speeches, Debates and Interviews*

Volume 3: 1855–63

John W. Blassingame, editor \$55.00

### The Correspondence and Miscellaneous Papers of Benjamin Henry Latrobe

*Series IV. Volume II, 1805–1810*

edited by John C. Van Horne \$75.00

### The Papers of Benjamin Franklin

*Volume 28: October 1, 1777, through February 28, 1778*

William B. Willcox, editor \$55.00

# 1986

## *American History*

### **The Public Landscape of the New Deal**

Phoebe Cutler

An "intelligent and enjoyable" (*Newsday*) examination of the Depression years from the perspective of its landscape architecture. 107 illus. \$25.00

### **The Hawk's Nest Incident**

*America's Worst Industrial Disaster*

Martin Cherniack, M.D.

Foreword by Philip J. Landrigan, M.D.,  
and Anthony Robbins, M.D. \$19.95

### **Joining the Club**

*A History of Jews and Yale*

Dan A. Oren \$29.95

*Published in cooperation with the American Jewish Archives*

### **Episcopal Vision/ American Reality**

*High Church Theology and Social Thought in Evangelical America*

Robert Bruce Mullin \$20.00

### **American Indians, Time, and the Law**

*Native Societies in a Modern Constitutional Democracy*

Charles F. Wilkinson \$18.50

### **Studies in American Political Development**

*An Annual: Volume 1*

Karen Orren and Stephen Skowronek,  
editors \$32.50 cloth; \$12.95 paper

### **Letters from Mexico**

Hernán Cortés; translated and edited by  
Anthony Pagden with an introduction by  
J. H. Elliott \$45.00 cloth; \$14.95 paper

## *European History*

### **The Poor in the Middle Ages**

*An Essay in Social History*

Michel Mollat; translated by Arthur  
Goldhammer

"The first and at the moment the only  
authoritative word on the subject." —John  
Boswell \$30.00



### **The City as a Work of Art**

*London, Paris, Vienna*

Donald J. Olsen

"A marvelous book. . . . Written with wit,  
warmth and wisdom, it is . . . a superb  
piece of urban history by one of its fore-  
most practitioners at the very top of his  
form." —David Cannadine 142 b/w +  
8 color illus. \$35.00

### **French Fascism**

*The First Wave, 1924–1933*

Robert Soucy \$25.00

### **Caspar Schwenckfeld, Reluctant Radical**

*His Life to 1540*

R. Emmet McLaughlin \$25.00

### **German White-Collar Workers and the Rise of Hitler**

Hans Speier; foreword by Arthur J. Vidich  
\$27.50

### **World War I and the Weimar Artists**

*Dix, Grosz, Beckmann, Schlemmer*

Matthias Eberle 120 b/w + 24 color  
illus. \$25.00





## **The Count-Duke of Olivares**

*The Statesman in an Age of Decline*  
J. H. Elliott

A masterful biography of Count-Duke Don Gaspar de Guzmán — righthand advisor to Spain's Philip IV, archrival of Cardinal Richelieu, and a central figure in seventeenth-century Europe. 30 illus.  
\$29.95

## **H. G. Wells, Desperately Mortal**

*A Biography*  
David Smith \$29.95

## **Louis XIII**

*The Making of a King*  
Elizabeth Wirth Marvick Illus. \$31.50

## **Karl Kraus: Apocalyptic Satirist**

*Culture and Catastrophe in Habsburg Vienna*  
Edward Timms \$32.50

## **Lord Arundel and His Circle**

David Howarth 153 b/w + 8 color illus.  
\$45.00

# Yale

## **A Century of the Scottish People, 1830–1950**

T. C. Smout

The leading social historian of Scotland paints an unforgettable picture of Scottish life — particularly among the working people and the poor — during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Illus.  
\$25.00

## **The Royal Household and the King's Affinity**

*Service, Politics, and Finance in England, 1360–1413*  
Chris Given-Wilson

The first book in half a century to discuss the royal household in late medieval England. \$32.50

## **Social Change and the Labouring Poor**

*Antwerp, 1770–1860*  
Catharina Lis

The first thorough study of social dislocation in a major European city during the Industrial Revolution. \$20.00

## **Reform in the Provinces**

*The Government of Stuart England*  
Anthony Fletcher \$30.00

## **The Puritan Conscience and Modern Sexuality**

Edmund Leites \$17.50

## **In Defense of Humanism**

*Letter to Martin Dorp, Letter to the University of Oxford, Letter to Edward Lee, Letter to a Monk, with a New Latin Text and Translation of Historia Richardi Tertii The Yale Edition of the Complete Works of St. Thomas More, Volume 15*  
edited by Daniel Kinney \$55.00

# 1986

## *European History*

### **The Roots of Otherness: Russia's Turn of Century**

*Volume I: Russia as a Developing Society*  
*Volume II: Russia 1905-7: Revolution as a*  
*Moment of Truth*  
Teodor Shanin

Shanin's masterful revisionist summary of the years leading up to the Russian revolution is "a distinguished piece of scholarship." —Dennis Wrong Each volume: \$30.00 cloth, \$9.95 paper

### **Ganymede in the Renaissance**

*Homosexuality in Art and Society*  
James M. Saslow 91 illus. \$30.00

## *Asia and the Middle East*

### **Shi'ism and Social Protest**

edited by Juan R. I. Cole and  
Nikki R. Keddie \$40.00 cloth; \$12.95  
paper

### **The Qashqa'i of Iran**

Lois Beck \$30.00

### **Peasant Protest in Japan, 1590-1884**

Herbert P. Bix Illus. \$30.00

### **Eastern Zhou and Qin Civilizations**

Li Xueqin; translated by K. C. Chang  
\$55.00

### **Studies of Shang Archaeology**

*Selected Papers from the International  
Conference on Shang Civilization*  
edited by K. C. Chang \$30.00

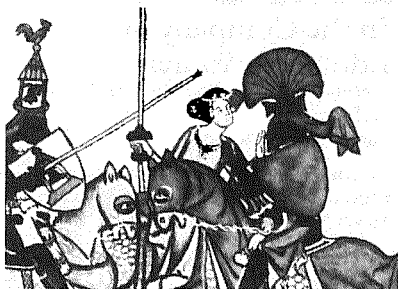
## *New Paperbounds*

### **The Political Mythology of Apartheid**

Leonard Thompson

"A pioneering study." —Bishop Desmond  
Tutu, *The New York Review of Books*

"One of the more exciting and masterful  
works I have read in any field of history in  
some time." —John Cell \$10.95



### **Chivalry**

Maurice Keen

"Scholarly, original, beguiling." —Fiona  
MacCarthy, *The Times* (London) \$9.95

### **A Palace for a King**

*The Buen Retiro and the Court of Philip IV*  
Jonathan Brown and J. H. Elliott

"A landmark in the development of an  
enlightened and catholic cultural history."  
—Simon Schama, *Journal of Modern History*  
\$14.95

### **Thailand: A Short History**

David K. Wyatt \$12.95

### **Prehistoric Avebury**

Aubrey Burl \$12.95

### **England in the Age of Hogarth**

Derek Jarrett \$9.95

### **Rousseau: Dreamer of Democracy**

James Miller \$8.95

## New Paperbounds



### In the Company of Educated Women

*A History of Women and Higher Education in America*

Barbara Miller Solomon

"An absorbing history of women's higher education in the United States." —Patricia Meyer Spacks, *The New Republic* \$10.95

### Confidence Men and Painted Women

*A Study of Middle-Class Culture in America, 1830–1870*

Karen Halttunen

Halttunen's vivid portrait of the upwardly mobile middle class in nineteenth-century America is "a compelling and beautifully developed study." —Paula S. Fass, *Journal of Social History* \$10.95

### The Log Cabin Myth

*The Social Backgrounds of the Presidents*

Edward Pessen

"There's no publication like it. Edward Pessen has finished off, for good and all, the log cabin myth and the myth of a classless America." —Carl N. Degler \$8.95

### Transcendentalism as a Social Movement, 1830–1850

Anne C. Rose \$11.95

### The Journal of Esther Edwards Burr, 1754–1757

edited by Carol F. Karlson and Laurie Crumacker \$12.95

# Yale

### In Search of History

*Historiography in the Ancient World and the Origins of Biblical History*

John Van Seters

Winner of the AHA's 1985 James Henry Breasted Prize. \$12.95

### Christianizing the Roman Empire

*A.D. 100–400*

Ramsay MacMullen

"An admirable survey of some major aspects of the history [of the early Christian church]." —Robert M. Grant, *The New York Times Book Review* \$7.95

### The Christians as the Romans Saw Them

Robert L. Wilken

Wilken's engrossing portrayal of the early years of the Christian movement "should fascinate any reader with an interest in the history of human thought." —Phoebe-Lou Adams, *Atlantic Monthly* \$7.95

### Miracle in the Early Christian World

*A Study in Sociohistorical Method*

Howard Clark Kee \$9.95

### The Vindication of Tradition

Jaroslav Pelikan \$5.95

### Discovering the Vernacular Landscape

John Brinckerhoff Jackson \$6.95

See these and other Yale University Press titles at Booths 32 & 33.

Yale University Press  
New Haven and London



**New  
History  
from  
CORNELL...**

### **THE MANLY ART Bare-Knuckle Prize Fighting in America**

By ELLIOTT J. GORN. Drawing on the methods of social history, folklore, anthropology, and sociology, Gorn's colorful narrative recaptures the lives and times of the great American bare-knuckle champions. He describes not only their fights but also the street culture that supported the ring and traces prize fighting's rise to respectability in the late nineteenth century. 28 illustrations. \$24.95

### **THE AMERICAN COLLEGE AND THE CULTURE OF ASPIRATION, 1915-1940**

By DAVID O. LEVINE. Levine offers the first in-depth history of higher education during the era when colleges and universities became arbiters of social and economic mobility and a hierarchy of educational institutions evolved to meet the increased demand for occupational training and socialization. \$29.95

### **OLD LABOR AND NEW IMMIGRANTS IN AMERICAN POLITICAL DEVELOPMENT Union, Party, and State, 1875-1920**

By GWENDOLYN MINK. In her insightful account of the unique role played by labor in politics prior to the New Deal, Mink focuses on the ways in which the organizational and political interests of the AFL were mediated by the national issue of immigration and links the AFL's response to immigration to its conservative stance in politics. \$29.95

### **HOLLAND ON THE HUDSON**

#### **An Economic and Social History of Dutch New York**

By OLIVER A. RINK. Rink traces the history of New Netherland from its discovery by Henry Hudson in 1609 to the surrender of the colony to an English war fleet in 1664. His approach is both narrative and analytic as he describes in detail the colony's commercial origins, its social and economic development, and the colonists' rivalry with the English in the New World. Copublished with the New York State Historical Association. \$29.95

### **ORIGINS OF THE FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM Money, Class, and Corporate Capitalism, 1890-1913**

By JAMES LIVINGSTON. The rise of corporate capitalism during the late 19th and early 20th centuries has long been a source of lively debate among historians. This interdisciplinary account seeks to uncover the roots of the Federal Reserve System and to explain the awakening and articulation of class consciousness among America's urban elite. \$27.50

*New Paperbacks...*

### **BECOMING WILLIAM JAMES**

By HOWARD M. FEINSTEIN. "The best biographical work I have read on the philosopher and psychologist."—Leon Edel. "A life study equal in richness to James himself."—*American Historical Review*. \$10.95

### **THE PERSONAL PRESIDENT Power Invested, Promise Unfulfilled**

By THEODORE J. LOWI. "Should be required reading for all students, undergraduates and graduates, who want to understand the historical transformation represented by *The Personal President*."—*Presidential Studies Quarterly*. \$8.95

### **INSIDE THE GREAT HOUSE Planter Family Life in Eighteenth- Century Chesapeake Society**

By DANIEL BLAKE SMITH. "Smith has performed a real service by demonstrating the emergence of an affectionate mode of expression in the Chesapeake. Important questions are raised for critical discussion."—*William and Mary Quarterly*. \$10.95

*More on next page*

## **MEPHISTOPHELES**

### **The Devil in the Modern World**

By **JEFFREY BURTON RUSSELL**. Here is the fourth and final volume of Russell's critically acclaimed history of the concept of the Devil. Using examples from theology, philosophy, art, literature, and popular culture, Russell covers the period from the Reformation to the present and describes the great changes effected in our idea of the Devil by the intellectual and cultural developments of modern times. 25 illustrations. \$24.95

## **FREUD'S DISCOVERY OF PSYCHOANALYSIS**

### **The Politics of Hysteria**

By **WILLIAM J. MCGRATH**. "[A] compelling new study of young Sigmund Freud. . . . [McGrath] poses the thesis that the thrust and form of Freud's creativity is the result of the interplay between psychological and emotional factors and the historical, political events of *fin de siècle* Vienna. . . . A psychohistorical document of major proportions."—Leo Goldberger, *New York Times Book Review*. 4 illustrations. \$25.00

## **ROUSSEAU AND THE REPUBLIC OF VIRTUE**

### **The Language of Politics in the French Revolution**

By **CAROL BLUM**. "A fascinating book. I know of no other that presents such a clear, brief overview of Rousseau from a psychological and cultural perspective."—Elizabeth Fox-Genovese, *Emory University*. 6 illustrations. \$24.95

## **THE DECLINE OF THE OLD MEDICAL REGIME IN STUART LONDON**

By **HAROLD J. COOK**. "A bold and persuasive work, scrupulously researched and well argued. The College of Physicians' attempt to control medical practice in this period has been studied before, but Cook has provided the most accurate and persuasive account of the political changes that doomed its efforts."—Michael MacDonald, *University of Wisconsin, Madison*. 11 illustrations. \$29.95

## **WORK IN FRANCE**

### **Representations, Meaning, Organization, and Practice**

Edited by **STEVEN LAURENCE KAPLAN** and **CYNTHIA J. KOEPP**. Scholars from both sides of the Atlantic look at the question of work across three centuries of French history. Contributors: Ronald Aminzade, Patrick Fridenson, Maurice Garden, Michael P. Hanagan, Christopher H. Johnson, Yves Lequin, Michelle Perrot, Anson Rabinbach, Jacques Rancière, William M. Reddy, Daniel Roche, Joan W. Scott, William H. Sewell, Jr., Edward J. Shephard, Jr., Michael Sonenscher, Cynthia M. Truant, and the editors. \$42.50

Also available: *Provisioning Paris: Merchants and Millers in the Grain and Flour Trade during the Eighteenth Century* by Steven Laurence Kaplan. \$39.95

## **EMPIRES**

By **MICHAEL W. DOYLE**. "Doyle puts forward an intriguing set of arguments about the sources of imperialism in a social-scientific way. His work is erudite, broad in scope, theoretically sophisticated, and thoughtful as well as thought-provoking."—Robert O. Keohane, *Harvard*. (Cornell Studies in Comparative History.) \$14.95 paper; \$42.50 cloth

## **GODWIN'S**

### **POLITICAL JUSTICE**

By **MARK PHILP**. The author examines the three editions of *Political Justice* in the context of their social, political, and intellectual background and shows the origins of Godwin's beliefs and the reasons behind the substantial revisions in the second and third editions. \$29.95

## **REVOLUTION**

### **ON THE VOLGA 1917 in Saratov**

By **DONALD J. RALEIGH**. "Raleigh writes lucidly, even eloquently; his research is unexceptionable; the topic is important. Scholars and students of modern Russia will surely welcome his book."—Abraham Ascher, *Graduate Center, CUNY*. (Studies in Soviet History and Society) \$32.50

## **GREAT POWER POLITICS AND THE STRUGGLE OVER AUSTRIA, 1945-1955**

By **AUDREY KURTH CRONIN**. "Cronin conveys the authentic flavor of the Cold War era, with its mixture of often unbearable tensions and pervasive frustration. Her book is likely to remain the last word on the origins of Austrian neutrality for a long time to come."—Vojtech Mastny, Boston University. (Cornell Studies in Security Affairs.)

\$29.95

## **MOSCOW AND THE ITALIAN COMMUNIST PARTY From Togliatti to Berlinguer**

By **JOAN BARTH URBAN**. "This is a book that will stand for years as the definitive treatment of one of the most interesting and revealing relationships within what used to be called the international Communist movement."—Donald L. M. Blackmer, MIT.

\$14.95 paper; \$42.50 cloth

*New paperbacks...*

## **LUCIFER The Devil in the Middle Ages**

By **JEFFREY BURTON RUSSELL**. "Russell shows an admirable mastery of a vast and varied array of sources, and an equally admirable skill in summarizing them."—Norman Cohn, *The New York Review of Books*.

\$12.95

## **LUTHER'S LAST BATTLES Politics and Polemics, 1531-46**

By **MARK U. EDWARDS, Jr.** "Future historians will identify Edwards's book as one of several that marked a turning point in Luther research. No one interested in the Reformation can afford to ignore it."—*American Historical Review*.

\$9.95

## **"MADAME BOVARY" ON TRIAL**

By **DOMINICK LaCAPRA**. "This is intellectual history at its most stimulating . . . A brilliant demonstration of how literary theory can contribute to our understanding of literary and social history."—*French Review*.

\$8.95

## **VIETNAMESE COMMUNISM, 1925-1945**

By **HUỖNH KIM KHÁNH**. "Represents an important turning point in the historiography of modern Vietnam, and it is assuredly the best book on the Communist party in a major Western language."—Gabriel Kolko, *Journal of Contemporary Asia*.

\$12.95

## **THE SOURCES OF MILITARY DOCTRINE France, Britain, and Germany between the World Wars**

By **BARRY R. POSEN**. Winner of the 1985 Woodrow Wilson Foundation Book Award and the 1985 Edgar S. Furniss National Security Book Award. "A rich volume that has to be studied as well as read."—*Foreign Affairs*. (Cornell Studies in Security Affairs.)

\$11.95

See these and other  
fine books at  
Booth #49

**CORNELL  
UNIVERSITY  
PRESS**

P.O. Box 250  
Ithaca, New York 14851

# Holmes & Meier

New York • London

---

## FROM PROGRESSIVISM TO PROSPERITY

World War I and American  
Society

*Neil A. Wynn*

250 pp. \$29.50 (cl.) est. \$17.50 (pa.) est.

## THE AMERICAN JEWISH EXPERIENCE

A Reader

*edited by Jonathan D. Sarna*

350 pp. \$35.00 (cl.) \$19.50 (pa.)

## THE PLETZL OF PARIS

Jewish Immigrant Workers  
in the *Belle Epoque*

*Nancy L. Green*

278 pp. \$39.55 (cl.)

## GERMANS AND JEWS SINCE THE HOLOCAUST

The Changing Situation in  
West Germany

*edited by Anson Rabinbach  
and*

*Jack D. Zipes*

300 pp. \$37.50 (cl.) \$17.95 (pa.)

## THE DESTRUCTION OF THE EUROPEAN JEWS

Revised and Definitive Edition  
*Raul Hilberg*

1,300 pp. (3 boxed vols.) \$159.50 (cl.)

Student Edition

368 pp. \$14.95 (pa.)

## THE COLLAPSE OF THE WEIMAR REPUBLIC

Political Economy and Crisis  
Second Edition

*David Abraham*

410 pp. \$39.95 (cl.) est. \$17.50 (pa.) est

## ITALY 1943-1945

*David W. Ellwood*

280 pp. \$39.50 (cl.)

## POLAND 1939-1947

*John Coutouvidis and  
Jamie Reynolds*

400 pp. \$49.95 (cl.) est.

## SCHOOLING FOR THE PEOPLE

Comparative Local Studies  
of Schooling History in  
France and Germany,  
1750-1850

*Mary Jo Maynes*

268 pp. \$49.75 (cl.)

## MIGRATION ACROSS TIME AND NATIONS

Population Mobility in  
Historical Contexts

*edited by Ira Glazier and  
Luigi De Rosa*

300 pp. \$49.50 (cl.)

---

**HM** Holmes & Meier

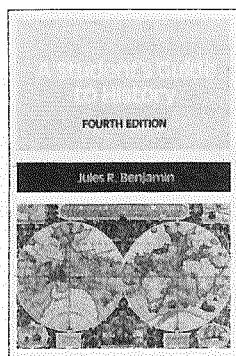
Publishers, Inc.

30 Irving Place New York, NY 10003

We invite you to visit our Booth #34

Ready for use with  
your second semester classes!

---



## **A Student's Guide to History**

### ***Fourth Edition***

JULES R. BENJAMIN, University of Rochester.

An invaluable supplementary text that presents the basic concepts and methods of the field and helps students acquire the skills they will need to study history successfully.

Paperbound. 162 pages (probable).

Publication: November 1986

Prepublication examination copies available in August.

---

## **Makers of the Western Tradition**

### **PORTRAITS FROM HISTORY**

#### ***Fourth Edition***

**Volume 1: Hammurabi to Louis XIV**

**Volume 2: Louis XIV to Picasso**

J. KELLEY SOWARDS, Wichita State University.

A two-volume reader in historical biography that offers portraits of individuals who either transformed the course of western civilization or affirmed much that is significant about their eras.

Each volume: Paperbound. 336 pages (probable).

Publication: November 1986

Prepublication examination copies available in October.

---

For additional information on either of these titles—or on our backlist titles in history—please visit our exhibit at the convention. To request an examination copy of either of these books, please write us on your college letterhead, specifying your course title, present text, and approximate enrollment. Send your request to:

## ST. MARTIN'S PRESS

Department JR, 175 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York, 10010.



## Announcing a major Bicentennial project

### THE FOUNDERS' CONSTITUTION

*5 Volume Set*

*Edited by*

**Philip B. Kurland and Ralph Lerner**

This monumental set is unique among publications appearing coincidental to the bicentennial of the Constitution of the United States. Editors Kurland and Lerner have gathered in one place, for the first time, important documents from the seventeenth, eighteenth, and nineteenth centuries that were critical to the evolution of the Constitution, in its principles and its particulars, from the Preamble through the Twelfth Amendment.

Cloth, 5 volumes 3,520 pages \$250.00 until 6/30/87 \$300.00 thereafter

Of related interest

### THE CONSTITUTION IN THE SUPREME COURT

*The First Hundred Years, 1789-1888*

**David P. Currie**

Cloth \$55.00 512 pages

## RECENT PUBLICATIONS



### BACK OF THE YARDS

*The Making of a Local Democracy*

**Robert A. Slayton**

Cloth \$22.00 296 pages 32 halftones

### VERDICT ACCORDING TO CONSCIENCE

*Perspectives on the English  
Criminal Trial Jury, 1200-1800*

**Thomas Andrew Green**

Cloth \$34.00 409 pages

### REWRITING THE RENAISSANCE

*The Discourses of Sexual  
Difference in Early Modern Europe*  
*Edited by*

**Margaret W. Ferguson,  
Maureen Quilligan, and  
Nancy J. Vickers**

*With a Foreword by*

**Catharine R. Stimpson**

Paper \$15.95 464 pages 37 halftones

Library cloth edition \$50.00

*Women in Culture and Society series*

### AMATEURS, PHOTOGRAPHY, AND THE MID- VICTORIAN IMAGINATION

**Grace Seiberling**

*With Carolyn Bloore,  
in association with the  
International Museum of Photography  
at George Eastman House*  
Cloth \$34.95 206 pages  
100 halftones

### INDEPENDENT WOMEN

*Work and Community for  
Single Women, 1850-1920*

**Martha Vicinus**

*With a Foreword by*

**Catharine R. Stimpson**

Cloth \$27.50 410 pages

*Women in Culture and Society series*

## A comprehensive, 6-volume history of maps and mapping—

### THE HISTORY OF CARTOGRAPHY

*Volume 1: Cartography in  
Prehistoric, Ancient, and Medieval  
Europe and the Mediterranean*  
Edited by

J. B. Harley and David Woodward

Cloth \$55.00 (est.) 592 pages (est.)  
36 color plates, 200 halftones



Courtesy of The Newberry Library, Chicago.

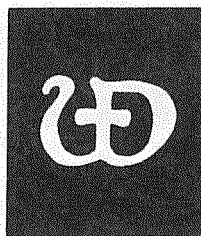
## A new, 9-volume series—

### UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO READINGS IN WESTERN CIVILIZATION

John W. Boyer and

Julius Kirshner, General Editors

Volumes 1 through 5 of this series are now  
available; volumes 6 through 9 will be available in  
Spring 1987. Stop by Booths 85 & 86  
for information on the series.



Also available—

### HISTORY OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION

*A Handbook*

Sixth Edition

William H. McNeill

Paper \$16.00 690 pages

111 halftones, 73 maps

Library cloth edition \$40.00

#### JOURNALS ON DISPLAY

Journal of Modern History  
Technology and Culture  
Journal of British Studies  
Signs

20% MEETING DISCOUNT

See CHICAGO titles at BOOTHS 85 & 86

The University of **CHICAGO** Press

5801 South Ellis Avenue, Chicago, IL 60637

## NEW PAPERBACKS

### SAINTS AND SOCIETY

*The Two Worlds of Western  
Christendom, 1000-1700*

**Donald Weinstein and  
Rudolph M. Bell**

\$11.95 326 pages 31 halftones

### THE MEMOIRS OF JOHN ADDINGTON SYMONDS

*The Secret Homosexual Life  
of a Leading Nineteenth-  
Century Man of Letters*

*Edited by*

**Phyllis Grosskurth**

\$11.95 320 pages 12 pages of halftones

### DOCUMENTARY EXPRESSION AND THIRTIES AMERICA

**William Stott**

\$12.95 377 pages 73 halftones

### LYNDON JOHNSON'S DUAL WAR

*Vietnam and the Press*

**Kathleen J. Turner**

\$9.95 368 pages

### THE ROMANCE OF COMMERCE AND CULTURE

*Capitalism, Modernism,  
and the Chicago-Aspen Crusade  
for Cultural Reform*

**James Sloan Allen**

\$13.95 352 pages 22 halftones

### WOMEN, HISTORY, AND THEORY

*The Essays of Joan Kelly*

**Joan Kelly**

*With a Foreword by*

**Catharine R. Stimpson**

\$7.95 190 pages

*Women in Culture and Society series*

### THE BIRTH OF PURGATORY

**Jacques Le Goff**

*Translated by*

**Arthur Goldhammer**

\$13.95 439 pages 4 halftones

### THE LOST SOUL OF AMERICAN POLITICS

*Virtue, Self-Interest, and  
the Foundations of Liberalism*

**John P. Diggins**

\$15.95 424 pages

### ROMANTIC RE-VISION

*Culture and Consciousness  
in Nineteenth-Century American  
Painting and Literature*

**Bryan Jay Wolf**

\$15.95 292 pages 63 halftones



### THE OTHER ARAB- ISRAELI CONFLICT

*Making America's Middle East  
Policy, from Truman to Reagan*

**Steven L. Spiegel**

\$14.95 538 pages

### BYZANTIUM

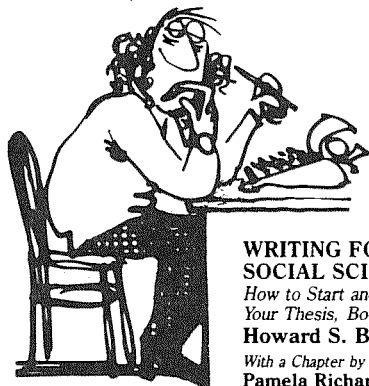
*Church, Society, and Civilization  
Seen through Contemporary Eyes*

**Deno J. Geanakoplos**

\$18.95 526 pages

1 halftone, 7 maps, frontispiece

## CHICAGO GUIDES TO WRITING, EDITING, AND PUBLISHING



### WRITING FOR SOCIAL SCIENTISTS

*How to Start and Finish  
Your Thesis, Book, or Article*

**Howard S. Becker**

*With a Chapter by*

**Pamela Richards**

Paper \$6.95 180 pages

Library cloth edition \$20.00

### CHICAGO GUIDE TO PREPARING ELECTRONIC MANUSCRIPTS

*For Authors and Publishers*

**Prepared by the Staff of the  
University of Chicago Press**

Paper \$9.95 (est.) 202 pages (est.)

Library cloth edition \$25.00 (est.)

## NEW TITLES

### ANGER

*The Struggle for Emotional Control in America's History*

**Carol Zisowitz Stearns and Peter N. Stearns**

Cloth \$24.95 304 pages

### MODERN

#### AMERICAN RELIGION

*Volume 1: The Irony of It All, 1893-1919*

**Martin E. Marty**

Cloth \$24.95 (est.) 398 pages (est.)

### PAPER STONES

*A History of Electoral Socialism*

**Adam Przeworski and John Sprague**

Cloth \$25.00 240 pages  
9 line drawings

### SERFDOM AND SOCIAL CONTROL IN RUSSIA

*Petrovskoe, a Village in Tambov*

**Steven L. Hoch**

Cloth \$24.00 (est.) 224 pages

### WOMEN, PRODUCTION, AND PATRIARCHY IN LATE MEDIEVAL CITIES

**Martha C. Howell**

*With a Foreword by*

**Catharine R. Stimpson**

Cloth \$25.00 304 pages  
*Women in Culture and Society series*

### ABY WARBURG

*An Intellectual Biography*

**E. H. Gombrich**

Cloth \$29.95 448 pages 174 halftones

### RENAISSANCE REVIVALS

*City Comedy and Revenge Tragedy in the London Theatre, 1576-1980*

**Wendy Griswold**

Cloth \$24.95 286 pages

### FIREARMS AND FORTIFICATIONS

*Military Architecture and Siege Warfare in Sixteenth-Century Siena*

**Simon Pepper and Nicholas Adams**

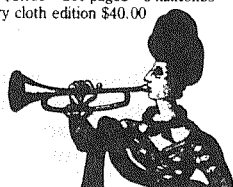
Cloth \$24.95 280 pages  
61 halftones, 23 line drawings, 7 maps

### A LOST LEFT

*Three Studies in Socialism and Nationalism*

**David Howell**

Paper \$14.95 360 pages 3 halftones  
Library cloth edition \$40.00



### ESSAYS IN JEWISH SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC HISTORY

**Arcadius Kahan**

*Edited by Roger Weiss*

*Introduction by Jonathan Frankel*

Cloth \$27.50 232 pages

### MUSIC, MUSICIANS, AND THE SAINT-SIMONIANS

**Ralph P. Locke**

Paper \$21.00 418 pages

28 halftones,

52 pages of musical facsimiles

Library cloth edition \$48.50

## FORTHCOMING

### VISIONS OF VIRTUE IN TOKUGAWA JAPAN

*The Kaitokudo Merchant Academy of Osaka*

**Tetsuo Najita**

Cloth and paper May 1987

### BEYOND THE LABORATORY

*Scientists as Political Activists in 1930s America*

**Peter Kuznick**

Cloth September 1987

### LAW, SEX, AND CHRISTIAN SOCIETY IN MEDIEVAL EUROPE

**James A. Brundage**

Cloth September 1987

### ERRAND TO THE WORLD

*American Protestant Thought and Foreign Missions*

**William R. Hutchison**

Cloth April 1987

### EVANGELICALISM

*The Coming Generation*

**James Davison Hunter**

Cloth February 1987

20% MEETING DISCOUNT

See CHICAGO titles at BOOTHS 85 & 86

The University of **CHICAGO** Press

5801 South Ellis Avenue, Chicago, IL 60637

# Here are 10 important names in Western Civilization. Do you recognize them?

Aristotle  
Goff  
Louie XIV  
Constintine  
Casser

Esler  
Holka  
Michaelangelo  
Waltz  
Napoleon

If you didn't recognize all of them it's probably because Goff, Casser, Esler, Holka, and Waltz are all authors of a major new Western Civilization text, *A Survey of Western Civilization*.

Although you may not have recognized them this time, you will want to remember them because *A Survey of Western Civilization* can make your history course even more exciting. Here's how . . .

- **FULL COLOR** illustrations and text design add visual interest to the text making it pleasant for students to read.
- Color-coded maps and timelines help students organize and remember dates and events. They will also want to study them longer.
- Short concise chapters make it easier for students to digest and comprehend the material.
- Extensive teaching support is available to save you preparation time. The teaching supplements include: Instructor's Manual, Study Guide, Computerized testing, Color transparency acetates of maps, and Software.

If you would like to find out more about this exciting new text, stop by the West Publishing Co. booth (#9) and talk to Clark Baxter. Ask him about the Goff, Casser, Esler, Holka and Waltz book. He will be impressed, and so will you!

Two versions available: 2 paperback volumes approximately 325 pages each or a combined hardcover version approximately 700 pages. Available early 1987.



**West Publishing Company**  
50 West Kellogg Boulevard  
P.O. Box 64526  
St. Paul, MN 55164-1003  
1-800-328-9424  
(In MN and Canada 612-228-2778)

**ST. MARTIN'S PRESS  
IS PROUD TO BE ATTENDING  
THE ANNUAL MEETING OF THE  
AMERICAN HISTORICAL  
ASSOCIATION...**

*Come visit us in booth 8  
and examine our broad range of titles  
in these topic areas:*

- \* African**
- \* Asian**
- \* British**
- \* European**
- \* Middle Eastern**
- \* Slavic**
- \* Women's Studies**

**St. Martin's Press**  
*Scholarly and Reference Books Division*  
175 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10010

## New titles from Duke

### **Dom Pedro**

The Struggle for Liberty  
in Brazil and Portugal,  
1798–1834

*Neill Macaulay*

\$37.50

### **Southern Capitalism**

The Political Economy  
of North Carolina,  
1880–1980

*Phillip J. Wood*

\$37.50 cloth,

\$12.95 paper

### **No State Shall Abridge**

The Fourteenth  
Amendment and the  
Bill of Rights

*Michael Kent Curtis*

\$24.95

### **Léon Blum**

Humanist in Politics

*Joel Colton*

in paper, with a new  
introduction and  
bibliography

\$17.95

### **José Martí**

Revolutionary Democrat

*Christopher Abel and*

*Nissa Torrents, editors*

\$29.95

### **Apostle Arnold**

The Life and Death of

Arnold Toynbee

(1852–1883)

*Alon Kadish*

\$42.50

### **Change and Continuity in the French Episcopate**

The Bishops and the  
Wars of Religion,  
1547–1610

*Frederic J. Baumgartner*

\$30

### **'Free Trade' and Moral Philosophy**

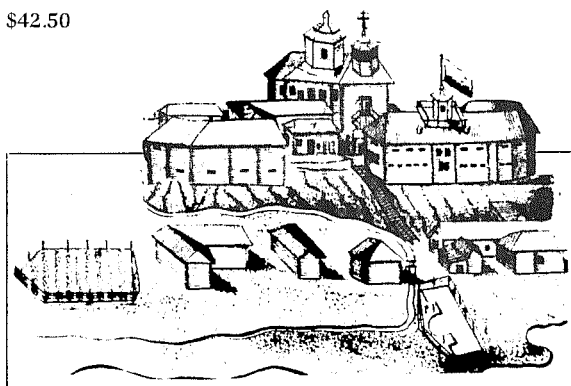
Rethinking the Sources  
of Adam Smith's

*Wealth of Nations*

*Richard F. Teichgraber,*

*III*

\$35



### **Russia's American Colony**

*S. Frederick Starr, editor*

Published with the  
Kennan Institute for  
Advanced Russian

Studies

\$39.95

### **The United States and South Africa, 1968–1985**

Constructive  
Engagement and  
Its Critics

*Christopher Coker*

\$49.50

### **The Great Society and Its Legacy**

Twenty Years of U.S.

Social Policy

*Marshall Kaplan and*

*Peggy Cuciti, editors*

\$42.50 cloth,

\$17.95 paper

See these and our other  
titles in Booth 69

**Duke University Press**

6697 College Station

Durham, NC 27708



## New from **ALFRED A. KNOPF**

### AMERICAN HISTORY

#### **American History: A Survey, 7/e**

RICHARD N. CURRENT, Professor Emeritus, University of North Carolina, Greensboro; T. HARRY WILLIAMS, the late Boyd Professor of History, Louisiana State University; FRANK FRIEDEL, Charles Warren Emeritus Professor of American History at Harvard University, and most recently Bullitt Emeritus Professor of American History, University of Washington; ALAN BRINKLEY, Dunwalke Associate Professor of History, Harvard University

**The Best-Selling Survey of American History.**

#### **American Epoch: A History of the United States Since 1900, 6/e**

ARTHUR S. LINK, Princeton University; WILLIAM B. CATTON, Middlebury College

**The Classic Survey of Twentieth Century History.**

#### **The American South Comes of Age**

JACK BASS, University of South Carolina; THOMAS E. TERRILL, University of South Carolina

**A collection of readings and videotapes about the distinctive elements of the South from the 1940's to the present.**

#### **Ho**

DAVID HALBERSTAM

**A brief but powerful biography of Ho Chi Minh.**

#### **Empire Without Tears: America's Foreign Relations, 1921-1933**

WARREN I. COHEN, Michigan State University

**The History of American Foreign Relations in the 1920's.**

#### **Explorations in American History**

MARK A. STOLER, University of Vermont; MARSHALL TRUE, University of Vermont

**A short handbook for research and writing in the U.S. survey course.**

### EUROPEAN HISTORY

#### **The Western Experience, 4/e**

MORTIMER CHAMBERS, University of California at Los Angeles; RAYMOND GREW, University of Michigan; DAVID HERLIHY, Brown University; THEODORE K. RABB, Princeton University; ISSER WOLOCH, Columbia University

**The leading survey of Western Civilization.**

#### **Western Civilization: Images and Interpretation, 2/e**

DENNIS SHERMAN, John Jay College of Criminal Justice, City University of New York

**Our Best-Selling Western Civilization reader.**



**ALFRED A. KNOPF**

201 East 50th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022





**Henry VIII and  
the English Nobility**

HELEN MILLER

\$45.00 304 pp. 0-631-13836-6

**Anne Boleyn**

ERIC W. IVES

\$19.95 320 pp. 0-631-14745-4

**Reassessing the Henrician Age  
Humanism, Politics and Reform,  
1500-1550**

ALISTAIR FOX and JOHN GUY

\$45.00 256 pp. 0-631-14614-8

**Politics and People in  
Revolutionary England**

Essays in Honor of Ivan Roots

COLIN JONES, MALYN NEWITT, and  
STEPHEN K. ROBERTS, eds.

\$49.95 320 pp. 0-631-14613-X

**The Aristocracy in England  
1660-1914**

J.V. BECKETT

\$34.95 528 pp. 0-631-13991-7

**Anglo-Norman England  
1066-1166**

MARJORIE CHIBNALL

\$39.95 248 pp. 0-631-13234-1

**Explanation in Social History**

CHRISTOHER LLOYD

\$45.00 392 pp. 0-631-13113-2

**The Myriad Faces of War  
Britain and the Great War, 1914-1918**

TREVOR WILSON

\$24.95 880 pp. 0-7456-0093-X

*A Polity Press Book*

**Children of Wrath**

Political Violence in Northern Ireland

MICHAEL MacDONALD

\$19.95 224 pp. 0-7456-0219-3

*A Polity Press Book*

**Trotsky**

**A Photographic Biography**

DAVID KING

With Commentary by James Ryan

\$29.95 336 pp. 0-631-14689-X

**The Jews in Poland**

CHIMEN ABRAMSKY,  
MACIEJ JACHIMCZYK, and  
ANTONY POLONSKY, eds.

\$24.95 288 pp. 0-631-14857-4

---

*Now Available in Paper*

---

**Western Sexuality**

**Practice and Precept in Past and  
Present Times**

PHILIPPE ARIÈS and ANDRÉ BÉJIN, eds.

\$9.95 paper 232 pp. 0-631-14989-9

**War in the Middle Ages**

PHILIPPE CONTAMINE

Michael Jones, trans.

\$12.95 paper 387 pp. 0-631-14469-2

**The Reformation and the  
English People**

J.J. SCARISBRICK

\$14.95 paper 214 pp. 0-631-14755-1

**A Woman's Place**

**An Oral History of Working-Class  
Women 1890-1940**

ELIZABETH ROBERTS

\$14.95 paper 256 pp. 0-631-14754-3

**Labour and Love**

**Women's Experience of Home and  
Family 1850-1940**

JANE LEWIS, ed.

\$14.95 paper 256 pp. 0-631-13958-3

**Unequal Opportunities**

**Women's Employment in England  
1800-1918**


ANGELA V. JOHN, ed.

\$14.95 paper 312 pp. 0-631-13956-7

Visit the Basil Blackwell booth #17

**Toll-free Ordering:**

**1-800-638-3030**

 **Basil Blackwell**

432 Park Avenue South, Suite 1503  
New York, NY 10016

“Excellence—It is not enough to know it, but we must try to have it and use it.” —Aristotle

# HISTORY

## EXCELLENCE BROUGHT TO YOU BY...

W.W. Abbot • Eugene C. Barker • Jack Bass • C.E. Black • Brian L. Blakeley  
 Alan Brinkley • W. Elliot Brownlee • Wesley D. Camp • William B. Catton  
 Mortimer Chambers • Steven Cohen • Warren I. Cohen • Jacquelin Collins  
 Joel Colton • Jerald A. Combs • Alistair Cooke • William J. Cooper  
 Richard N. Current • James West Davidson • Allen F. Davis • Robert A. Divine  
 Charles M. Dollar • James B. Duke • Peter Duus • Carville Earle  
 Don E. Fehrenbacher • Ronald Filippelli • Sydney N. Fisher • John Hope Franklin  
 Paula Franklin • Frank Freidel • John Lewis Gaddis • Michael Gasster  
 Frank Otto Gatell • James Gilbert  
 Richard D. Goff • Gerald J. Goodwin  
 Louis Gottschalk • Lewis L. Gould  
 William Graebner • Richard Graham  
 Raymond Grew • Rebecca Brooks Gruver  
 Joan R. Gundersen • David Halberstam  
 John B. Harrison • E.C. Helmreich  
 David Herlihy • George C. Herring  
 Helen Baldwin Herring • Hubert Herring • Ronald Hoffman  
 Reid A. Holland • C. Warren Hollister • Robert R. Jones  
 Donald Kagan • Stanley N. Katz • Burton I. Kaufman  
 Richard E. Kemper • Richard S. Kirkendall • Walter LaFeber  
 Joe W. Leedom • Arthur S. Link • William A. Link • Roy Lubove  
 Mark Lytle • James McPherson • Martin V. Melosi  
 Marc A. Meyer • E. William Monter • John Hammond Moore  
 H. Wayne Morgan • Walter Moss • Frederick W. Mote  
 John M. Murrin • Roderick Nash  
 H. Viscount Nelson, Jr. • John F.H. New  
 Roger L. Nichols • Stephen Nissenbaum  
 Sidney Painter • R.R. Palmer  
 Keith Ian Polakoff • Richard Polenberg  
 Theodore K. Rabb • Gary W. Reichard  
 Edwin O. Reischauer • Leonard Richards  
 Jack J. Roth • Abram Leon Sachar  
 Ronald N. Satz • Donald Scott • Joan Scott • Gustav L. Seligmann, Jr.  
 Dennis Sherman • Harvard Sitkoff • Daniel M. Smith • Gaddis Smith  
 David S. Spear • Frederic L. Splittergerber • Mark Stoler • Richard E. Sullivan  
 Thomas E. Terrill • Janice J. Terry • David Thomson • Brian Tierney • Charles Tilly  
 Marshall True • Jui-Hwa L. Upshur • J.F. Watts • Allen Weinstein • L. Pearce Williams  
 R. Hal Williams • T. Harry Williams • R. Jackson Wilson • H. Larry Winecoff  
 Isser Woloch • Nancy Woloch • and Chris Rogers, Editor, **The College Division**  
**RANDOM HOUSE/ALFRED A. KNOPF • 201 E. 50th Street, New York, NY 10022**

# ALFRED A. KNOPF

# **MACMILLAN**

## ***FIRST IN WESTERN...***

---

### **THE WESTERN HERITAGE**

*Third Edition*

DONALD KAGAN (Yale University), STEVEN OZMENT  
(Harvard University), and FRANK M. TURNER (Yale University)

1987

*WITH:* Instructor's Manual, Study Guide (in two volumes), Test Item File and  
Computerized Test Item File.

**AVAILABLE IN FOUR FORMATS:**

Combined Volume, 1184 pages, Hardback

Volume I—to 1715; Volume II—Since 1648, Paperback

Volume A—to 1527; Volume B—1300-1815, Volume C—Since 1789

Since 1300, One Volume, Hardback

Used by over a quarter-million students, this best-selling text by three eminent teaching historians, features a balanced presentation of all historical perspectives from antiquity to the present. Up-dated with a wealth of new maps, lavish illustrations, and new primary source documents, it once again offers a superior survey of the political, social, economic, scientific, and intellectual developments of the Western world.

### **THE MANY SIDES OF HISTORY**

Readings in the Western Heritage

STEVEN OZMENT, Harvard University  
and FRANK M. TURNER, Yale University

Volume I: The Ancient World to Early Modern Europe

Volume II: The Seventeenth Century to the Present

1987, Volume I, 448 pp.; Volume II, 464 pp.

This collection of supplementary readings provides a balanced presentation of the different dimensions of historical reality. It allows students to gain detailed knowledge of a particular subject and engages them in the process of historical reflection and analysis.

---

**Look to Macmillan for all your textbook needs.**

**CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-428-3750, or write:**

**MACMILLAN PUBLISHING COMPANY**

COLLEGE DIVISION/866 THIRD AVENUE/NEW YORK, N.Y. 10022

---

# WESTERN CIVILIZATION

## A Brief Introduction

F. ROY WILLIS, University of California-Davis

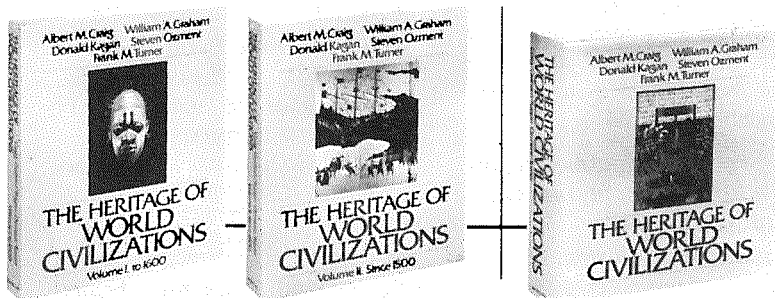
1987, 736 pp., *WITH*: Instructor's Manual

This brief yet comprehensive text features a balanced and well-integrated presentation of the social, cultural, political and economic influences of each period of civilization. It concentrates on the major characteristics and contributions of each historical age.

---

# AND THE WORLD

---



## THE HERITAGE OF WORLD CIVILIZATIONS

ALBERT CRAIG, Harvard University; WILLIAM GRAHAM, Harvard University; DONALD KAGAN, Yale University; STEVEN OZMENT, Harvard University; and FRANK M. TURNER, Yale University

1986 Volume I, PB Volume II, PB One Volume, HB

*WITH*: Instructor's Manual, Study Guide, Volume I and Volume II, Test Item File and Computerized Test Item File

Written by five prominent historians including the authors of the best-selling Western Civilization text, this text has been applauded by reviewers for its outstanding comparisons between Western and non-Western cultures. It provides in-depth coverage of the development of each major civilization. The opening chapters provide an excellent comparative review of the development of Western, Near Eastern, Indian and Far Eastern cultures. Extensive historical documents in each chapter expose the student to original sources.

# THE Kent State

u n i v e r s i t y   p r e s s

**\* Gamaliel Bailey and  
Antislavery Union**

*by Stanley Harrold.* First biography of the reform journalist who played a vital role in the American antislavery movement. **\$28.00**

**\* The Cautious Diplomat:  
Charles E. Bohlen and the Soviet Union, 1929-1969**

*by Michael T. Ruddy.* Biography of this career diplomat provides a distinctive perspective on U.S.-Soviet relations. **\$25.00**

**\* The Frontier Republic: Ideology and Politics in the Ohio Country, 1780-1825**

*by Andrew R. L. Cayton.* Ideological conflicts that accompanied settlement of the Ohio Country after the American Revolution. **\$27.00**



*see us at Booth #57*

**\* An American Art Student in Paris: *The Letters of Kenyon Cox, 1877-1882***

*by H. Wayne Morgan.* Letters from a young traditionalist painter to his parents in Ohio. **\$35.00**

**\* Your True Marcus: *The Civil War Letters of a Jewish Colonel***

*edited by Frank Byrne and Jean P. Soman.* "... offers a first-hand, vivid, detailed and intimate view of a soldier's military experience ... a valuable addition to eyewitness accounts." —*C.W. Times Illustrated*

**Now in paperback \$11.95**

**\* Power and Principle: *Armed Intervention in Wilsonian Foreign Policy***

*by Frederick S. Calhoun.* A valuable study, the first to analyze all seven of Wilson's uses of military force—in Mexico, Haiti, Santo Domingo, World War I, Russia. **\$28.00**

**\* Land and Revolution in Modern Greece, 1800-1881: *The Transition in the Tenure and Exploitation of Land from Ottoman Rule to Independence***

*by William W. McGrew* **\$35.00**

**The Kent State University Press / Kent, Ohio 44242**

# New History Books from Penn



## THE DRAGON AND THE SNAKE

*An American Account of the Turmoil in China, 1976-1977*

Millicent Anne Gates and E. Bruce Geelhoed

Foreword by Gerald R. Ford

Ambassador Thomas S. Gates' fascinating first-hand account of Mao's death, the arrest of the Gang of Four, and Xiaoping's return to power in China. Includes Gates' personal photos of these events. 256 pp. 27 illus. Cloth, ISBN 0-8122-8036-9, \$21.95.

## RISE FROM WANT

*A Peasant Family in the Machine Age*

James C. Davis

The history of a peasant family near Trieste, and how it was changed by industrialization and modernization. 224 pp. 3 maps, 18 illus. Cloth, ISBN 0-8122-8034-2, \$19.95.

## COURT CULTURE AND THE ORIGINS OF A ROYALIST TRADITION IN EARLY STUART ENGLAND

R. Malcolm Smuts

Examines the fundamental cultural changes within the English royal court between 1590 and the outbreak of the Civil War in 1642. 320 pp. 12 illus. Cloth, ISBN 0-8122-8039-3, \$34.95.

## FALL RIVER OUTRAGE

*Life, Murder, and Justice in Early Industrial New England*

David Richard Kaserman

This study of a pregnant mill worker and the minister charged with her murder is a rare glimpse into legal, labor, social, and women's history. 228 pp., 20 illus. Cloth, ISBN 0-8122-8002-4, \$25.00; paper, ISBN 0-8122-1222-3, \$14.95.



## DEADLY ENCOUNTERS

*Two Victorian Sensations*

Richard D. Altick

An eminent Victorian scholar studies the newspaper coverage of two violent crimes in London that set the tone for the "age of sensation" and melodramas of the time. 160 pp., illus. Cloth, ISBN 0-8122-8011-3, \$24.95; paper, ISBN 0-8122-1227-4, \$13.95.

## THE WORLD OF WILLIAM PENN

Edited by Richard S. Dunn and

Mary Maples Dunn

Twenty original essays that explore the political, economic, intellectual, religious, and social world in which Penn lived and worked. 460 pp., illus. Cloth, ISBN 0-8122-8020-2, \$29.95.

These and other new books in history will be on display in booths 9 & 10, with the Association of American University Presses. Our Assistant Director, Jo Mugnolo, will also be on hand to discuss your manuscripts.



**UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA PRESS**

BLOCKLEY HALL 448 SERVICE DRIVE PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA 19104-6097

# Crusade Against Slavery

Friends, Foes, and Reforms: 1820-1860

by Louis Filler



*A New Edition  
Revised and Expanded*

A classic work that has won plaudits on every hand. This new edition is given fresh relevance by a further review of evidence, which puts the greatest movement after the Revolution in a new light. New introduction; 3 maps; 38 pictures; bibliography and bibliographic overview; augmented index. 390 pp.

*"Professor Filler has filled a real gap in the literature of American history."*—Kenneth N. Stamp; *"The abolitionists receive the most thorough and scholarly treatment that has yet been accorded them."*—David M. Potter; *"It is featured by exhaustive research ... [a] towering conviction that the Northern crusaders were morally and patriotically right."*—Francis B. Simkins; *"The learned author of this volume regards abolition as the ultimate reform."*—Henry Steele Commager/R. B. Morris; *"The appearance of this work is an important event in American historiography"*—A. N. Zaxarova [translated from the Russian]; *"Filler's work belongs in neither [the liberal nor conservative] category."*—Herbert Aptheker; *"Well written and carefully annotated, this fine book should stand as the definitive study of a complicated subject."*—Virginia Kirkus Bulletin; *"He takes a hard look at the entire abolitionist movement and his candid portraits of its heroes will surprise the casual student who assigns them all the same noble degree of martyrdom."*—Los Angeles Mirror & News; *"A provocative original work with many new evaluations."*—Civil War History; *"A profound contribution to understanding a social dilemma and an economic problem."*—Atlanta Journal Constitution.

ISBN 0-917256-29-8

**\$24.95** hardcover

ISBN 0-917256-301 (pbk)

**\$12.95** paperback

**REFERENCE PUBLICATIONS, INC.**

P.O. Box 344, Algonac, MI 48001

A Radical Worker in  
Tsarist Russia  
*The Autobiography of Semën Ivanovich  
Kanatchikov*

Translated and Edited by Reginald E. Zelnik.  
Cloth, \$45.00; paper, \$14.95

Kinship and Politics  
*The Making of the  
Muscovite Political System, 1345–1547*  
Nancy Shields Kollmann. \$42.50

Literature and History  
*Theoretical Problems and  
Russian Case Studies*  
Edited by Gary Saul Morson. \$37.50

Reconstructing Individualism  
*Autonomy, Individuality, and the  
Self in Western Thought*

Edited by Thomas C. Heller, Morton Sosna,  
and David E. Wellbery.  
With Arnold I. Davidson, Ann Swidler, and Ian Watt.  
Cloth, \$39.50; paper, \$11.95

Labor in Latin America  
*Comparative Essays on Chile,  
Argentina, Venezuela, and Colombia*  
Charles Bergquist. Cloth, \$39.50; paper, \$14.95

The Catholic Church and  
Politics in Brazil, 1916–1985

Scott Mainwaring. \$37.50



STANFORD



Prison Reform in Lancashire,  
1700–1850

*A Study in Local Administration*

Margaret DeLacy. \$34.00

Edward Stafford,  
Third Duke of Buckingham,  
1478–1521

Barbara J. Harris. \$37.50

STANFORD PAPERBACKS



Revolution Postponed  
*Women in Contemporary China*

Margery Wolf. Cloth, \$24.95; paper, \$8.95

Longtime Californ'  
*A Documentary Study of an American Chinatown*

Victor G. and Brett de Bary Nee. Cloth, \$35.00; paper, \$10.95

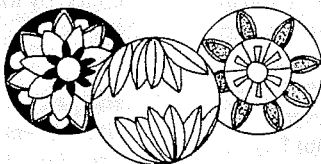


Stanford University Press

STANFORD, CA 94305

## The Workers of Tianjin, 1900–1949

Gail Hershatter. \$37.50



## Sisters and Strangers

*Women in the Shanghai  
Cotton Mills, 1919–1949*

Emily Honig. \$37.50

## P'eng Te-huai

*The Man and the Image*

Jürgen Domes. \$25.00

## Man and Land in Chinese History

*An Economic Analysis*

Kang Chao. \$30.00

## Elite Activism and Political Transformation in China

*Zhejiang Province, 1865–1911*

Mary Backus Rankin. \$42.50

## Durkheim on Politics and the State

Edited, with an Introduction, by Anthony Giddens.

Translated by W. D. Halls. \$35.00



STANFORD

# NEW FROM MASSACHUSETTS

## **The Collected Essays of Christopher Hill**

Volume 1: *Writing and Revolution in 17th-Century England* (1985) \$27.50

Volume 2: *Religion and Politics in 17th-Century England* (1986) \$27.50

Volume 3: *People and Ideas in 17th-Century England* (1986) \$27.50

## **French Connections**

*Voices from the Women's Movement in France*

Edited by Claire Duchon

Cloth \$20, paper \$8.95

## **Women, State, and Revolution**

*Essays on Power and Gender in Europe since 1789*

Edited by Sian Reynolds

Cloth \$25, paper \$9.95

## **The Forty-ninth and Other Parallels**

*Contemporary Canadian Perspectives*

Edited by David Staines

Cloth \$15, paper \$6.95

## **In Resistance**

*Studies in African, Caribbean, and Afro-American History*

Edited by Gary Y. Okihiro

Cloth \$30, paper \$12.95

## **Sex in Middlesex**

*Popular Mores in a Massachusetts County, 1649-1699*

Roger Thompson

\$30

## **Abraham Lincoln and the American Political Tradition**

Edited by John L. Thomas

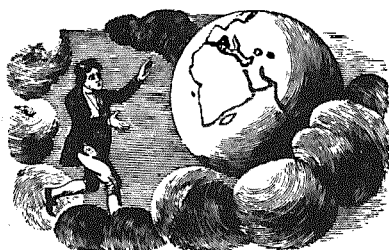
\$20

## **Biography as High Adventure**

*Life-Writers Speak on Their Art*

Edited by Stephen B. Oates

Cloth \$20, paper \$8.95



## **Early American Gardens**

*"For Meate or Medicine"*

Ann Leighton

Paper \$14.95

## **American Gardens in the Eighteenth Century**

*"For Use or for Delight"*

Ann Leighton

Paper \$14.95

Forthcoming February 1987

## **The Politics of Fear**

*Joseph R. McCarthy and the Senate*

Revised edition

Robert Griffith

Cloth \$25, paper \$10.95

**The University of Massachusetts Press**

Box 429 Amherst 01004

# Allen & Unwin

## THE POLICIES OF GENOCIDE

Jews and Soviet Prisoners of War  
in Nazi Germany

Gerhard Hirschfeld, Editor

HB \$24.95 0-04-943045-9

PB \$9.95 0-04-943046-7

208pp. September 1986

## FROM KAISERREICH TO THIRD REICH

Fritz Fischer, translated by  
R.A. Fletcher

HB \$22.95 0-04-943043-2

PB \$9.95 0-04-943044-0

112pp. November 1986

## THE BIRTH OF INDEPENDENT AIR POWER

British Air Policy in the First  
World War

Malcolm Cooper

HB \$24.95 0-04-942204-9

Illustrated 224pp.

November 1986

*now in paperback*

## LABOUR AND THE LEFT IN THE 1930s

Ben Pimlott

PB \$14.95 0-04-941016-4

272pp. November 1986

## BRITISH STRATEGY AND WAR AIMS, 1914-16

David French

HB \$34.95 0-04-942197-2

304pp. November 1986

## BISMARCK: THE WHITE REVOLUTIONARY

Lothar Gall, translated by  
J.A. Underwood

Volume I: 1815-1871

HB \$34.95 0-04-943040-8

400pp. October 1986

Volume II: 1871-1898

HB \$34.95 0-04-943053-X

400pp. February 1987

## FROM UNIFICATION TO NAZISM

Reinterpreting the German Past  
Geoff Eley

HB \$29.95 0-04-943038-6

PB \$11.95 0-04-9433039-4

312pp. 1986

## "THE ORIGINS OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR" RECONSIDERED

Gordon Martel, Editor

HB \$29.95 0-04-940084-3

PB \$11.95 0-04-940085-1

292pp. 1986

## LIBERALISM AND NAVAL STRATEGY

Ideology, Interest, and Sea Power  
During the Pax Britannica

Bernard Semmel

HB \$34.95 0-04-942200-6

PB \$14.95 0-04-942201-4

256pp. 1986

## LIBERALISM AND LIBERAL POLITICS IN EDWARDIAN ENGLAND

George Bernstein

HB \$34.95 0-04-942198-0

PB \$14.95 0-04-942199-9

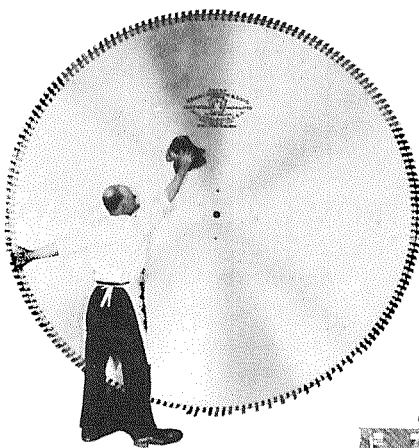
375pp. 1985

8 Winchester Place  
Winchester, Massachusetts 01890

BOOTH #46

# TEMPLE

UNIVERSITY PRESS  
T  
BOOTH 19



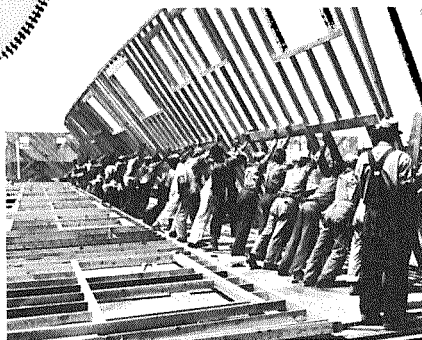
## WORK SIGHTS

Industrial Philadelphia, 1890–1950

Philip Scranton and Walter Licht  
\$29.95

The lost world of skilled industrial production recreated in over 300 photographs.

Photo credit: Commercial Museum Collection Archives, Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission



## WITH OUR HANDS

The Story of Carpenters in Massachusetts

Mark Erlich, with the research assistance of David Goldberg  
\$29.95

A profusely illustrated, sweeping history of Massachusetts carpenters written by working carpenter and historian Mark Erlich.

## AMERICAN COMMUNISM AND BLACK AMERICANS

A Documentary History, 1919–1929  
edited by Philip S. Foner and James S. Allen  
\$39.95

## “THE WORLD OF HOPE”

Progressives and the Struggle for an Ethical Public Life  
David B. Danbom  
\$24.95

## MONOPOLY'S MOMENT

The Organization and Regulation of Canadian Utilities, 1830–1930  
Christopher Armstrong and H.V. Nelles  
\$34.95  
Technology and Urban Growth Series

## PRESENTING THE PAST

Essays on History and the Public edited by Susan Porter Benson, Stephen Brier, and Roy Rosenzweig  
Illustrated. Paper \$14.95  
also in cloth, \$34.95  
Critical Perspectives on the Past Series

## CHEAP AMUSEMENTS

Working Women and Leisure in Turn-of-the-Century New York  
Kathy Peiss  
\$24.95

Now in Paperback

## PROPRIETARY CAPITALISM

The Textile Manufacture at Philadelphia, 1800–1885  
Philip Scranton  
\$12.95  
Technology and Urban Growth Series

TEMPLE UNIVERSITY PRESS • PHILADELPHIA 19122

# mellen

## The Scholarly Book Proposal

There are three kinds of book publishers:

- (1) Trade publishers typically sell 10,000 copies through general bookstores;
- (2) University presses typically sell 2500 copies marketed through specialized bookstores and to libraries;
- (3) STM publishers ("scholarly, technical, medical") typically sell 1000 copies marketed by direct mail to individual researchers and to libraries.

The Edwin Mellen Press is an STM publisher. It sells its books throughout the world, primarily to major research libraries. Thirty per cent of its sales go to Europe, Africa, and Asia.

The press publishes twenty-seven monograph series covering all major fields of scholarship. These include studies in British History, German Thought and History, African History, American History, Canadian History, Spanish History and Culture, the History of Religion, of Music, and of Publishing.

Because scholarly information always ought to be shared, Mellen's sole editorial criterion for "decision to publish" is whether a manuscript makes a significant contribution to scholarship. If you are

working on a book which makes a contribution to scholarship, please answer the following seven questions for us:

- (1) What is the general topic of the work you propose for publication?
- (2) What is the specific contribution of this work to its field of scholarship?
- (3) What is the content of your work? (E.g., enumerate its specific parts or chapters.)
- (4) What is your competence to write this work? (E.g., your education, previous publications, length of research.)
- (5) What is the present state of the manuscript and when will it be completed?
- (6) What is your name, address, business phone, and home phone?
- (7) Have you any other questions?

If you send your answer to these questions c/o our editor Paul Saito, we will reply within three weeks. For those of you who do not know our publishing program, please write for our free catalog and "How to Publish" brochure.

AHA Publishers Booth 89

**The Edwin Mellen Press**

**240 Portage Road □ Lewiston, New York □ 14092**

# A New Perspective . . .

## **THE AMERICAN PAGEANT ♦ New**

**A History of the Republic**

**Eighth Edition**

Thomas A. Bailey

David M. Kennedy, Stanford University

1987 Cloth 949 pages

1987 Two-Volume Paper

Volume I: to 1877 479 pages

Volume II: since 1865 492 pages

Guidebook/Quizbook/Instructor's Resource Guide/Audio Cassette/Transparencies/Archive Testing Program

(Apple IIe and IBM-PC) Film Policy

For three decades, **THE AMERICAN PAGEANT** has been distinguished by its lively style, clear chronological organization, and thorough coverage of the basic events and themes of American history. The new Eighth Edition of this classic text reflects, in addition to these traditional strengths, an increased emphasis on the rich and interesting insights of recent scholarship in social, intellectual, cultural, and economic history. New material has also been added throughout on the family, women, blacks, Hispanics, and Indians.

### **HIGHLIGHTS**

- Highly accessible, lively text narrative stimulates student interest.
- Expanded "Varying Viewpoints" essays reflect recent scholarship.
- Updated end-of-chapter bibliographies include separate sections of recommended primary-source documents for further study.
- Exciting new text design features full-color maps, photographs, and text graphics.

## **THE AMERICAN SPIRIT ♦ New**

**United States History as Seen by Contemporaries**

**Sixth Edition**

Thomas A. Bailey

David M. Kennedy, Stanford University

1987 Two-Volume Paper

Volume I: Chapters 1-25 470 pages est.

Volume II: Chapters 25-46 565 pages est.

Updated to keep pace with changes in the Eighth Edition of **THE AMERICAN PAGEANT**, this rich collection of original documents continues to recapture the spirit and drama of America from early colonial times to the present. Organized chronologically and with helpful prologues and document headnotes to guide student reading, the new Sixth Edition now explores in greater depth topics in economic, intellectual, and cultural history. Among the exciting new material provided are documents exploring political parties in the nineteenth century, the origins of the Cold War, and controversial issues in the Reagan era. Maps and cartoons complement the readings, and the Appendix includes the full text of the United States Constitution.

# On the Past —

## **THE PASSAGE OF THE REPUBLIC ♦ New** **An Interdisciplinary History of Nineteenth-Century America**

William L. Barney, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill  
1987 Paper 429 pages

Through a skillfully woven interdisciplinary approach, **THE PASSAGE OF THE REPUBLIC** explores the interactions of economic development, social relations, ideology, and politics in nineteenth-century America. Offering a careful blend of chronological narrative and thematic discussion, this text makes an important and unique contribution to our understanding of that century as a conceptual whole — developed around a core theme of the transformation of republican ideology in the context of an expanding market economy. The text provides a thorough synthesis of recent research in the social history of the period, adding texture and dimension to undergraduate courses in United States history.

## **OUR AMERICAN SISTERS ♦ New** **Women in American Life and Thought** **Fourth Edition**

Jean E. Friedman, University of Georgia • William G. Shade, Lehigh University  
Mary Jane Capozzoli, Adelphi University  
1987 Paper 608 pages est.

This comprehensive anthology of essays on the history of American women features six new articles reflecting recent scholarship in the field, and a greater emphasis on working class and minority women. Organized chronologically and chosen for their readability, these essays are a stimulating resource for undergraduate history courses.

## **EVOLUTION AND REVOLUTION ♦ New** **American Society, 1600-1820**

James A. Henretta, University of Maryland, College Park  
Gregory H. Nobles, Georgia Institute of Technology  
1987 Paper 330 pages est.

Thoroughly revised and updated, and with expanded chronological coverage of the years 1600-1820, this text retains the interdisciplinary approach of its predecessor (**The Evolution of American Society**) while incorporating the impressive results of historical research in the past two decades. An ideal resource for undergraduate survey or period courses in American history, the text now features a clarified chronology, with a strong underlying political narrative informing many chapters; shorter, more tightly focused chapters; and informative portraits of individuals, families, and social groups introduced to illustrate and enliven the textual discussion.

---

For details or sample copies, call us toll free: 800-235-3565

**DC Heath and Company**

College Division/125 Spring Street/Lexington, MA 02173



# From D.C. Heath

**New for 1987!**

**GREEK SOCIETY**, Third Edition

Frank J. Frost, University of California, Santa Barbara

1987 Paper 240 pages est.

**New for 1987!**

**READINGS IN ANCIENT HISTORY: Thought and Experience from Gilgamesh to St. Augustine**, Third Edition

Nels M. Bailkey, Tulane University

1987 Paper 454 pages

**THE AMERICAN PAGEANT**, Brief Edition

Thomas A. Bailey

David M. Kennedy, Stanford University

1986 One-Volume Paper 513 pages

1986 Two-Volume Paper

Volume I: to 1877 254 pages

Volume II: since 1865 273 pages

Instructor's Guide/Archive Testing Program

**THE GREAT REPUBLIC: A History of the American People**, Third Edition

Bailyn/Dallek/Davis/Donald/Thomas/Wood

1985 Cloth 869 pages

1985 Two-Volume Paper

Volume I: Chapters 1-20 515 pages

Volume II: Chapters 20-33 383 pages

Instructor's Guide/Student Guide/Audio Cassette/Transparencies/Archive Testing Program/Film Policy

**WESTERN CIVILIZATION**, Fourth Edition

F. Roy Willis, University of California, Davis

1985 Two-Volume Paper

Volume I: From Ancient Times through the Seventeenth Century 683 pages

Volume II: From the Seventeenth Century to the Contemporary Age 559 pages

Instructor's Guide/Test Item File/Film Policy

**WORLD CIVILIZATIONS**, Second Edition

F. Roy Willis, University of California, Davis

1986 Two-Volume Paper

Volume I: From Ancient Times through the Sixteenth Century 726 pages

Volume II: From the Sixteenth Century to the Contemporary Age 773 pages

Instructor's Guide

---

For details or sample copies, call us toll free: 800-235-3565

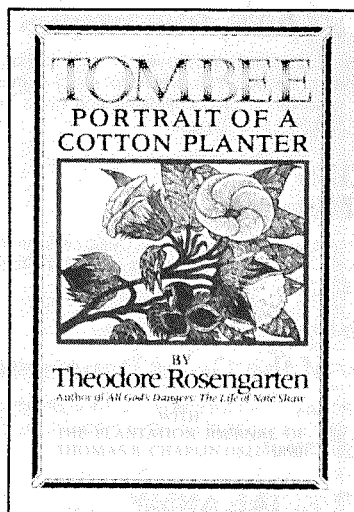
**DC Heath and Company**

College Division/125 Spring Street/Lexington, MA 02173

---

**SEE US AT BOOTH 37**

# Window on a Vanished World



Theodore Rosengarten's first book since **All God's Dangers: The Life of Nate Shaw** (winner of the National Book Award), **Tombee** consists of a biography of Thomas B. Chaplin, a South Carolina cotton planter, and a journal, edited, that Chaplin kept between 1845 and 1858. Rosengarten painstakingly reconstructs the social and ecological history of St. Helena Island from the first days of its settlement, creating the context out of which Chaplin's life and journal emerge. The journal itself provides a unique look at the last years of an American aristocracy, an extensive account of the Sea Island cotton trade, and a relentless, if inadvertent, study of the dull horror of plantation slavery. Chaplin's journal and Rosengarten's meticulous research combine to form a window on a lost chapter of American life, and to make **Tombee** a lasting contribution to American history. Selected by the Book-of-the-Month Club and the History Book Club.

\$22.95

William Morrow & Company  
105 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10016

*from Barnes & Noble Books...*

## **HISTORY OF 20th CENTURY FASHION**

**Elizabeth Ewing.** This book has become the standard work on the history of twentieth-century dress. Adding to the comprehensiveness of this new edition is the inclusion of the fashion upheavals of the past ten years. Lavishly illustrated with more than 300 drawings and photographs.

*June 1986 / 288 pp. / \$28.50*

## **OUR WORK, OUR LIVES, OUR WORDS**

**Edited by Leonore Davidoff and Belinda Westover.** An examination of work in the lives of early twentieth-century English women. Based on the oral accounts of women from the period, it looks at women's experiences in a wide range of occupations and gives vivid insight into their lives.

*September 1986 / 240 pp. / \$28.50 / \$12.95 paper*

## **THE PAGAN CELTS The Creators of Europe**

**Anne Ross.** One of the foremost authorities on ancient Celtic civilization presents a comprehensive examination of the culture, daily life, and spiritual beliefs of the pre-Christian Celtic world. Illustrated.

*November 1986 / 192 pp. / \$29.95*

## **THE WORST OF TIMES An Oral History of the Great Depression in Britain**

**Nigel Gray.** A frank, vivid account of what it was like to live in Britain during the Great Depression of the 1920s and 1930s, as told in a series of personal recollections by the men and women who experienced it.

*1985 / 256 pp. / \$19.95*

## **THE ROMAN IMPERIAL ARMY**

**Third Edition**

**Graham Webster.** Rewritten and expanded to include a vast amount of new information, this classic work of scholarship examines Roman military forces throughout the Roman Empire in all their aspects — movements, battles, composition, and regulations. Illustrated.

*January 1986 / 384 pp. / \$30.00*

## **ENGLAND BEFORE DOMESDAY**

**Martin Jones.** Drawing upon the most recent developments in the science of environmental archaeology, the author provides an account of the evolution of the English landscape, from the end of the last glaciation to its depiction in the Domesday Book of 1086.

*November 1986 / 200 pp. / \$27.50*

## **CROWN AND NOBILITY 1272-1461 Political Conflict in Late Medieval England**

**Anthony Tuck.** A history of the shifting political relationships and power struggles between the kings and nobility of late medieval England. Traces the effects of the diverse personalities, policies, and wars.

*June 1986 / 367 pp. / \$28.75*

*Visit us at Booth #99*

**BARNES & NOBLE BOOKS** 81 ADAMS DRIVE, TOTOWA, NJ 07512

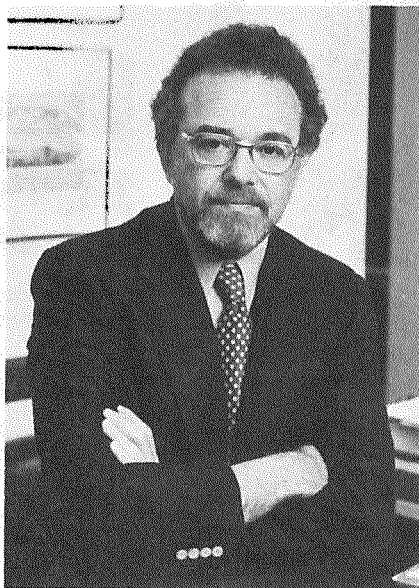
# NORTH CAROLINA BOOTH 14

---

Announcing a new series

## **Cultural Studies of the United States**

Alan Trachtenberg,  
General Editor



The University of North Carolina Press proudly announces "Cultural Studies of the United States," a series of books under the editorship of Alan Trachtenberg. This series will offer new approaches and themes in the study of American society and history.

The series responds to the growing interest in culture as a historical subject and to the realization that cultural studies cannot be divided into separate academic fields or disciplines.

Our aim is to publish books which exemplify innovation,

change, and new directions in committed scholarship. The series will enliven and guide critical discussions about the goals and focus of cultural studies of and in the United States.

"Cultural Studies of the United States" will include books by Robert C. Allen on popular entertainment / Burton Bledstein on middle-class culture / Allen Guttman on sports / Alice Kessler-Harris on gender and culture / James Livingston on political economy / Cornel West on the rhetoric of race.

# NORTH CAROLINA BOOTH 14



## **The Complete Works of Captain John Smith, 1580-1631**

In Three Volumes  
 Edited by Philip L. Barbour  
 Foreword by Thad W. Tate  
 1544 pp., 65 illus.  
 3 vols., boxed, \$150  
 Published for the Institute of  
 Early American History and  
 Culture, Williamsburg,  
 Virginia

## **The Black Abolitionist Papers**

Volume II: Canada,  
 1830-1865  
 C. Peter Ripley, Editor  
 approx. 560 pp., \$35

## **The Papers of General Nathanael Greene**

Volume IV: 11 May 1779-  
 31 October 1779  
 Edited by  
 Richard K. Showman, Robert  
 E. McCarthy, Elizabeth C.  
 Stevens, Dennis M. Conrad,  
 and E. Wayne Carp  
 approx. 620 pp., \$32.50  
 Published in collaboration  
 with the Rhode Island  
 Historical Society



## **Tobacco and Slaves**

The Development of Southern  
 Cultures in the Chesapeake,  
 1680-1800  
 by Allan Kulikoff  
 467 pp., \$30  
 Published for the Institute of  
 Early American History and  
 Culture, Williamsburg,  
 Virginia

## **A Vigorous Spirit of Enterprise**

Merchants and Economic  
 Development in Revolutionary  
 Philadelphia  
 by Thomas M. Doerflinger  
 430 pp., \$32  
 Published for the Institute of  
 Early American History and  
 Culture, Williamsburg,  
 Virginia

## **Roots of Conflict**

British Armed Forces and  
 Colonial Americans,  
 1677-1763  
 by Douglas Edward Leach  
 243 pp., \$22.50

## **America and the French Nation, 1939-1945**

by Julian G. Hurstfield  
 319 pp., \$29.95

## **The United States and Italy, 1940-1950**

The Politics and Diplomacy  
 of Stabilization  
 by James Edward Miller  
 372 pp., \$32.50

## **German Peasants and Agrarian Politics, 1914-1924**

The Rhineland and Westphalia  
 by Robert G. Moeller  
 305 pp., \$29.95

## **The French Parlements and the Crisis of the Old Regime**

by Bailey Stone  
 approx. 360 pp., \$35

## **Social Life, Local Politics, and Nazism**

Marburg, 1880-1935  
 by Rudy Koshar  
 approx. 410 pp., \$35



## **Religion and Political Conflict in Latin America**

Edited by Daniel H. Levine  
 279 pp.,  
 \$24.95 cloth, \$9.95 paper

## **Export Agriculture and the Crisis in Central America**

by Robert G. Williams  
 273 pp.,  
 \$29.95 cloth, \$9.95 paper

**30% Convention Discount**

**University of North Carolina Press**  
Post Office Box 2288, Chapel Hill, NC 27514

*Fred W. Morrison Award,  
Board of Governors,  
University of  
North Carolina Press*

**The  
ROAD  
to  
REDEMPTION**

Southern Politics, 1869-1879

Michael Perman

**The Road to  
Redemption**

Southern Politics, 1869-1879  
by Michael Perman  
367 pp.,  
\$29.50 cloth, \$7.95 paper  
Fred W. Morrison Series  
in Southern Studies

**Southern Capitalists**

The Ideological Leadership  
of an Elite, 1832-1885  
by Laurence Shore  
approx. 300 pp., \$25  
Fred W. Morrison Series  
in Southern Studies

**The Republican Party  
and the South,  
1855-1877**

by Richard H. Abbott  
317 pp., \$25  
Fred W. Morrison Series  
in Southern Studies

**Francis W. Pickens  
and the Politics  
of Destruction**

by John B. Edmunds, Jr.  
approx. 260 pp., \$25  
Fred W. Morrison Series  
in Southern Studies



**Frances Willard**

A Biography  
by Ruth Bordin  
approx. 310 pp., \$25

**A Hard Country  
and a Lonely Place**

Schooling, Society, and  
Reform in Rural Virginia,  
1870-1920  
by William A. Link  
approx. 260 pp., \$26.50  
Fred W. Morrison Series  
in Southern Studies

**The American Family  
Home, 1800-1960**

by Clifford Edward Clark, Jr.  
297 pp.,  
\$29.95 cloth, \$14.95 paper

**David Crockett**

The Man and the Legend  
by James Atkins Shackford  
Edited by John B. Shackford  
With a New Introduction  
by Michael Lofaro  
approx. 350 pp., \$10.95



**James Longstreet**

Lee's War Horse  
by H. J. Eckenrode  
and Bryan Conrad  
With a New Foreword  
by Gary W. Gallagher  
approx. 420 pp., \$19.95

**Dictionary of North  
Carolina Biography**

Volume 2, D-G  
Edited by William S. Powell  
396 pp., \$45

**The Charlotte Observer**

Its Time and Place,  
1869-1986  
by Jack Claiborne  
approx. 300 pp., \$19.95

**Women and the  
Law of Property  
in Early America**

by Marylynn Salmon  
275 pp., \$24  
Studies in Legal History

**Legal Realism at Yale,  
1927-1960**

by Laura Kalman  
326 pp., \$35  
Studies in Legal History

# HISTORY . . . from Eerdmans

## AMERICAN CHARACTER AND FOREIGN POLICY

*Edited by Michael P.  
Hamilton*

In this book, nationally known experts in the fields of political history, economics, sociology, and religion look beyond the symptoms of crisis to focus on those experiences in our past which continue to influence the formation of United States foreign policy. ■

Paper, \$11.95

## BETWEEN CHRIST AND CAESAR Classic and

## Contemporary Texts on Church and State

*Edited by Charles  
Villa-Vicencio*

A valuable introduction to the history of church-state relations, this book provides the reader with immediate access to key primary texts from each major period of church history. Of particular interest is the detailed study of the church-state conflict in the editor's native South Africa. ■

Paper, \$16.95

## LESS THAN CONQUERORS How Evangelicals

## Entered the Twentieth Century

*Douglas W. Frank*

Frank examines the history of evangelicals in America and offers a critique of evangelicalism's response to its loss of power in the late nineteenth and early twentieth century. ■

Paper, \$14.95

## A HISTORY OF CHRISTIAN THEOLOGY

## Volume 1, The

## Science of Theology

*Edited by Paul Avis*

An introduction to religious thought in the Christian tradition from a historical perspective, this new series offers an integrated presentation of the unfolding of Christian tradition in its various aspects. Volume One presents a study of the changing understandings of the discipline of theology from the beginnings of the Christian era to the present day. ■

Paper, \$12.95

## ADVENTISM IN AMERICA

*Edited by Gary Land*

Written by Adventist scholars who felt a need to better establish and understand their denominational identity and the foundation of their theological beliefs, this book offers a comprehensive, nonapologetic history of the denomination. ■

Paper, \$14.95

## AMERICAN CHRISTIANITY A Case Approach

*Edited by Ronald C.*

*White, Jr., Louis B.*

*Weeks, and Garth M.*

*Rosell*

Utilizing the case study format, *American Christianity* is a textbook in American religious history, covering the period from the early 1600s to the present. ■

Paper, \$11.95

Prices subject to change

**AHA BOOTH #81**



**WM. B. EERDMANS PUBLISHING CO.**  
255 JEFFERSON AVE. S.E. / GRAND RAPIDS, MICHIGAN 49503



## New Titles from the HOOVER INSTITUTION PRESS

---

### **Yearbook On International Communist Affairs: 1986** Parties and Revolutionary Movements

Richard F. Staar, editor

**\$49.95** ISBN 0-8179-8321-X August

### **The Burden of Government**

by Edwin S. Mills

**\$23.95** ISBN 0-8179-8281-7

### **The Last Empire:**

Nationality and the Soviet Future

Robert Conquest, Editor

**\$27.95** ISBN 0-8179-8251-5 August

### **Understanding Communist China**

by Tai-Chun Kuo and Raymon H. Myers

**\$17.95** ISBN 0-8179-8341-4 (hardcover)

**\$9.95** ISBN 0-8179-8342-2 (paper)

### **Soviet Military Policy Since World War II**

by William Lee and Richard F. Starr

**\$21.95** ISBN 0-8179-8301-5

**\$10.95** ISBN 0-8179-8302-3 (paper)

### **The Red Orchestra:**

Instruments of Soviet Policy in Latin America and the Caribbean

Dennis L. Bark, Editor

**\$6.95** ISBN 0-8179-8082-2 (paper) September

### **Public Diplomacy:**

USA Versus USSR

Richard F. Staar, Editor

**\$19.95** ISBN 0-8179-8451-8 August

Stanford University • Stanford, CA 94305 • (415) 723-3373

Chargecard orders accepted by telephone



Ted Morgan

**FDR: A Biography**

"A fascinating three-dimensional portrait of this extraordinary man. . . . A vivid contribution."  
—Vermont Royster, *The New York Times Book Review*

\$12.95, 992 pages  
#0-671-62812-7

John Egerton

**GENERATIONS**

"Reads like a biography of America itself."—*The New York Times Book Review*

"A pageant or passing parade for all American history as it moved from frontier to farm to factory."  
—*Paris Post-Intelligencer*

\$8.95, 272 pages  
#0-671-62833-X

W. Bruce Lincoln

**IN WAR'S DARK  
SHADOW: The Russians  
Before the Great War**

"A vivid, dramatic, and authoritative account. . . . The distinguishing feature of Lincoln's writing is its clarity. He makes history not only vivid but accessible."—*Chicago Tribune Book World*

\$10.95, 592 pages  
#0-671-62821-6

Joachim Remak, Editor

**THE NAZI YEARS:  
A Documentary History**

"Includes useful selections on occupation policy, eugenics, anti-Semitism, and the resistance to Hitler. His narrative provides unity and coherence."—*Library Journal*

\$6.95, 192 pages  
#0-671-62830-5

Leon Litwack, Editor

**THE AMERICAN  
LABOR MOVEMENT**

A unique collection of documents and commentary testifying to a fiery movement in American history that helped make real the dream of social justice and economic opportunity.

\$6.95, 192 pages  
#0-671-62827-5

Edited and with an  
introduction by  
Richard Hofstadter

**THE PROGRESSIVE  
MOVEMENT: 1900-1915**

The tale of the battle waged during the first two decades of this century, by Teddy Roosevelt and others, for governmental reform and progress in this country.

\$6.95, 192 pages  
#0-671-62824-0

For more information, please see Prentice-Hall Booth #38.



**TOUCHSTONE/HISTORY**

Touchstone Paperbacks Simon & Schuster, Inc.  
A G & W Company  
1230 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020

# **NEW TITLES 1987 DAVIDSON**

---

## **THE AMERICAN PEOPLE Second Edition**

*Revised edition of the well-established American history survey text by Arthur S. Link, Stanley Coben, Robert V. Remini, Douglas Greenberg, and Robert C. McMath with Student's Assistance Manual and Instructor's Manual*

---

## **RECENT AMERICA: THE UNITED STATES SINCE 1945**

*Dewey W. Grantham*

## **AMERICAN BUSINESS HISTORY: CASE STUDIES**

*Henry C. Dethloff and C. Joseph Pusateri, Editors*

---

**NB:** A ONE-VOLUME edition of Glenda Riley's survey of American women's history, **INVENTING THE AMERICAN WOMAN**, will be published in January 1987.

---

**CALIFORNIA:  
A HISTORY,  
Fourth Edition**  
*Andrew Rolle*

## **THE METHODS AND SKILLS OF HISTORY: A PRACTICAL GUIDE**

*Conal Furay and Michael J. Salevouris*

---

*Three New Titles in the American History Series, edited by John Hope Franklin and Abraham Eisenstadt:*

## **URBAN AMERICA IN THE MODERN AGE, 1920 TO THE PRESENT**

*Carl Abbott*

## **PROMISED LAND: THE SOUTH SINCE 1945**

*David R. Goldfield*

## **EMANCIPATION AND RECONSTRUCTION, 1862-1879**

*Michael Perman*

**Harlan Davidson, Inc.**  
**3110 N. Arlington Heights Rd.**  
**Arlington Heights,**  
**Illinois 60004-1592**

---

**PLEASE VISIT OUR BOOTHS: #2 and 3**

## New from Mercer University Press

### Fiction Distorting Fact

*The Prison Life*,  
Annotated by Jefferson Davis  
Edward K. Eckert  
ISBN 0-86554-201-5      **\$34.95**

### The Disintegration of a Confederate State

Three Governors and Alabama's  
Wartime Home Front, 1861-1865  
Malcolm C. McMillan  
ISBN 0-86554-212-0      **\$16.95**

### The Continuity of Cotton

Planter Politics  
in Georgia, 1865-1892  
Lewis Nicholas Wynne  
ISBN 0-86554-215-5      **24.95**

### Popular Politics and the American Revolution in England

Petitions, the Crown,  
and Public Opinion  
James E. Bradley  
ISBN 0-86554-181-7      **\$34.95**

### Midwives to Nazism

University Professors  
in Weimar Germany, 1925-1933  
Alice Gallin  
ISBN 0-86554-202-3      **\$16.95**

### Insuring against Disaster

The Nuclear Industry on Trial  
John W. Johnson  
ISBN 0-86554-200-7      **\$28.95**

### Philip Schaff

Christian Scholar  
and Ecumenical Prophet  
George H. Shriver  
ISBN 0-86554-234-1      **\$19.95**

### The Scientific Theist

A Life of Francis Ellingwood Abbot  
Sydney E. Ahlstrom  
and Robert Bruce Mullin  
ISBN 0-86554-236-8      **\$24.95**

### The "Polytyque Church"

Religion and Early Tudor  
Political Culture, 1485-1516  
Peter Iver Kaufman  
ISBN 0-86554-211-2      **\$24.95**

### The First Christian Histories

Eusebius, Socrates, Sozomen,  
Theodoret, and Evagrius  
Glenn F. Chesnut  
Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged  
ISBN 0-86554-164-7      **\$34.95**

### In quality paperback:

ISBN 0-86554-203-1      **19.95**

### Frustrated Fellowship

The Black Baptist Quest  
for Social Power  
James Melvin Washington  
ISBN 0-86554-191-4      **\$29.95**

### In quality paperback:

ISBN 0-86554-192-2      **\$12.95**

### The Metaphysical Confederacy

James Henley Thornwell  
and the Synthesis  
of Southern Values  
James Oscar Farmer, Jr.  
ISBN 0-86554-182-5      **28.95**

*See these books and many more in Booth 13!*



Mercer University Press • Macon, Georgia 31207



"This is no mere reference book but one to read with infinite pleasure... marvellously representative of more than a century of British industry and commerce."

*Business Review*

**NOW  
COMPLETE**

# The Dictionary of Business Biography

Editor: **David J Jeremy**, BA, MLitt, PhD, FRHistS, Research Fellow, Business History Unit, London School of Economics, Deputy editor: **Christine Shaw**, MA, DPhil, Research Officer, Business History Unit, London School of Economics

The *Dictionary of Business Biography* contains over 1,000 biographies and sets out to rectify our lack of knowledge about British businessmen and their achievements between 1860 and 1980. Each of the contributed biographies gives a complete description of its subject and goes on to examine their business career in detail. Notable successes and failures, major innovations, individual management styles and policies, outside business interests and political activities are all described and assessed in the context of a business's rise or fall. Each entry is illustrated and concludes with a bibliography of the subject's writings and reported speeches and a list of sources used in preparing the entry.

"The physical presentation is excellent: good layout, clear typeface, sharp reduction of the portraits and illustrations... it is definitely worth the cost for those who can make use of such a valuable reference tool: large university and public libraries, historical research centres, and certain business libraries as well. It is highly recommended."

*American Reference Books Annual*

Published in five hard cover volumes at \$795.00 for the set or \$185.00 per volume.

For further details of the *Dictionary of Business Biography*, please write to:  
The Marketing Department, Butterworth (Publishers) Inc, 80 Montvale Avenue, Stoneham, Mass. 02180.  
Tel: (617) 438 8464

**Butterworths**

# Visit Our Booth #98

---

## NEW FALL – WINTER TITLES

---

1. **History of the Labor Movement in the U.S.**  
Vol. 7    *Philip S. Foner*    \$19.00    \$9.95
2. **Apartheid, Imperialism and African Freedom**  
*William J. Pomeroy*    \$14.00    \$6.95
3. **On the Battle-Lines 1919–1939** *Art Shields*  
\$14.00    \$6.95
4. **My Tale of Two Worlds**    *Lement Harris*  
\$14.00    \$6.95
5. **The Challenges of Our Time: Disarmament  
and Social Progress**, Highlights of the 27th  
Congress, CPSU    **Mikhail Gorbachev et al.**  
\$4.95
6. **Collected Works Marx/Engels**  
Vols. 20, 21, 15, 41 in 1986–87    \$15.00 ea.
7. **Historical Materialism**    *V. G. Afanasyev*  
\$5.95

---

• **20% DISCOUNT ON CONVENTION ORDERS**

---



**INTERNATIONAL PUBLISHERS**

381 Park Ave. South • New York, N.Y. 10016  
Tel: (212) MU5-2864

# Black History and the Historical Profession, 1915-1980

August Meier and Elliott Rudwick



Meier and Rudwick, prominent scholars in their field, show how black history, originally a Jim Crow specialty ignored by nearly the entire historical profession, has evolved into one of the liveliest and most active areas of study in American history.

Beginning with Carter G. Woodson, the authors analyze what has motivated individual historians to do their research in black history, how their intellectual and ideological perspectives have shaped their work, and how these motivations and perspectives have evolved with each succeeding generation of scholars. A remarkable self-examination of the authors' own profession, this study blends research in primary and secondary sources with extensive interviews of nearly 200 scholars—including such noted historians as John Blassingame, David Brion Davis, Carl Degler, Stanley Elkins, Kenneth Stampp, John Hope Franklin, Thomas Holt, Herbert Gutman, Louis Harlan, Lawrence Levine, Nancy Weiss, Leon Litwack, Benjamin Quarles, and C. Vann Woodward.

448 pages.

Cloth. ISBN 0-252-01269-0. \$34.95.

Paper. ISBN 0-252-01274-7. \$15.95.

*"Black History and the Historical Profession, 1915-1980* combines vigorous scholarship with surprisingly dramatic urgency. The controlled intellectual passion of these gifted writers gives force and poignancy to their landmark experiment in historiography. We see the forces of personality, culture, and intellectual change converging toward an appreciation of the black experience in America. We learn, too, of our shame as historians — the subtle and overt snobberies that black pioneers like the embittered Carter Woodson long endured. . . . With a generosity of spirit that never turns sentimental, Meier and Rudwick have produced a classic study that none who care about the struggle for freedom can ignore." — Bertram Wyatt-Brown, Richard J. Milbauer Professor of History, University of Florida.

"This book makes important contributions to our knowledge of the genesis of black history as a field, the social and intellectual origins of the leading practitioners of black history, and in particular depth the interplay of ideas and interpretations in the history of American slavery. It is a tour de force." — Louis R. Harlan.

*A volume in the series Blacks in the New World, edited by August Meier.*

Order toll free 800/638-3030. Maryland residents phone 301/824-7300.



**UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS PRESS**

54 E. Gregory Drive, Champaign, IL 61820

## **The Damndest Radical**

The Life and World of Dr. Ben Reitman, Chicago's Celebrated Hobo King, Social Reformer, and Whorehouse Physician

Roger A. Bruns

Illustrated. \$24.95.



## **Anti-Semitism in American History**

Edited by David A. Gerber

\$24.95.

## **The Samuel Gompers Papers**

Volume 1: The Making of a Union Leader, 1850-86

Edited by Stuart B. Kaufman

\$39.95.

## **We Are Your Sons**

The Legacy of Ethel and Julius Rosenberg

SECOND EDITION

Robert and Michael Meeropol

Illustrated. \$24.95.

## **Solidarity and Fragmentation**

Working People and Class Consciousness in Detroit, 1875-1900

Richard Oestreicher

Illustrated. \$24.95.†

## **Sandlot Seasons**

Sport in Black Pittsburgh

Rob Ruck

Illustrated. \$21.95.§

## **Protestant Missionaries in the Philippines, 1898-1916**

An Inquiry into the American Colonial Mentality

Kenton J. Clymer

Illustrated. \$28.95.

## **The New England Working Class and the New Labor History**

Edited by Herbert G. Gutman and Donald H. Bell

Cloth, \$37.50; paper, \$12.95.†

## **Scientists of the Mind**

Intellectual Founders of Modern Psychology

Clarence J. Karier

Illustrated. \$26.95.

## **The Sesquicentennial History of Illinois**

*Reprints with New Introductions*

**The Illinois Country, 1673-1818**

Clarence W. Alvord

Introduction by Robert M. Sutton

Illustrated. \$24.95.

**The Frontier State, 1818-1870**

Theodore C. Pease

Introduction by Robert Johannsen

Illustrated. \$24.95.

**The Era of the Civil War, 1848-1870**

Arthur C. Cole

Introduction by John Y. Simon

Illustrated. \$24.95.

## Fordson, Farmall, and Poppin' Johnny

A History of the Farm Tractor and Its Impact on America

Robert C. Williams

Illustrated. \$24.95.

## Barons of Labor

The San Francisco Building Trades and Union Power in the Progressive Era

Michael Kazin

Illustrated. \$24.95. †

## Syndicalist Legacy

Trade Unions and Politics in Two French Cities in the Era of World War I

Kathryn E. Amdur

\$37.95. ‡

## Mormonism in Transition

A History of the Latter-day Saints, 1890-1930

Thomas G. Alexander

Illustrated. \$19.95.

## To Tell a Free Story

The First Century of Afro-American Autobiography, 1760-1865

William L. Andrews

Illustrated. \$25.95.

## A Sporting Time

New York City and the Rise of Modern Athletics, 1820-70

Melvin L. Adelman

Illustrated. \$24.95. §

## Female Felons

Women and Serious Crime in Colonial Massachusetts

N. E. H. Hull

\$21.95.

## Music at the White House

A History of the American Spirit

Elise K. Kirk

Illustrated. \$24.95. ||

## Rise to Be a People

A Biography of Paul Cuffe

Lamont D. Thomas

Illustrated. \$21.95. \*

## Counter Cultures

Saleswomen, Managers, and Customers in American

Department Stores, 1890-1940

Susan Porter Benson

Illustrated. \$27.50. †



## Labor Leaders in America

Edited and with an introduction by Melvyn Dubovsky and Warren Van Tine

Illustrated. Cloth, \$34.95; paper, \$14.95. †

## John L. Lewis

A Biography

ABRIDGED EDITION

Melvyn Dubovsky and Warren Van Tine

Illustrated. Cloth, \$29.95, paper, \$11.95.

## The Knights in Fiction

Two Labor Novels of the 1880s

Edited with an introduction by Mary C. Grimes

Cloth, \$32.50; paper, \$11.95.

## The Venetian Patriciate

Reality versus Myth

Donald E. Queller

\$29.95.



## **The Life and Times of Little Turtle**

**First Sagamore of the Wabash**

Harvey Lewis Carter

Illustrated. \$24.95.

## **Workers, Society, and the Soviet State**

**Labor and Life in Moscow, 1918-29**

William J. Chase

\$29.95.‡

## **Energy and the Federal Government**

**Fossil Fuel Policies, 1900-1946**

John G. Clark

\$39.95.

## **Once a Cigar Maker**

**Men, Women, and Work Culture  
in American Cigar Factories, 1900-1919**

Patricia Cooper

Illustrated. \$29.95.†

## **Political Deliverance**

**The Mormon Quest for Utah Statehood**

Edward Leo Lyman

\$22.95.

## **Race, Class, and Politics**

**Essays on American Colonial and  
Revolutionary Society**

Gary B. Nash

Cloth, \$37.50; paper, \$15.95.

## **A Generation of Boomers**

**The Pattern of Railroad Labor Conflict  
in Nineteenth-Century America**

Shelton Stromquist

Illustrated. \$34.95.†

## **Reevaluating Eisenhower**

**American Foreign Policy in the Fifties**

Edited by Richard A. Melanson

and David Mayers

Illustrated. \$26.95.

## **Immigrants on the Hill**

**Italian-Americans in St. Louis, 1882-1982**

Gary Ross Mormino

Illustrated. \$21.95.

## **The Just Polity**

**Populism, Law, and Human Welfare**

Norman Pollack

\$29.95.

## **Educating Men and Women Together**

**Coeducation in a Changing World**

Edited by Carol Lasser

\$18.95.

## **English Laundresses**

**A Social History, 1850-1930**

Patricia E. Malcolmson

Illustrated. \$26.95.‡

## **The Year of the Three Kaisers**

**Bismarck and the German Succession,  
1887-88**

J. Alden Nichols

\$44.95.

## **The Individual, Society, and Education**

**A History of American  
Educational Ideas**

SECOND EDITION

Clarence J. Karier

Cloth, \$34.95; paper, \$14.95.

\* A volume in the series *Blacks in the New World*, edited by August Meier.

† A volume in the series *The Working Class in American History*, edited by David Brody, David Montgomery, Alice Kessler-Harris, and Sean Wilentz.

‡ A volume in the series *The Working Class in European History*, edited by Standish Meacham, Joan W. Scott, and Reginald Zelnik.

§ A volume in the series *Sports and Society*, edited by Benjamin G. Rader and Randy Roberts.

|| A volume in the series *Music in American Life*.

# Distributed for the Vanderbilt University Press.

## ILLINOIS

### Chicago's Pride

The Stockyards, Packingtown, and  
Environs in the Nineteenth Century

Louise Carroll Wade

Illustrated. \$32.50.

### North for Union

John Appleton's Journal of a Tour  
to New England Made by President Polk  
in June and July 1847

Edited by Wayne Cutler

\$18.95. #

### *New Paperbacks*

### Brigham Young

American Moses

Leonard J. Arrington

Illustrated. Paper, \$14.95.

### Heber C. Kimball

Mormon Patriarch and Pioneer

Stanley B. Kimball

Illustrated. Paper, \$13.50.

### Native Americans in the Twentieth Century

James S. Olson and Raymond Wilson

Illustrated. Paper, \$10.95.

### A Way of Life and Death

Three Centuries of Prussian-German  
Militarism: An Anthropological  
Approach

Emilio Willems

Introduction by Rene Konig

Paper, \$12.95. #

### Down by the Riverside

A South Carolina Slave Community

Charles Joyner

Illustrated. Paper, \$9.95. \*

### The Occult in America

New Historical Perspectives

Edited by Howard Kerr

and Charles L. Crow

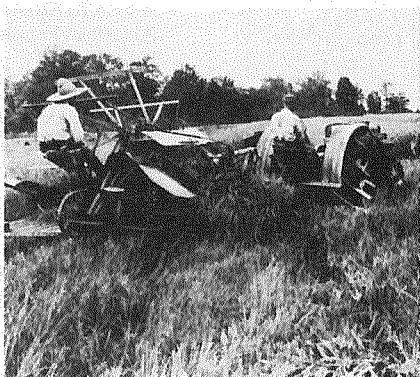
Illustrated. Paper, \$9.95.

### Breaking the Land

The Transformation of Cotton, Tobacco,  
and Rice Cultures since 1880

Pete Daniel

Illustrated. Paper, \$12.95.



### The Nazi Olympics

Richard D. Mandell

Paper, \$9.95. \$

### Slavery and Freedom in the Age of the American Revolution

Edited by Ira Berlin

and Ronald Hoffman

Paper, \$10.95. \*

### The Lincoln Murder Conspiracies

William Hanchett

Illustrated. Paper, \$9.95.

Order at our booth for a discount, or phone toll free 800/638-3030. Maryland residents phone 301/824-7300.

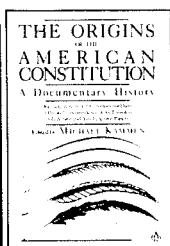


UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS PRESS  
54 E. Gregory Drive, Champaign, IL 61820



# Historically the best...

## AMERICAN HISTORY



### THE ORIGINS OF THE AMERICAN CONSTITUTION

#### A Documentary History

Edited by Michael Kammen

(Cornell University). Presenting both Federalist and Anti-Federalist views, almost one hundred carefully selected documents, public papers, and private letters cover the most crucial and creative period of American political thought from the earliest debates on how the country should be run to the ratification of the Constitution.

0-14-008744-3 400 pp. \$6.95

Hugh Brogan

### THE PELICAN HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

0-14-022527-7 752 pp. \$7.95

David M. Brownstone,  
Irene M. Frank,  
and Douglass L. Brownstone

### ISLAND OF HOPE,

### ISLAND OF TEARS

0-14-008820-2 320 pp. \$7.95

William H. Goetzmann

### NEW LANDS, NEW MEN

America and the Second Great  
Age of Discovery

Jonathan Kwitny

### ENDLESS ENEMIES: The

### Making of an Unfriendly World

0-14-008093-7 448 pp. \$8.95

Gerald W. McFarland

### A SCATTERED PEOPLE: An

### American Family Moves West

0-14-009366-4 288 pp. \$8.95

Robert B. Reich

and John D. Donahue

### NEW DEALS: The Chrysler

### Revival and the American System

0-14-008983-7 368 pp. \$7.95

Juan Williams and the *Eyes on*

the Prize production team

### EYES ON THE PRIZE

America's Civil Rights Years,

1954-1965

0-670-81412-1 256 pp. \$24.95

Clayborne Carson, David J.

Garrow, Vincent Harding,

and Darlene Clark Hine,

General Editors

### EYES ON THE PRIZE: A Reader

### and Study Guide

0-14-009981-6 356 pp. \$12.95

## MOVE YOUR SHADOW

South Africa, Black and White

Joseph Lelyveld. Winner of the

Pulitzer Prize for General Non-

fiction. This "searing indictment

of South Africa's apartheid system"

(Bishop Desmond M. Tutu) unfor-

gettably describes the South African

way of life and the sharp contrasts

and contradictions of its oppressive

social structure. "An extraordinary

feat of reporting."—Anthony

Sampson, *The New York Times*

*Book Review* Elisabeth Sifton Books.

0-14-009326-5 402 pp. \$7.95

Rodney Barker

### THE HIROSHIMA MAIDENS

0-14-008352-9 272 pp. \$6.95

David Haward Bain

### SITTING IN DARKNESS

Americans in the Philippines

0-14-008992-6 496 pp. \$8.95

William Buford, General Editor

### GRANTA 18: The Snap Revolution

—James Fenton in the Philippines

0-14-008596-3 256 pp. \$6.95

Commonwealth Eminent

Persons Group on Southern Africa

### MISSION TO SOUTH AFRICA

The Commonwealth Project

0-14-052384-7 176 pp. \$5.95

Sidney W. Mintz

### SWEETNESS AND POWER: The

### Place of Sugar in Modern History

Elisabeth Sifton Books

0-14-009233-1 304 pp. \$7.95

Roger D. Stone

### DREAMS OF AMAZONIA

Elisabeth Sifton Books

0-14-009573-X 208 pp. \$6.95

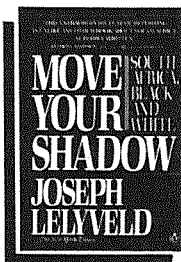
Gary Sick

### ALL FALL DOWN: America's

### Tragic Encounter with Iran

0-14-008837-7 480 pp. \$8.95

## WORLD AREA STUDIES



## BRITISH HISTORY



**HER MAJESTY'S SECRET SERVICE: The Making of the British Intelligence Community**  
Christopher Andrew (Corpus Christi College, Cambridge).

"A tour de force of historical scholarship" (Paul Kennedy, Yale University), this comprehensive, critical study examines the British intelligence community from its origin in the 1870s to its uncertain present. Elisabeth Sifton Books.  
0-14-009428-8 640 pp. \$8.95

**Christopher Hill  
REFORMATION TO  
INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION**  
0-14-020897-6 304 pp. \$6.95

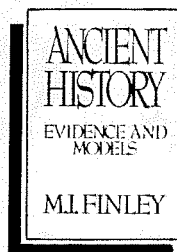
**Sir Walter Raleigh  
SELECTED WRITINGS**  
0-14-043257-4 304 pp. \$6.95

**Robert Skidelsky  
JOHN MAYNARD KEYNES  
Volume One: Hopes Betrayed,  
1883-1920**  
Elisabeth Sifton Books  
0-670-40810-7 480 pp. \$24.95

**Samuel Smiles  
SELF-HELP**  
0-14-009100-9 256 pp. \$6.95

**David Wootton, editor  
DIVINE RIGHT AND  
DEMOCRACY: An Anthology  
of Political Writing in  
Stuart England**  
0-14-043250-7 512 pp. \$7.95

## ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL HISTORY



**ANCIENT HISTORY  
Evidence and Models**  
M. I. Finley (Cambridge University).  
One of the greatest classical authorities distills the thoughts and lessons of half a century to draw intriguing—and surprisingly radical—conclusions. "Eloquent, challenging."  
—ALA Booklist Elisabeth Sifton Books. (Penguin publication date: March 1987)  
0-670-80970-5 144 pp. \$17.95

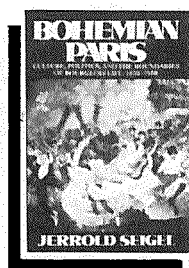
**Henry Adams  
MONT SAINT MICHEL  
AND CHARTRES**  
Intro. Raymond Carney  
0-14-039054-5 448 pp. \$6.95

**Ammianus Marcellinus  
THE LATER ROMAN EMPIRE  
(354-379 A.D.)**  
0-14-044406-8 512 pp. \$7.95

**Cicero  
SELECTED LETTERS**  
0-14-044458-0 288 pp. \$5.95

**Philippe Wolff  
THE AWAKENING OF EUROPE**  
0-14-021001-6 320 pp. \$6.95

## EUROPEAN HISTORY



**BOHEMIAN PARIS: Culture, Politics, and the Boundaries of Bourgeois Life, 1830-1930**  
Jerrold Seigel (Princeton University). A pathbreaking redefinition of the concept of Bohemia. "Significant.... A cultural history that respects the complex entanglements found both in life and art."—Arnold Weinstein, Brown University, in *The New York Times Book Review*  
Elisabeth Sifton Books. (Penguin publication date: March 1987)  
0-670-80723-0 464 pp. \$25.00

**Pierre Darmon  
DAMNING THE INNOCENT  
A History of the Persecution of the Impotent in Pre-Revolutionary France**  
0-670-80911-X 240 pp. \$18.95

**Georges Ifrah  
FROM ONE TO ZERO  
A Universal History of Numbers**  
0-14-009919-0 512 pp. \$14.95

**Robert Mandrou  
FROM HUMANISM TO  
SCIENCE: 1480-1700**  
0-14-022079-8 336 pp. \$6.95

**Michael Middleditch  
THE PENGUIN MAP  
OF EUROPE**  
0-14-051150-4 \$4.95

**Leonard Schapiro  
RUSSIAN STUDIES**  
Elisabeth Sifton Books  
0-670-81281-1 480 pp. \$24.95

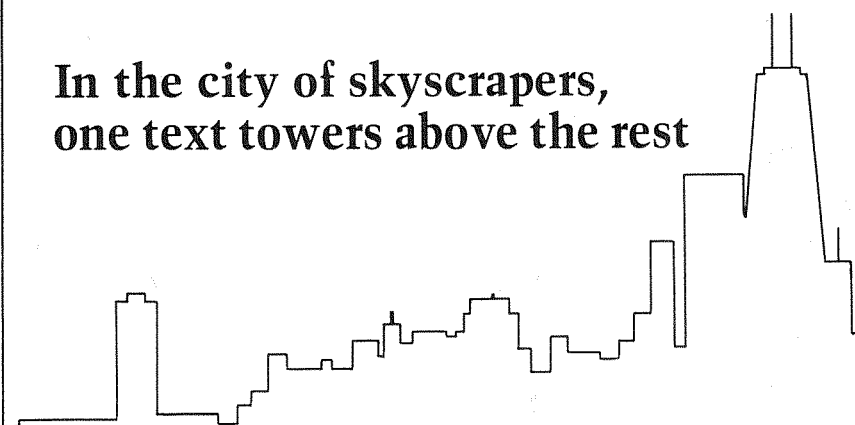
# ...Penguin Books



Academic Marketing Department, 40 West 23rd Street, New York, N.Y. 10010

## Visit us at booths #42 & 43

**In the city of skyscrapers,  
one text towers above the rest**



**On display in Chicago:**

# *America*

*Past and Present/2nd edition*

Robert A. Divine, The University of Texas at Austin  
T. H. Breen, Northwestern University  
George M. Fredrickson, Stanford University  
R. Hal Williams, Southern Methodist University

One of the most successful books ever published for American history, *America: Past and Present*, is ready now in an exciting new Second Edition.

- Substantial new discussion of Native American cultures
- Extensive revision of the Reconstruction chapter
- Enlightening new illustrated discussion of Vietnam and augmented coverage of Asian Americans
- Expanded full-color map program in the text, with innovative new transparency program, "American History Through Maps"

**Available Now**, 1028 pages, illustrated, hardbound, with completely rewritten Test Bank in print or computerized format (DIPLOMA), Instructor's Manual, two-volume Study Guide in print or computerized format, and 100 Map Transparencies/35mm Slides in a binder with accompanying instructional outlines.

**Also available in a two-volume softbound split edition:**  
**Volume I to 1877; Volume II from 1865.**

## Alternatives for your survey courses



### **America: Past and Present Brief Edition**

Divine / Breen / Fredrickson /  
Williams / Roberts

Maintains the basic structure, coverage, writing style, and tone of the longer text. ©1986, 608 pp., illus., softbnd., with *Instructor's Manual*, *Text Item File* (print and computerized), *Study Guide*, forty color *Map Transparencies*, and full-color *Special Feature Essays* booklet. **Also available in a two-volume split edition: Volume I to 1877; Volume II from 1865.**

### **American Experiences Readings in American History**

Roberts / Olson

Generate real student interest with this illustrated two-volume collection of fifty-six articles in the forefront of social and ethnic history and popular culture, ranging from Stannard's "Death and the Puritan Child" to Lasch's "The Flight from Feeling." ©1986, softbnd., *Volume I: 1607-1877*, 353 pp.; *Volume II: 1865 to the Present*, 325 pp.

### **NEW!**

### **American Economic History Second Edition**

Hughes

Beautifully written, authoritative history of the American economy from 1607 to the present. **Available Now**, 610 pp., illus., hardbnd.

### **NEW!**

### **Civilization Past & Present Sixth Edition**

Wallbank / Taylor / Bailkey /  
Jewsbury / Lewis / Hackett

Updated throughout, this authoritative global history expands coverage of early African, American, and Asian civilizations and the post-World War I era in both eastern and western Europe. Biographical "Profiles" study individuals who have had significant impact on civilization and culture. New full-color illustrations and maps are added throughout, including a series of comparative world maps, inserts that trace developments in art and architecture, and a sixteen-page reference map section, with explanatory text. **Available Now**, 1136 pp., illus., hardbnd., with *Instructor's Resource Book*, *Test Bank* in print or computerized format (DIPLOMA), *two-volume Study Guide*, and *forty-eight Map Transparencies*. **Also available in a two-volume split edition: Volume I to 1650; Volume II from 1650 to the Present.**

**Visit Booth #80** or write  
Meredith Hellestrae,  
Department SAP-AHA  
1900 East Lake Avenue,  
Glenview, Illinois 60025

*Scott, Foresman and Company*

**SPHERES OF LIBERTY**  
**CHANGING PERCEPTIONS OF**  
**LIBERTY IN AMERICAN CULTURE**  
*Michael Kammen*

"...brilliant and graceful... Thus far, the most important intellectual contribution to the celebration of the Bicentennial of the Constitution!" — Stanley N. Katz, Princeton University. "It is almost awesome, the way Kammen has delineated the subtle changes in mood and content evoked by the use of the word 'liberty' over the centuries!" — Forrest McDonald, University of Alabama  
1986. Cloth \$19.50.

**THE RISE OF THE**  
**NEW YORK**  
**INTELLECTUALS**

**PARTISAN REVIEW AND ITS CIRCLE**  
*Terry A. Cooney*

A history of the *Partisan Review* during its formative years, giving us a lucid and dispassionate view of the magazine and its luminaries — Lionel Trilling, Philip Rahv, William Phillips, Dwight Macdonald, F. W. Dupee, Mary McCarthy, Sidney Hook, Harold Rosenberg, Delmore Schwartz, and others.

1986. Cloth \$25.00.

History of American Thought and Culture series

**DANIEL BELL AND**  
**THE DECLINE OF**  
**INTELLECTUAL**  
**RADICALISM**

**SOCIAL THEORY AND POLITICAL**  
**RECONCILIATION IN THE 1940S**  
*Howard Brick*

The author focuses on the career of Daniel Bell as an illustrative case of political transformation, combining intellectual history, biography, and the history of sociology to explain Bell's emerging thought.

1986. Cloth \$30.00.

History of American Thought and Culture series

**CONSTITUTIONAL**  
**HISTORY OF THE**  
**AMERICAN REVOLUTION**  
**THE AUTHORITY OF RIGHTS**  
*John Phillip Reid*

In a groundbreaking work, Reid sets out to delineate those rights that leading American pamphleteers regarded as essential during the period leading up to the American Revolution. The result is a powerful study, certain to provoke controversy among constitutional and legal historians.

1986. Cloth \$27.50.

**MEDICINE AND**  
**AMERICAN GROWTH,**  
**1800-1860**

*James H. Cassedy*

Cassedy's latest work provides a fascinating account of early nineteenth-century American social and territorial expansion as illustrated by medical growth and population change.

1986. Cloth \$39.50. Paper \$19.95.

Wisconsin Publications in the History of Science and Medicine

**MALINOWSKI,**  
**RIVERS, BENEDICT,**  
**AND OTHERS**

**ESSAYS ON CULTURE**  
**AND PERSONALITY**  
**History of Anthropology**  
**(HOA) Volume 4**

*Edited by*  
*George W. Stocking, Jr.*

This latest volume includes the contributions of Jeremy MacClancy, Walter Jackson, William C. Manson, Richard Handler, Regna D. Darnell, Virginia Yans-McLaughlin, and the editor.

1986. Cloth \$25.00.

**THE DOCUMENTARY  
HISTORY OF THE FIRST  
FEDERAL ELECTIONS,  
1788-1790**

**Volume III**

*Gordon DenBoer, editor*

This third of four volumes covers the elections in New Jersey and New York. It brings together the relevant documents concerning the elections, source materials essential to research into early American history.

1986. Cloth \$50.00.

**REFLECTIONS ON  
HISTORY AND  
HISTORIANS**

*Theodore Hamerow*

The author examines the nature of the profession, the disturbing transformation it has undergone, and the direction in which it is now moving. His learned observations will be welcomed by historians and by those involved in the management of higher education, and should be required reading for all graduate students in history.

January 1987. Cloth \$25.00.

**LAW AND THE SHAPING  
OF PUBLIC EDUCATION,  
1785-1954**

*David Tyack, Thomas James,  
and Aaron Benavot*

Using brief case studies as illustrations, the authors explore ways in which public schooling was shaped by state constitutions, by state statutes and administrative law, and by appellate decisions in public education. Historians of education will be intrigued by this lively inquiry.

1986. Cloth \$25.00.

*Wisconsin paperbacks*

**NEITHER BLACK  
NOR WHITE**

**SLAVERY & RACE RELATIONS IN  
BRAZIL & THE UNITED STATES**

*Carl Degler*

Rpt. 1986. Paper \$11.75.

**ROBERT M. LA FOLLETTE  
AND THE  
INSURGENT SPIRIT**

*David P. Thelen*

Rpt. 1986. Paper \$9.95.

**THE WAR TO  
END ALL WARS**

**THE AMERICAN EXPERIENCE  
IN WORLD WAR I**

*Edward M. Coffman*

Rpt. 1987. Paper \$14.50.

**THE PATHLESS WAY**

**JOHN MUIR &  
AMERICAN WILDERNESS**

*Michael P. Cohen*

Rpt. 1987. Paper \$12.95.

**THE YOSEMITE**

*John Muir*

Rpt. 1987. Paper \$10.95.

**THE AMERICAN  
CONSERVATION  
MOVEMENT**

**JOHN MUIR & HIS LEGACY**

*Stephen Fox*

Rpt. 1986. Paper \$14.95.

**BLACK LABOR &  
THE AMERICAN  
LEGAL SYSTEM**

**RACE, WORK, & THE LAW**

*Herbert Hill*

Rpt. 1986. Paper \$12.50.

**PERU'S INDIAN  
PEOPLES AND THE  
CHALLENGE OF  
SPANISH CONQUEST**

**HUAMANGA TO 1640**

*Steve J. Stern*

Rpt. 1986. Paper \$10.50.

**THE POLITICS AND  
DEVELOPMENT OF THE  
FEDERAL INCOME TAX**

*John Witte*

Rpt. 1986. Paper \$12.50.

**Wisconsin**  
University of Wisconsin Press  
114 N. Murray St., Madison, WI 53715



*"There is no Past so long as Books shall live."* —BULWER-LYTTON

# Lively new texts for 1987

## **A History of Western Society Third Edition**

**John P. McKay, Bennett D. Hill, and John Buckler**

All of University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Complete Edition: About 1,088 pages • cloth

Paperback Editions: Volumes I and II; Volumes A, B, and C

Study Guide (2 volumes) • Computerized Study Guide

Instructor's Manual • Test Bank • Computerized Test Bank

GPA: Grade Performance Analyzer • Map Transparencies

Just published

Features that have made McKay/Hill/Buckler so popular—including abundant social history, lively prose style, plentiful source materials—are retained in the Third Edition. Added are an Introduction to Volume II, which provides summary background material on Volume I; many additional maps as well as maps revised for even greater clarity; and more full-color inserts. Updated to incorporate recent scholarship, the Third Edition also includes more political history in the ancient world, a better chronological flow for the medieval period, plus additional material on early Christianity, medieval heresies, and popular religions in the nineteenth century.

## **Sources of the Western Tradition**

**Marvin Perry and Joseph R. Peden**

Both of Baruch College, City University of New York

**Theodore H. Von Laue**, Clark University

Volume I: From Ancient Times to the Enlightenment

Volume II: From the Scientific Revolution to the Present

About 448 pages each • paper • Just published

Perry, Peden, and Von Laue's new reader—containing mostly primary source documents on intellectual, political, and social

history—presents ideas in a manner that promotes student interest and understanding. Chapter Introductions place documents in their historical context. Special Interlinear Notes clarify the documents at appropriate points, while running glossaries at the bottoms of pages contain necessary explanatory notes. End-of-chapter Review Questions include opportunities for students to compare and contrast ideas.

### **Portrait of America, Fourth Edition**

**Stephen B. Oates**, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Volume I: From the European Discovery to the End of Reconstruction

About 400 pages • paper • Just published

Volume II: From Reconstruction to the Present

About 450 pages • paper • Just published

Oates's popular *Portrait of America* features high-quality readings that present people and events in vivid detail, appealing strongly to students. About half of the selections in the Fourth Edition are new. Also new are thought-provoking discussion questions at the end of each selection.

### **Becoming Visible: Women in European History Second Edition**

Edited by **Renate Bridenthal**, Brooklyn College,  
City University of New York

**Claudia Koonz**, College of the Holy Cross

**Susan Stuard**, Haverford College

About 528 pages • paper • Just published

The only text to cover the roles of women throughout the whole of European history, *Becoming Visible* presents original essays—by specialists in the field—that discuss important concepts and events and explore the latest research. Chronologically arranged, the essays shed new light on women's experiences. The highly teachable Second Edition includes two-thirds new material and adds more articles of a general nature.

For adoption consideration, request examination copies from your regional Houghton Mifflin office.



## **Houghton Mifflin Company**

13400 Midway Rd., Dallas, TX 75244-5165  
989 Lenox Dr., Lawrenceville, NJ 08648

1900 S. Batavia Ave., Geneva, IL 60134  
777 California Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94304



**Norton**—at Booths #67/68

---

## Titles for your courses and your personal library

---

### *new and forthcoming in paper*

- Christopher Lasch  
*University of Rochester*  
**The New Radicalism in America, 1889-1963**  
The Intellectual as a Social Type
- Paul Murray Kendall  
**Warwick the Kingmaker**
- Linda K. Kerber  
*University of Iowa*  
**Women of the Republic**  
Intellect and Ideology in Revolutionary America

### *new and forthcoming in cloth*

- Wayne S. Smith  
**The Closest of Enemies**  
A Personal and Diplomatic History of the Castro Years
- Bernard W. Lewis  
*Princeton University*  
**Semites and Anti-Semites**
- Evelyn Shuckburgh  
*edited by John Charmley*  
**Descent to Suez**  
Foreign Office Diaries, 1951-1956
- David Gates  
*University of Aberdeen*  
**The Spanish Ulcer**  
A History of the Peninsular War
- Christopher Hibbert  
**The English**  
A Social History, 1066-1945
- William H. Goetzmann and William N. Goetzmann  
**The West of the Imagination**
- Zhores A. Medvedev  
**Gorbachev**
- Nell Irvin Painter  
*University of North Carolina*  
**Standing at Armageddon**  
The United States, 1877-1919
- Patricia Limerick  
*University of Colorado*  
**The Legacy of Conquest**  
The Unbroken Past of the American West

---

Texts for your  
survey courses

---

## **Western Civilizations**

**Their History and Their Culture**

Tenth Edition

Edward McNall Burns, Robert E. Lerner,  
*Northwestern University* and  
Standish Meacham, *University of Texas at Austin*

---

**NEW  
EDITION**

---

## **World Civilizations**

**Their History and Their Culture**

Seventh Edition

Edward McNall Burns, Philip Lee Ralph,  
Robert E. Lerner, and Standish Meacham

## **America**

**A Narrative History**

George Brown Tindall

*Kenan Professor of History, University of North Carolina*

---

**NEW  
EDITION**

---

## **France in Modern Times**

Fourth Edition

Gordon Wright, *Stanford University*

---

**NEW  
EDITION**

---

## **The Spanish-American Revolutions, 1808-1826**

Second Edition

John Lynch, *University of London*

*A volume in the Revolutions in the Modern World series*

---

**Norton**



W. W. Norton & Co, Inc. 500 Fifth Avenue New York NY 10110

**New**

## ***History from Ohio***

---

### **V. F. Odoyevsky**

**His Life, Times, and Milieu**

*Neil Cornwell*

417 pages. Cloth \$38.95.

### **Livingstone's Legacy**

**Horace Waller and Victorian Mythmaking**

*Dorothy Helly*

325 pages. Cloth \$37.95.

### **The Lê Code**

**Law in Traditional Vietnam**

*Nguyễn Ngọc Huy, Tạ Văn Tài, with Trần Văn Liêm*

3 vols., slipcased, c. 1,750 pages. \$175.00.

### **Who's Who in South African Politics**

*Shelagh Gastrow*

200 pages. Paper \$13.95.

### **South Vietnam**

**Trial and Experience**

*Nguyễn Anh Tuấn*

c. 470 pages. Paper \$15.00.

### **New Worlds for Old**

**Reports from the New World and their Effect**

**on the Development of Social Thought in Europe, 1550-1800**

*William Brandon*

226 pages. Cloth \$26.95. Paper \$13.95.

*See these and other recent titles at booth 57*

---



**Ohio University Press**

Scott Quadrangle, Athens, Ohio 45701

# New and recent titles from **GREENWOOD PRESS** and **PRAEGER PUBLISHERS**

## **POLITICAL PARTIES OF ASIA AND THE PACIFIC**

Haruhiko Fukui, Editor-in-Chief  
Two Volume Set \$145.00

## **HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF THE THIRD FRENCH REPUBLIC, 1870-1940**

Patrick H. Hutton, Editor-in-Chief  
Two Volume Set \$125.00

## **BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY OF THE AMERICAN LEFT**

Edited by Bernard K. Johnpoll and Harvey Klehr \$66.00 tentative

## **AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS, 1925-1970**

Edited by Daniel F. Littlefield, Jr. and James W. Parins \$65.00

## **THE ETHNIC PRESS IN THE UNITED STATES: A Historical Analysis and Handbook**

Edited by Sally M. Miller  
\$66.00 tentative

## **DICTIONARY OF SCANDINAVIAN HISTORY**

Edited by Byron J. Nordstrom \$75.00

## **DICTIONARY OF CONCEPTS IN HISTORY**

By Harry Ritter \$55.00

## **THE AMERICAN FILM INDUSTRY: A Historical Dictionary**

By Anthony Slide \$49.95

## **BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY OF SOCIAL WELFARE IN AMERICA**

Edited by Walter I. Trattner \$75.00

## **ROCKY MOUNTAIN CONSTITUTION MAKING, 1850-1912**

By Gordon Morris Bakken \$36.00 tentative

## **"CO-OPERATION WITH LIKE-MINDED PEOPLES": British Influences on American**

Security Policy, 1945-1949  
By Richard A. Best, Jr. \$32.95

## **BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY OF COUNCILORS OF THE INDIES, 1717-1808**

By Mark A. Burkholder \$36.00 tentative

## **HIBERNIA AMERICA: The Irish and Regional Cultures**

By Dennis Clark \$29.95

## **GILBERT TENNENT, SON OF THUNDER: A Case Study of Continental Pietism's Impact on the First Great Awakening in the Middle Colonies**

By Milton J. Coalter, Jr. \$36.00 tentative

## **THE OTTOMAN LADY: A Social History from 1718 to 1918**

By Fanny Davis \$49.95

## **THE BLACK FAMILY IN THE UNITED STATES: A Revised, Updated Selectively Annotated Bibliography**

Compiled by Lenwood G. Davis \$39.95

## **"HYDROPATHIC HIGHWAY TO HEALTH": Women and Water-Cure in Antebellum America**

By Jane B. Donegan \$35.00

## **THE AMERICAN VICTORIAN WOMAN: The Myth and the Reality**

By Mabel Collins Donnelly \$26.00 tentative

## **NEW WORLD, NEW ROLES: A Documentary History of Women in Pre-Industrial America**

By Sylvia R. Frey and Marian J. Morton \$35.00

## **HISTORY JOURNALS AND SERIALS: An Analytical Guide**

Compiled by Janet Fyfe \$45.00

## **THE COURSE OF AMERICAN DEMOCRATIC THOUGHT: Third Edition with Robert H. Walker**

By Ralph Henry Gabriel \$45.00

## **TRIUMPH OVER SILENCE: Women in Protestant History**

Edited by Richard L. Greaves \$35.00

## **CONFRONTATION, CLASS CONSCIOUSNESS, AND THE LABOR PROCESS: Studies in Proletarian Class Formation**

Edited by Michael Hanagan and Charles Stephenson \$45.00

## **PROLETARIANS AND PROTEST: The Roots of Class Formation in an Industrializing World**

Edited by Michael Hanagan and Charles Stephenson \$45.00

## **SERIAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND ABSTRACTS IN HISTORY: An Annotated Guide**

Compiled by David Henige \$35.00

## **DICTIONARY OF ASIAN AMERICAN HISTORY**

Edited by Hyung-Chan Kim \$66.00 tentative

## **JEWISH-POLISH COEXISTENCE, 1772-1939: A Topical Bibliography**

Compiled by George J. Lerski and Halina T. Lerski \$39.95

**HARRY S. TRUMAN: The Man from Independence**  
Edited by William F. Levantrosser \$45.00

**FORGOTTEN LEGIONS: German Army Infantry Policy, 1918-1941** By S. J. Lewis \$29.95\*\*

**THE CLASSICAL PERIOD OF THE FIRST BRITISH EMPIRE, 1689-1783: The Foundations of a Colonial System of Government: Select Documents on the Constitutional History of the British Empire and Commonwealth, Volume II** Edited by Frederick Madden with David Fieldhouse \$65.00

**THE ANTISLAVERY RANK AND FILE: A Social Profile of the Abolitionists' Constituency**  
By Edward Magdoff \$29.95

**HISTORICAL DIRECTORY OF AMERICAN AGRICULTURAL FAIRS** By Donald B. Marti \$55.00

**FROM PADDY TO STUDS: Irish-American Communities in the Turn of the Century Era, 1880 to 1920**  
Edited by Timothy J. Meagher \$35.00

**AMERICAN COMMUNITY ORGANIZATIONS: A Historical Dictionary** Edited by Patricia Mooney Melvin \$50.00 tentative

**HERALDS OF PROMISE: The Drama of the American People During the Age of Jackson, 1829-1849** By Walter J. Meserve \$37.50

**AMERICAN FRONTIER AND WESTERN ISSUES: A Historiographical Review**  
Edited by Roger L. Nichols \$35.00

**THE GREAT AMERICAN HOUSEWIFE: From Helpmate to Wage Earner, 1776-1986**  
By Annegret S. Ogden \$29.95

**THE MYTH OF THE REVOLUTION: Hero Cults and the Institutionalization of the Mexican State, 1920-1940** By Ilene V. O'Malley \$29.95

**UNITED STATES CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS AND DATA, 1843-1883**  
By Stanley B. Parsons, William W. Beach and Michael J. Dubin \$65.00

**MORAL IMPERIUM: Afro-Caribbeans and the Transformation of British Rule, 1776-1838**  
By Ronald Richardson \$36.00 tentative

**A HISTORY OF ANCIENT PSYCHIATRY**  
By Giuseppe Roccatagliata \$45.00

**FAMINE IN PEASANT SOCIETIES**  
By Ronald E. Seavoy \$45.00

**GENDER, IDEOLOGY, AND ACTION: Historical Perspectives on Women's Public Lives**  
Edited by Janet Sharistanian \$29.95

**BANDIDOS: The Varieties of Latin American Banditry**  
Edited by Richard W. Slatta \$36.00 tentative

**THE OTHER PRICE OF HITLER'S WAR: German Military and Civilian Losses Resulting from World War II** By Martin K. Sorge \$32.95

**LEADING THE WAY: Amy Morris Homans and the Beginnings of Professional Education for Women** By Betty Spears \$29.95

**THE MANAGEMENT OF ORAL HISTORY SOUND ARCHIVES**

By Frederick J. Stielow \$35.00

**WOMEN REMEMBERED: A Guide to Landmarks of Women's History in the United States**  
By Marion Tinling \$75.00

**ORGANIZE OR PERISH: America's Independent Progressives, 1913-1933**  
By Eugene M. Tobin \$37.50

**WAR CRIMES, WAR CRIMINALS, AND WAR CRIMES TRIALS: An Annotated Bibliography and Source Book**  
Compiled by Norman E. Tutorow \$65.00

**THE ABSENT MARX: Class Analysis and Liberal History in Twentieth-Century America**  
By Ian Tyrrell \$37.50

**OLD AGE IN A BUREAUCRATIC SOCIETY: The Elderly, The Experts, and The State in American Society**  
Edited by David Van Tassel and Peter N. Stearns \$35.00

**THE DOGMA OF THE BATTLE OF ANNIHILATION: The Theories of Clausewitz and Schlieffen and Their Impact on the German Conduct of Two World Wars**  
By Jehuda L. Wallach \$45.00

**IMMIGRANTS FROM GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND: A Guide to Archival and Manuscript Sources in North America**  
Compiled by Jack W. Weaver and DeeGee Lester \$35.00

**CHURCH AND STATE IN AMERICA: A Bibliographical Guide; The Colonial and Early National Periods**  
Edited by John F. Wilson \$49.95

**BLACK LABOR IN AMERICA, 1865-1983: A Selected Annotated Bibliography**  
Compiled and Edited by Joseph Wilson \$29.95

**THE DUTCH GENTRY, 1500-1650: Family, Faith, and Fortune**  
By Sherrin Marshall Wyntjes \$33.00 tentative

**AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE HOLY ROMAN EMPIRE**  
Compiled by Jonathan W. Zophy \$65.00

\*\* A Praeger Publishers Publication

NOTE: Please check with the personnel at our booth for firm prices of books noted here as tentative.

**VISIT US AT BOOTH #16**

**GREENWOOD • Praeger**  
**PRESS** PUBLISHERS



Divisions of Greenwood Press, Inc.  
88 Post Road West • P. O. Box 5007  
Westport, CT 06881 • (203) 226-3571

# New and recent paperbacks from **PRAEGER PUBLISHERS and GREENWOOD PRESS**

---

**THE VIETNAM VETERAN: A History of Neglect**

By David E. Bonior, Steven M. Champlin and Timothy S. Kolly \$9.95

"...a heartfelt brief on their behalf."—Walter F. Mondale

---

**MEDITATIONS ON MODERN POLITICAL THOUGHT: Masculine/Feminine Themes  
from Luther to Arendt**

By Jean Bethke Elshtain \$12.95

A series of meditations on political theory. Among the themes Elshtain considers are: individual and community, politics and war, reason and emotion, citizen and state.

---

**THE PREMATURE ANTIFASCISTS: North American Volunteers in the Spanish Civil  
War 1936–39 an Oral History**

By John Gerassi \$14.95

Forty-nine surviving members of the Lincoln Brigade tell about their experiences during the Spanish Civil War and about the persecution they suffered upon returning home.

---

**AGAINST ALL ENEMIES: Interpretations of American Military History from  
Colonial Times to the Present**

Edited by Kenneth J. Hagan and William R. Roberts \$18.50\*\*

The eighteen essays collected in this book serve as a thematic history of the American military. Each essay examines a particular period and is written by an author with a specialized knowledge of military affairs of the era under scrutiny.

---

**WOMEN IN THE RESISTANCE**

By Margaret L. Rossiter \$11.95

The first book to describe how women became a powerful force in the French resistance movement and how they helped turn the tide of war in the Allies' favor.

---

**WOMEN IN THE HISTORY OF POLITICAL THOUGHT: Ancient Greece to Machiavelli**

By Arlene W. Saxonhouse \$12.95

Saxonhouse argues that prominent authors, from Plato to Machiavelli, were not solely concerned with the world of male public action.

\*\* A Greenwood Press Publication

---

NOTE: Please check with the personnel at our  
booth for firm prices of books noted here as tentative.

**VISIT US AT BOOTH #16**

**Praeger** PUBLISHERS • **GREENWOOD PRESS**



Divisions of Greenwood Press, Inc.  
88 Post Road West • P. O. Box 5007  
Westport, CT 06881  
(203) 226-3571





Visit us in Booth 90

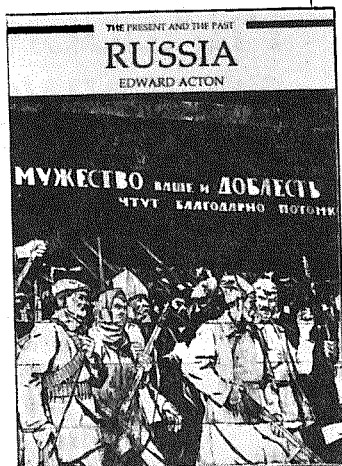
## New from Longman...

### RUSSIA

Edward Acton

Surveying the history of Russia from its earliest times, this powerful study sheds light on the Soviet Union of today. Basing his book on a critical assessment of the vast research recently made accessible, Acton paints an intriguing picture of the land Winston Churchill called "a riddle wrapped in a mystery inside an enigma."

1986 343 pages 582-49323-4 paper \$14.95  
582-49322-6 cloth \$29.95



### MODERN CHINA

Edwin E. Moise



"A marvelous text.... It sets out the structure of modern history clearly and succinctly.... Altogether a fine piece of work. I am sure to use it."—*P. Spickard, Bethel College*

"An excellent account... written with brevity and clarity.... a balanced and credible view of modern China."—*L. Gordon, Purdue University*

This book provides the abundant historical background necessary to understand China in today's world by examining the political, social, and intellectual life in "traditional" China.

1986 256 pages 582-49077-4 paper \$13.95  
582-49076-6 cloth \$24.95

95 Church Street  
White Plains, NY 10601  
(914) 993-5000

Longman 

Now available

# Encyclopedia OF THE American Constitution

LEONARD W. LEVY, Editor-in-Chief  
KENNETH L. KARST, Associate Editor  
DENNIS J. MAHONEY, Assistant Editor

After six years of preparation, the ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE AMERICAN CONSTITUTION is ready for the Bicentennial celebration of the American Constitution. In the flood of books, articles, and speeches that will commemorate this 200th anniversary this four-volume reference work will stand far above any other.

- 4 volumes, approximately 1.4 million words
- More than 2,200 signed, original articles by 262 distinguished constitutional scholars
- Entries range from 50-word definitions to 7,500+ word articles
- Topic areas cover: constitutional history, concepts and terms, Supreme Court cases, people and the Constitution, and public acts
- Special features include two indexes, a guide to legal citations, and a table of significant dates in constitutional history
- Free set of catalogue cards with pre-publication offer

**ISBN 0-02-918610-2 \$320.00**

Order from

**MACMILLAN PUBLISHING COMPANY**

866 THIRD AVENUE • NEW YORK, N.Y. 10022 • ATTN: KAREN STAUBI

**WRITE FOR A FREE PROSPECTUS AND/OR SAMPLE ARTICLES**

# Books that make history

---

## INTERPRETATIONS OF AMERICAN HISTORY

**Volumes I and II, Fifth Edition**

GERALD N. GROB, *Rutgers University and*  
GEORGE ATHAN BILLIAS, *Clark University*

November 1986 460 pages

0-02-911890-5 \$14.95

Vol. II 512 pages 0-02-911850-6  
\$14.95

## SECRECY AND POWER

**The Life of J. Edgar Hoover**

RICHARD GID POWERS, *College of Staten*  
*Island, CUNY*

November 1986 440 pages

0-02-925060-9 \$22.95

## MAO'S CHINA AND AFTER

**A Revised and Expanded Edition of**  
**MAO'S CHINA**

MAURICE MEISNER, *University of*  
*Wisconsin-Madison*

1986 600 pages

0-02-920870-X \$24.95 cloth

0-02-920880-7 \$12.95 paper

## THE MILITARY IN AMERICA

**From the Colonial Era to the Present**  
**New, Revised Edition**

PETER KARSTEN, *University of Pittsburgh*

October 1986 480 pages

0-02-919190-4 \$15.95 paper

## AMERICAN HIGH

**The Years of Confidence, 1945-60**

WILLIAM O'NEILL, *Rutgers University*

October 1986 300 pages

0-02-923680-0 \$19.95

## STRENGTH FOR THE FIGHT

**A History of Black Americans in**  
**the Military**

BERNARD C. NALTY, *Office of Air Force*  
*History*

1986 424 pages 0-02-922410-1

\$22.50

## HOPES AND ASHES

**The Birth of Modern Times**

ALICE GOLDFARB MARQUIS, *University of*  
*California*

October 1986 275 pages, illus.

0-02-920250-7 \$22.50

## NEVER SATISFIED

**A Cultural History of Diets, Fantasies,**  
**and Fat**

HILLEL SCHWARTZ

October 1986 496 pages

0-02-929250-6 \$19.95

## JESSE OWENS An American Life

WILLIAM J. BAKER, *University of Maine,*  
*Orono*

1986 288 pages, illus. 0-02-901780-7

\$19.95

## SUSAN B. ANTHONY

**A Life for the Love of Woman**

KATHLEEN BARRY, *Brandeis University*

November 1986 450 pages, illus.

0-02-901880-3 \$22.95

## VICTORIAN ANTHROPOLOGY

GEORGE W. STOCKING, *University of*  
*Chicago*

January 1987 512 pages

0-02-931550-6 \$27.95

# from THE FREE PRESS |FP|

---

## NEW SCHOOL

**A History of The New School for Social Research**

PETER M. RUTKOFF *and* WILLIAM B. SCOTT, *both, Kenyon College*

1986 314 pages 0-02-927200-9  
\$22.50

## THE WAR AGAINST THE JEWS 1933-1945

LUCY S. DAWIDOWICZ

1986 496 pages 0-02-908030-4  
\$22.95

## WINTER IN THE MORNING

**A Young Girl's Life in the Warsaw Ghetto, 1939-1945**

JANINA BAUMAN

1986 256 pages 0-02-902530-3  
\$16.95

## CALCULATED KINDNESS

**Refugees and America's Half-Open Door, 1945 to the Present**

GIL D. LOESCHER, *University of Notre Dame*, and JOHN A. SCANLAN, *Indiana University Law School*

1986 320 pages 0-02-927340-4  
\$22.50

## AN ECONOMIC INTERPRETATION OF THE CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES

**With a New Introduction by Forrest McDonald**

CHARLES A. BEARD

September 1986 330 pages  
0-02-902470-6 \$24.95 cloth  
0-02-902480-3 \$10.95 paper

## DRINKING IN AMERICA

**Revised and Expanded Edition**

MARK EDWARD LENDER, *Rutgers University*, and JAMES KIRBY MARTIN, *University of Houston*

December 1986 222 pages  
0-02-918570-X \$10.95 paper

## THE ORIGINS OF THE CIVIL RIGHTS MOVEMENT

**Black Communities Organizing for Change**

ALDON D. MORRIS, *University of Michigan*

September 1986 354 pages  
0-02-922130-7 \$9.95 paper

---

TO CHARGE BOOKS BY PHONE to your VISA or MasterCard call TOLL-FREE  
1-800-257-5755 (in NJ, AK, or HI dial direct 1-609-461-6500).

**|FP| THE FREE PRESS**

*A Division of Macmillan, Inc.*

866 THIRD AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10022

---

# INDIANA

---

## **The Indiana Way**

*A State History*

By James H. Madison \$20.00

## **Magic Middletown**

By Dwight W. Hoover

cloth \$29.95; paper \$14.95

## **Pershing**

*General of the Armies*

By Donald Smythe \$27.50

*Now in paperback*

## **The Desert Generals**

*New Edition*

By Correlli Barnett

cloth \$29.95; paper \$11.50

## **The Christian Home in Victorian America, 1840-1900**

By Colleen McDannell \$25.00

## **Sisters of the Spirit**

*Three Black Women's Autobiographies of the Nineteenth Century*

Edited by William L. Andrews

cloth \$29.50; paper \$8.95

## **The Legacies of Literacy**

*Continuities and Contradictions in Western Culture and Society*

By Harvey J. Graff \$57.50

## **Peace Heroes in Twentieth-Century America**

Edited by Charles DeBenedetti \$22.50

## **Token Refuge**

*The Story of the Jewish Refugee*

*Shelter at Oswego, 1944-1946*

By Sharon R. Lowenstein \$27.50

## **After the Black Death**

*A Social History of Early Modern Europe*

By George Huppert

cloth \$27.50; paper \$9.95

*Now in paperback*

## **Pagan Rome and the Early Christians**

By Stephen Benko

cloth \$20.00; paper \$7.95

## **Women in Roman Law and Society**

By Jane F. Gardner \$29.95

## **Women and Work in Preindustrial Europe**

Edited by Barbara A. Hanawalt

cloth \$32.50; paper \$10.50

## **Religion in the Lives of English Women, 1760-1930**

Edited by Gail Malmgreen \$29.95

## **Women in Culture and Politics**

*A Century of Change*

Edited by Judith Friedlander, Blanche

Wiesen Cook, Alice Kessler-Harris,

and Carroll Smith-Rosenberg

cloth \$39.50; paper \$12.95

## **Why ERA Failed**

*Politics, Women's Rights, and the Amending Process of the Constitution*

By Mary Frances Berry \$17.95

## **Rights of Passage**

*The Past and Future of the ERA*

Edited for the OAH by Joan Hoff-Wilson

cloth \$22.50; paper \$6.95

## **Feminist Studies/ Critical Studies**

Edited by Teresa de Lauretis

cloth \$28.50; paper \$8.95

# **BOOTHS 82 and 83**

## **Building Troyes Cathedral**

*The Late Gothic Campaigns*

By Stephen Murray \$47.50

## **Luther in Context**

By David C. Steinmetz  
cloth \$25.00; paper \$7.95

*Now in paperback*

## **The Seven Liberal Arts in the Middle Ages**

Edited by David L. Wagner  
cloth \$25.00; paper \$8.95

## **Boris Godunov**

*Transpositions of a Russian Theme*

By Caryl Emerson \$25.00

*Now in paperback*

## **Art and Culture in Nineteenth-Century Russia**

Edited by Theofanis George Stavrou  
cloth \$37.50; paper \$14.50

## **The City in Late Imperial Russia**

Edited by Michael F. Hamm \$27.50

## **The Other Bolsheviks**

*Lenin and His Critics, 1904-1914*

By Robert C. Williams \$27.50

## **Muslims of the Soviet Empire**

*A Guide*

By Alexandre Bennigsen  
and S. Enders Wimbush \$29.95

## **The Russian Orthodox Church**

*A Contemporary History*

By Jane Ellis \$39.95

## **Hitler's Hometown**

*Linz, Austria, 1908-1945*

By Evan Burr Bukey \$25.00

## **Nietzsche, "the Last Antipolitical German"**

By Peter Bergmann \$27.50

## **And My Children Did Not Know Me**

*A History of the Polish-Americans*

By John J. Bukowczyk  
cloth \$27.50; paper \$8.95

## **The Chinese Experience in America**

By Shih-shan Henry Tsai  
cloth \$29.95; paper \$9.95

## **Africa**

*Second Edition*

Edited by Phyllis M. Martin  
and Patrick O'Meara  
cloth \$40.00; paper \$14.95

## **The African Frontier**

*The Reproduction of Traditional  
African Societies*

Edited with an Introduction  
by Igor Kopytoff \$35.00

# **INDIANA UNIVERSITY PRESS**

*Tenth and Morton Streets  
Bloomington, Indiana 47405*

**Claude McKay**  
*Rebel Sojourner in the  
Harlem Renaissance*  
*A Biography*

Wayne F. Cooper  
Illustrated, \$29.95

**Lillian Smith**  
*A Southerner*  
*Confronting the South*  
*A Biography*

Anne C. Loveland  
Illustrated, \$22.50

**Thinking Back**  
*The Perils of Writing History*  
C. Vann Woodward  
\$12.95

**Rural Worlds Lost**  
*The American South, 1920–1960*  
Jack Temple Kirby  
Illustrated, \$40.00 cloth,  
\$16.95 paper

**What They Heard**  
*Music in America, 1852–1881*  
*From the Pages of*  
*"Dwight's Journal of Music"*  
Irving Sablosky  
Illustrated, \$30.00

**I Remember Jazz**  
*Six Decades Among the*  
*Great Jazzmen*  
Al Rose  
Illustrated with 102 black-and-  
white photographs, \$24.95

**Interpreting Southern  
History**  
*Historiographical Essays in  
Honor of*  
*Sanford W. Higginbotham*  
Edited by John B. Boles and  
Evelyn Thomas Nolen  
\$45.00 cloth, \$19.95 paper

**The State of  
Afro-American History**  
*Past, Present, and Future*  
Edited by Darlene Clark Hine  
\$27.50

**Beating Against the Barriers**  
*Biographical Essays in*  
*Nineteenth-Century*  
*Afro-American History*  
R. J. M. Blackett  
Illustrated, \$37.50

**Spirit of Vengeance**  
*Nativism and Louisiana Justice,*  
*1921–1924*  
John V. Baiamonte, Jr.  
Illustrated, \$25.00

**Shreveport**  
*A Photographic Remembrance,*  
*1873–1949*  
Bailey Thomson and  
Patricia L. Meador  
Illustrated with 188 black-and-  
white photographs, \$24.95

**Captain Charles Stuart**  
*Anglo-American Abolitionist*  
Anthony J. Barker  
\$32.50

**The Third Republic  
Defended***Bourgeois Reform in France,  
1880-1914*

Sanford Elwitt

\$27.50

**Illusion and Reality in  
Franco-American  
Diplomacy, 1914-1945**

Henry Blumenthal

\$32.50

**Cracking the Monolith***U.S. Policy Against the  
Sino-Soviet Alliance, 1949-1955*

David Allan Mayers

\$25.00

**The Normative  
Basis of Culture***A Philosophical Inquiry*

Henry McDonald

\$25.00

**Wendell Phillips***Liberty's Hero*

James Brewer Stewart

Illustrated, \$35.00

**A Master's Due***Essays in Honor of  
David Herbert Donald*

Edited by

William J. Cooper, Jr.,

Michael F. Holt, and

John McCardell

Illustrated, \$30.00

**Presidents and Foreign  
Policy Making***From FDR to Reagan*

Cecil V. Crabb, Jr., and

Kevin V. Mulcahy

\$37.50 cloth, \$15.95 paper

**World of Sorrow***The African Slave Trade to Brazil*

Robert Edgar Conrad

Illustrated, \$25.00

**Costa Rica Before Coffee***Society and Economy on the  
Eve of the Export Boom*

Lowell Gudmundson

Illustrated, \$30.00

## NEW IN PAPER

**A Tale of Two Agencies***A Comparative Analysis of the  
General Accounting Office and  
the Office of Management and  
Budget*

Frederick C. Mosher

\$8.95 paper

**DeLesseps S. Morrison and  
the Image of Reform***New Orleans Politics, 1946-1961*

Edward F. Haas

Illustrated, \$9.95 paper

**Carnival of Fury***Robert Charles and the  
New Orleans Race Riot of 1900*

William Ivy Hair

\$8.95 paper



# Tennessee

*A History Book Club Alternate Selection*

## **The Fiery Trail**

A Union Officer's Account  
of Sherman's Last Campaigns

*Edited by Richard Harwell  
and Philip N. Racine*

"Thomas Ward Osborn's journal turns Sherman's march into a *Fiery Trail* indeed, especially when it reaches the Carolinas. Students and buffs of the Civil War and historians of the Confederacy will find it indispensable."—C. Vann Woodward.

256 pages. Illustrations. \$22.50

## **The WPA Guide to Tennessee**

*With a new introduction  
by Jerrold Hirsch  
and a foreword by Wilma  
Dykeman*

First published in the famous American Guide Series of the Work Projects Administration in 1939, the Tennessee guide will delight and inform readers about Tennessee's history and centers of interest. 608 pages. Illustrations. \$29.95 cloth, \$12.95 paper

## **The New York Loyalists** *Philip Ranlet*

328 pages. Illustrations. \$29.95

## **A Character of Hugh Legaré**

*Michael O'Brien*

The first biography in fifty years of the most scholarly and accomplished of Southern antebellum intellectuals. 372 pages. \$29.95

## **Intellectual Life in Antebellum Charleston**

*Edited by Michael O'Brien  
and David Moltke-Hansen*

Essays by Lacy Ford, Layton W. Jordan, Charles Joyner, Mark D. Kaplanoff, Richard Lounsbury, John McCardell, David Moltke-Hansen, Michael O'Brien, Jane H. Pease and William H. Pease, Theodore Rosengarten, Arthur H. Shaffer, and Steven M. Stowe challenge familiar assumptions and provide keys to the role of Charleston in the evolution of the Southern mind. 488 pages. Illustrations. \$45.00

## **The Haitian Journal of Lieutenant Howard, York Hussars, 1796-1798**

*Edited, with an introduction, by Roger Norman  
Buckley*

248 pages. Illustrations. \$22.50

**Railroads and the  
Character of America,  
1820-1887**

*James A. Ward*

216 pages. Illustrations. \$14.95

**TVA and the Tellico  
Dam, 1936-1979**

A Bureaucratic Crisis in  
Post-Industrial America  
*William Bruce Wheeler  
and Michael J. McDonald*

304 pages. Illustrations. \$34.50

**Politics and Social  
Welfare Policy in the  
United States**

*Robert X Browning*

220 pages. \$18.95

**Crime in Trinidad**

Conflict and Control in a  
Plantation Society,  
1838-1900

*David Vincent Trotman*

320 pages. \$27.50

**Cuba, 1753-1815**

Crown, Military, and  
Society

*Allan J. Kuethe*

232 pages. Illustrations. \$23.95

**Panama Money in  
Barbados, 1900-1920**  
*Bonham C. Richardson*

308 pages. Illustrations. \$24.95

**Trucking and the  
Public Interest**

The Emergence of Federal  
Regulation, 1914-1940

*William R. Childs*

260 pages. \$19.95

**The Papers of Andrew  
Johnson**

Volume VII, 1864-1865

*Edited by LeRoy P. Graf*

820 pages. \$39.50

**Quakers in Conflict**

The Hicksite Reformation

*H. Larry Ingle*

352 pages. \$29.95

**Memphis in the Great  
Depression**

*Roger Biles*

192 pages. Illustrations. \$23.95

**New Deal Labor Policy  
and the Southern  
Cotton Textile Industry,  
1933-1941**

*James A. Hodges*

252 pages. Illustrations. \$24.95

See these books at  
the AUPS Booth!

---

**The University of  
Tennessee  
Press**



Knoxville 37996-0325



THE DORSEY PRESS, CHICAGO

*New in 1987!*

# AMERICA'S HISTORY

**James Henretta**

University of Maryland

**W. Elliot Brownlee**

University of California at Santa Barbara

**David Brody**

University of California at Davis

**Susan Ware**

New York University

**R. Jackson Wilson**, Smith College—*Advisory Editor*  
**Michael Conzen**, University of Chicago—*Cartographic Advisor*

**N**OW available, this is the first survey text to be completely based in social and economic history. Not simply another political history text, this book presents a totally new approach to the American history survey course.

Hardcover / ISBN 0-256-03544-X

**Volume I: To 1877** / paperbound / ISBN 0-256-03545-8

**Volume II: Since 1865** / paperbound / ISBN 0-256-03547-4

---

Instructor's Manual  
Study Guide (two volumes)  
Teletest  
Computest

*For your examination copy please write, or call 1-800-323-4560.*

---

**A**MERICA'S HISTORY divides American history into three periods, each with its own defining characteristics: Preindustrial America; Industrializing America; State and Society. Special features highlight and amplify key points in each period.

- ★ Scores of primary documents, averaging two per chapter, give students a rich and immediate sense of the past.
- ★ Six photo essays explore the visual worlds and cultural milieu of each major period.
- ★ Within each period, essays on New Technology describe revolutionary changes in technology that were central to the economic and cultural life of that period.
- ★ Over 110 detailed maps in full color provide geographical context for events in the text. These maps illustrate the nation's history in both conventional and unusual ways, showing major territorial conflicts and military campaigns, the changing shapes and political importance of the states, as well as changes in ethnic and religious distribution, cultural patterns, industrial concentration, the shift from rural to urban life, and much more. Explanatory captions tell the story of each map and link it to the text.
- ★ Over 250 photographs in color and black and white provide visual documents of each chapter's main actors and events, as well as showing contemporary life and culture. Like the maps, all photographs have extensive informative captions that tell students the significance of each illustration.
- ★ Forty-five graphs and tables present data that support arguments in the text, covering topics that range from demographic changes to changes in the national economy.
- ★ Each chapter concludes with an extensive annotated bibliography to guide students' further reading and research.
- ★ Each chapter includes a Time Line that graphically summarizes the key events in the chapter, giving students a quick reference for review.



THE DORSEY PRESS, CHICAGO

*New in 1987!*

## THE COURSE OF UNITED STATES HISTORY

Volume I: To 1877

Volume II: Since 1865

*Edited by David Nasaw, College of Staten Island*

**T**HE *only* reader or text for introductory courses that uses **documents** and **commentaries**. The "original" commentaries were written especially for this book by these master teachers and distinguished scholars: Stephen Nissenbaum, James Henretta, R. Jackson Wilson, Neal Salisbury, Sean Wilentz, Richard N. Current, Eric Foner, Kathryn Kish Sklar, Lloyd Gardner, Susan Ware, Walter LaFeber, David Garrow, James Gilbert.

Plus—**readings** (current and readable) representing the best current scholarship in *both* political and social history.

1987 / Volume I / paperbound / ISBN 0-256-03551-2

1987 / Volume II / paperbound / ISBN 0-256-03552-0

*Now available!*

## THE COURSE OF AMERICAN DIPLOMACY

From the Revolution to the Present

**Howard Jones, University of Alabama**

1985 / 656 pages hardbound / ISBN 0-256-05633-1

*For examination copies please write, or call 1-800-323-4560.*



THE DORSEY PRESS, CHICAGO

*New in 1987!*

## A HISTORY OF RUSSIA AND THE SOVIET UNION

THIRD EDITION

**David MacKenzie**

*University of North Carolina at Greensboro*

**Michael W. Curran**

*The Ohio State University*

**R**ECENT scholarship, more primary material, and improved coverage of social history highlight this revision. The *Problems* sections present contrasting viewpoints about key issues in Russian and Soviet history and are a unique feature of this book. The book concludes with a new chapter on "The Successors to Brezhnev, 1982-1986." A complete glossary of foreign terms and words has also been added.

1987 / hardbound / ISBN 0-256-03388-9

*New in 1986!*

## A HISTORY OF THE SOVIET UNION

**David MacKenzie**

*University of North Carolina at Greensboro*

**Michael Curran**

*The Ohio State University*

**T**HIS history of the Soviet Union begins with an introductory chapter on the history of early Russia followed by a chapter outlining Russian history from 1855 to 1905. It concludes with "The Successors to Brezhnev." *Problems* sections convey conflicting viewpoints about key issues in Soviet history.

1986 / 458 pages hardbound / ISBN 0-256-03550-4

*For examination copies please write, or call 1-800-323-4560.*

# California

THOMAS T. ALLSEN

**Mongol Imperialism: The Policies of the Grand Qan Möngke in China, Russia and the Islamic Lands, 1251-1259**  
\$27.50 cloth

ALAN M. BALL

**Russia's Last Capitalists: The Nepmen, 1921-1929** \$32.50 cloth

FRANK BARLOW

**Thomas Becket** \$25.00 cloth

JONATHAN F. BEECHER

**Charles Fourier: The Visionary and His World** \$49.50 cloth

JOHN G. BURKE

**Cosmic Debris: Meteorites in History** \$45.00 cloth

E. BRADFORD BURNS

**Eadweard Muybridge in Guatemala, 1875: The Photographer as Social Recorder** \$35.00 cloth

CAROLINE WALKER BYNUM

**Holy Feast and Holy Fast: The Religious Significance of Food to Medieval Women** \$25.00 cloth

JACK R. CENSER

and JEREMY POPKIN

**Press and Politics in Pre-Revolutionary France** \$33.50 cloth

SUCHENG CHAN

**This Bittersweet Soil: The Chinese in California Agriculture, 1860-1910** \$35.00 cloth

ROBERT CHAZAN

**European Jewry and the First Crusade** \$27.95 cloth

SANDE COHEN

**Historical Culture: On the Recoding of an Academic Discipline** \$35.00 cloth

MICHAEL J. COHEN

**The Origins and Evolution of the Arab and Zionist Conflict**  
\$14.95 cloth

JONATHAN DEWALD

**Pont-St-Pierre, 1398-1789: Lordship, Community and Capitalism in Early Modern France**  
\$35.00 cloth

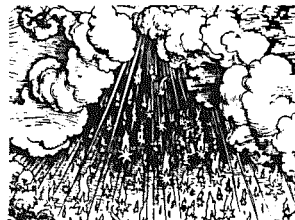
RICHARD DRINNON

**Keeper of Concentration Camps: Dillon S. Myer and American Racism** \$24.95 cloth

ROSS E. DUNN

**The Adventures of Ibn Battuta: A Muslim Traveler of the Fourteenth Century** \$32.50 cloth

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA PRESS



## BOOTHS 4 & 5

BEN EKLOF

**Russian Peasant Schools: Officialdom, Village Culture, and Popular Pedagogy, 1861-1914**

\$45.00 cloth

JOSEPH W. ESHERICK

**Reform and Revolution in China: The 1911 Revolution in Hunan and Hubei**

\$12.95 paper

GILBERTO FREYRE

**The Masters and the Slaves: A Study in the Development of Brazilian Civilization** *Translated by Samuel Putnam*

\$12.95 paper

**The Mansions and the Shanties:**

*The Making of Modern Brazil Translated by Harriet de Onis*

\$12.95 paper

**Order and Progress: Brazil from Monarchy to Republic** *Translated by Rod W. Horton*

\$12.95 paper

ROBERT A. HILL, Editor

**The Marcus Garvey and Universal Negro Improvement Association Papers: Volume V**

September 1922-August 1924

\$70.00 cloth

NINA RATTNER GELBART

**Feminine and Opposition Journalism in Old Regime France: *Le Journal des Dames***

\$27.50 cloth

BARTON C. HACKER

**The Dragon's Tail: A History of Radiation Safety in the Manhattan Project, 1942-1946**

\$19.95 cloth

J. L. HEILBRON

**The Dilemmas of an Upright Man: Max Planck as Spokesman for German Science**

\$16.95 cloth

MARLON K. HOM

**Songs of Gold Mountain: Folk-songs from an American Chinatown**

\$20.00 cloth

EDWARD J. KEALEY

**Harvesting the Air: Windmill Pioneers in Twelfth-Century England**

\$35.00 cloth

DANIEL J. KEVLES

**In the Name of Eugenics: Genetics and the Uses of Human Heredity**

\$9.95 paper

J. VICTOR KOSCHMANN

**The Mito Ideology: Discourse, Reform, and Insurrection in Late Tokugawa Japan, 1790-1864**

\$30.00 cloth

EMMANUEL LE ROY LADURIE

**The French Peasantry, 1450-1660**

\$45.00 cloth

MARK R. LIPSCHUTZ and R. KENT RASMUSSEN

**Dictionary of African Historical Biography: Second Edition, expanded and updated**

\$40.00 cloth

BERKELEY CALIFORNIA 94720





DAVID G. LOROMER

**Merchants and Reform in Livorno, 1814-1868**

\$29.95 cloth

HAROLD MAH

**The End of Philosophy, The Origin of Ideology: Karl Marx and the Crisis of the Young Hegelians** \$34.50

HAROLD G. MARCUS

**Haile Sellassie I: The Formative Years, 1892-1936** \$25.00 cloth

TERRENCE J. MCDONALD

**The Parameters of Urban Fiscal Policy: Socioeconomic Change and Political Culture in San Francisco, 1860-1906** \$45.00 cloth

BARBARA NEWMAN

**Sister of Wisdom: St. Hildegard's Theology of the Feminine** \$35.00 cloth

SHARON H. NOLTE

**Liberalism in Modern Japan: Ishibashi Tanzan and His Teachers, 1905-1960** \$34.50 cloth

STAFFORD POOLE

**Pedro Moya de Contreras: Catholic Reform and Royal Power in New Spain, 1571-1591** \$30.00 cloth

HENRY REICHMAN

**Railwaymen and Revolution: Russia, 1905** \$35.00 cloth

ROBERT D. RICHARDSON JR.

**Henry Thoreau: A Life of the Mind** *Designed by Barry Moser*

\$25.00 cloth

DANIEL ROCHE

**The People of Paris: Essay on 18th Century Popular Culture** \$30.00 cloth, \$9.95 paper

HANS ROGGER

**Jewish Policies and Right-Wing Politics in Imperial Russia** \$25.00 cloth

HILTON ROOT

**Peasants and Kings in Burgundy: The Agrarian Foundations of the Absolute State** \$31.95 cloth

WOLFGANG SCHIVELBUSCH

**The Railway Journey: The Industrialization and Perception of Time and Space** \$30.00 cloth, \$12.95 paper

MICHAEL SONENSCHER

**The Hatters of Eighteenth-Century France** \$17.50 cloth

ZEEV STERNHELL

**Neither Right Nor Left: Fascist Ideology in France** *Translated by David Maisel* \$40.00 cloth

RANDALL E. STROSS

**The Stubborn Earth: American Agriculturalists on Chinese Soil, 1898-1937** \$25.00 cloth

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA PRESS BOOTHS 4 & 5



**JUST  
PUBLISHED**

# HBJ COMMUNIQUE



***HBJ: History the  
American way***

## **THE AMERICAN PAST**

Second Edition

**JOSEPH R. CONLIN**

Available in two volume paperbacks

## **THE PRIVATE SIDE OF AMERICAN HISTORY**

Fourth Edition

Volumes 1 & 2

**GARY B. NASH and  
THOMAS R. FRAZIER**

## **THE UNDERSIDE OF AMERICAN HISTORY**

Fifth Edition

Volumes 1 & 2

**THOMAS R. FRAZIER**

## **AMERICAN WOMEN IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY**

**A Festival of Life**

**ROBERT L. DANIEL**

## **OF THEE WE SING**

**Immigrants and American  
History**

**Dale R. Steiner**

## **A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE WESTERN WORLD**

Fifth Edition

**THOMAS H. GREER**

**HBJ**

**HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVIICH, INC.**

College Department

1250 Sixth Avenue, San Diego, CA 92101

## Major Butler's Legacy

MALCOLM BELL, JR.

*Spring 1987*

National Archives



## The Anglo-American Crisis of the Mid- Nineteenth Century

*The Times* and America,  
1850–1862

MARTIN CRAWFORD

*Spring 1987*

## At the Interface of Philosophy and History

EDITED BY BERNARD P.

DAUENHAUER

*Spring 1987*

## Cause at Heart

A Former Communist  
Remembers

JUNIUS SCALES AND

RICHARD NICKSON

*Spring 1987*

## Code Name GREENKIL

The 1979 Greensboro  
Killings

ELIZABETH WHEATON

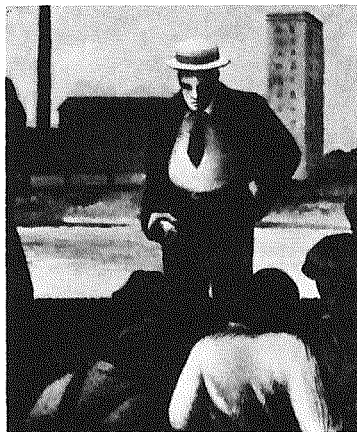
*Spring 1987*

## Hope Among Us Yet Social Criticism and Social Solace in Depression America

DAVID P. PEELER

*Spring 1987*

Worcester Art Museum



The University of Georgia Press • Athens 30602

## To Redeem the Soul of America

The Southern Christian Leadership Conference and Martin Luther King, Jr.

ADAM FAIRCLOUGH

*Spring 1987*

## Federal Law and Southern Order

Racial Violence and Constitutional Conflict in the Post-*Brown* South

MICHAEL R. BELKNAP

*Spring 1987*



Chicago Sun Times

## Confronting the Color Line

The Broken Promise of the Civil Rights Movement in Chicago

ALAN B. ANDERSON AND  
GEORGE W. PICKERING

\$40.00 cloth; \$17.95 paper  
*Illustrated*

## Born to Rebel

An Autobiography by  
Benjamin E. Mays

WITH AN INTRODUCTION BY  
ORVILLE VERNON BURTON

\$30.00 cloth; \$14.95 paper  
*Illustrated*



The University of Georgia Press • Athens 30602

**Peripheries and Center**  
Constitutional  
Development in the  
Extended Politics of the  
British Empire and the  
United States, 1607-1788

JACK P. GREENE  
\$30.00

**Carpetbagger of  
Conscience**

A Biography of John  
Emory Bryant

RUTH CURRIE-MCDANIEL  
\$30.00

**The British Empire as a  
Superpower, 1919-39**

ANTHONY CLAYTON  
\$30.00

**American Singularity**

The 1787 Northwest  
Ordinance, the 1862  
Homestead and Morrill  
Acts, and the 1944 G.I.  
Bill

HAROLD M. HYMAN  
\$15.00

*New in Paper*

**Freedom's Shore**  
Tunis Campbell and the  
Georgia Freedmen

RUSSELL DUNCAN  
*Spring 1987*

**The Web of Southern  
Social Relations**

Women, Family, and  
Education

EDITED BY WALTER J.  
FRASER, JR.; R. FRANK  
SAUNDERS, JR.; AND JON L.  
WAKELYN  
*Spring 1987*

**The South As It Is,  
1865-1866**

JOHN RICHARD DENNETT  
EDITED, WITH AN  
INTRODUCTION, BY HENRY  
M. CHRISTMAN  
\$12.50 paper

**On the Threshold of  
Freedom**

Masters and Slaves in  
Civil War Georgia

CLARENCE L. MOHR  
*Spring 1987*

**Booth # 22**



The University of Georgia Press • Athens 30602



# NEW

FROM

# NIU·PRESS



## **"Struggle a Hard Battle"**

*Essays on Working-Class Immigrants*

EDITED BY DIRK HOERDER

384 Pages \$25.00 \$9.50 (paper)

## **Roosevelt Confronts Hitler**

*America's Entry into World War II*

PATRICK J. HEARDEN

Approx. 250 Pages \$27.00

## **Fair Play in the Marketplace**

*The First Battle for Pure Food and Drugs*

MITCHELL OKUN

354 Pages \$27.50

## **In Stalin's Shadow**

*Angelo Tasca and the Crisis of the Left in Italy and France, 1910-1945*

ALEXANDER J. DE GRAND

239 Pages \$27.00

## **The Search for Historical Meaning**

*Hegel and the Postwar American Right*

PAUL EDWARD GOTTFRIED

193 Pages \$27.00

## **The Inquisition in Early Modern Europe**

*Studies on Sources and Methods*

EDITED BY GUSTAV HENNINGSEN

AND JOHN TEDESCHI IN

ASSOCIATION WITH

CHARLES AMIEL

254 Pages \$27.50

## **Letters from an American Farmer**

*The Eastern European and Russian Correspondence of Roswell Garst*

EDITED BY RICHARD LOWITT AND HAROLD LEE

Approx. 250 Pages \$26.00

## **Russia Gathers Her Jews**

*The Origins of the "Jewish Question" in Russia, 1772-1825*

JOHN KLIER

234 Pages \$28.00



NORTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY PRESS • BOOTH 92

---

# UNCOVER HISTORY.

Open Columbia  
Books at Booths  
95 & 96.



---

## AMERICAN HISTORY

### Political Facts of the United States Since 1789

*Erik W. Austin; with the Assistance of  
Jerome M. Clubb.* 450 pp., \$60.00

### American Money and the Weimar Republic

Economics and Politics on the Eve of  
the Great Depression

*William C. McNeil*

*The Political Economy of International Change*  
*John Gerard Ruggie, General Editor.*  
352 pp., \$35.00

### The U.S. Economy in World War II

*Harold G. Vatter*

*Columbia Studies in Business,  
Government, and Society*  
*Eli M. Noam, General Editor.* 224 pp., \$25.00

### The United States' Emergence as a Southeast Asian Power, 1940-1950

*Gary R. Hess.* 528 pp., \$45.00

### Key Pittman

*The Tragedy of a Senate Insider*  
*Betty Glad.* 416 pp., \$45.00

### Intelligence and Strategic Surprises

*Ariel Levite.* 300 pp., \$25.00 (January)

### The Papers of Alexander Hamilton

Volume XXVII: Additional Letters,  
1777-1802, and Cumulative Index,  
Volumes I-XXVII

*Harold C. Syrett, Editor; Patricia Syrett,  
Associate Editor.* 704 pp., \$70.00

---

### THE SOVIET UNION, THE MIDEAST, EUROPE, AND ASIA

### Alexander Kerensky

*The First Love of the Revolution*

*Richard Abraham.*

448 pp., photos, \$29.95 (January)

### Trotsky's Notebooks, 1933-1935

*Writings on Lenin, Dialectics,  
and Evolutionism*

*Translated, Annotated, and with  
Introductory Essays by Philip Pomper;  
Russian Text Annotated by  
Yuri Felshtinsky.* 176 pp., \$25.00

### Lebanon's Predicament

*Samir Khalaf.* 328 pp., \$30.00

### Iraq Between the Two World Wars

*The Creation and Implementation of  
a Nationalist Ideology*

*Reeva S. Simon.* 256 pp., \$30.00

## **Sports Spectators**

*Allen Guttmann.* 224 pp., \$24.95

## **Journal of My Life**

The Autobiography  
of Jacques-Louis Ménétra

*With an Introduction and Commentary by  
Daniel Roche; Foreword by Robert Darnton;  
Translated by Arthur Goldhammer.*  
400 pp., \$30.00

## **The Contemporary Relevance of History**

A Study in Approaches and Methods  
*Saló W. Baron.* 192 pp., \$30.00

## **The Origins of the Holocaust: Christian Anti-Semitism**

*Randolph L. Braham, Editor.*  
East European Monographs, 204.  
100 pp., \$18.00

## **The Tragedy of the Jews in Hungary**

Essays and Documents

*Randolph L. Braham, Editor.*  
East European Monographs, 208.  
288 pp., \$30.00

## **Gender and History**

The Limits of Social Theory in the  
Age of the Family

*Linda J. Nicholson.* 238 pp., \$27.50

## **Anvil of Victory**

The Communist Revolution  
in Manchuria

*Steven I. Levine.*  
*Studies of the East Asian Institute.*  
384 pp., line drawings, \$40.00

## **Five Political Leaders of Modern Japan**

*Yoshitake Oka; Translated by Andrew  
Fraser and Patricia Murray.*  
University of Tokyo Press.  
240 pp., \$24.50

## **NOW IN PAPERBACK**

## **Understanding Imperial Russia**

*Marc Raeff; Translated by  
Arthur Goldhammer.*  
248 pp., \$13.00 pa

## **Sport: A Cultural History**

*Richard D. Mandell.*  
340 pp., photos, \$12.50 pa

## **America and the Survivors of the Holocaust**

*Leonard Dinnerstein.* 407 pp., \$14.50 pa

## **Boss Kettering**

*Stuart W. Leslie.* 382 pp., \$14.50 pa

## **Town in the Ruhr**

A Social History of Bochum,  
1860-1914

*David F. Crew.* 289 pp., \$13.00 pa

## **Escape from Predicament**

Neo-Confucianism and China's  
Evolving Political Culture

*Thomas A. Metzger.*  
*Studies of the East-Asian Institute.*  
303 pp., \$13.00 pa

## **A Cultural History of the American Revolution**

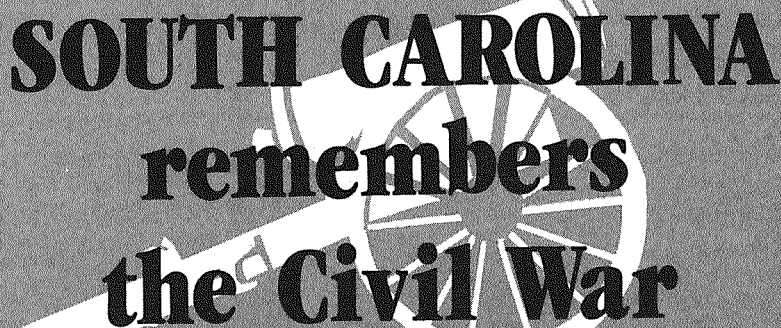
*Kenneth Silverman.* A Morningside Book.  
699 pp., photos and drawings, \$18.50 pa,  
\$40.00 cl

For more information about these and other  
titles, visit us at booths 95 and 96. For  
adoption consideration, write on your  
department stationery to request examination  
copies from:

 **Columbia  
University Press**

136 South Broadway, Irvington, NY 10533





# **SOUTH CAROLINA remembers the Civil War**

## **Travels to Hallowed Ground: A Historian's Journey to the American Civil War**

**by Emory M. Thomas**

A collection of travels/stories/essays about the author's trips to 10 Civil War battle sites. Dr. Thomas' reflections are profound, profane, occasionally irreverent, and always entertaining and thought-provoking. (Cloth, \$19.95; paper, \$9.95) Available in early 1987

## **Siege Train: The Journal of a Confederate Artilleryman in the Defense of Charleston**

**edited by Warren Ripley**

This is the war-time journal of Confederate Major Edward Manigault. Covering 13 months of combat, it is a day-by-day account of life at the front, and is one of the most unusual documents to survive the Civil War. (Cloth, \$24.95)

## **and don't forget**

**A Woman Doctor's Civil War: Esther Hill Hawks' Diary**  
**edited by Gerald Schwartz**

(Cloth, \$19.95)

**A Carolinian Goes to War: The Civil War Narrative of  
Arthur Middleton Manigault, Brigadier General, C.S.A.**  
**edited by R. Lockwood Tower**

(Cloth, \$19.95)

**Iron Afloat: The Story of the Confederate Armorclads**  
**by William N. Still Jr.**

(Cloth, \$19.95)



**University of South Carolina Press**  
Columbia, SC 29208

New titles  
in history from

# Nebraska

## Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition

Edited by Gary E. Moulton  
Volume 2

August 30, 1803–August 24, 1804

ca. 576 pages, notes, 3 appendixes, bibliography, index, 6 maps and 8 illustrations from original journals, 1 new map, 2 portraits. ISBN 0-8032-2869-4 **\$40.00**

Volume 3

August 25, 1804–April 6, 1805

ca. 512 pages, notes, bibliography, index, 6 maps and 4 illustrations from original journals, 2 new maps. ISBN 0-8032-2875-9 **\$35.00**

## The Great Father

The United States Government  
and the American Indians  
*Abridged Edition*

By Francis Paul Prucha

xviii, 432 pages. Paper ISBN 0-8032-8712-7  
**\$9.95** Cloth ISBN 0-8032-3675-1 **\$25.00**

## Twentieth-Century Mexico

Edited by Dirk Raat  
and William H. Beezley

ca. 288 pages. Paper ISBN 0-8032-8914-6  
**\$9.95** Cloth ISBN 8-8032-3868-1 **\$23.95**

## The Politics of the Miraculous in Peru

Haya de la Torre and  
the Spiritualist Tradition

By Fredrick B. Pike

ca. 384 pages. ISBN 0-8032-3672-7 **\$32.50**

## Booth 39

### Counterrevolution

#### In Argentina, 1900–1932

The Argentine Patriotic League

By Sandra McGee Deutsch

ca. 320 pages. ISBN 0-8032-1669-6 **\$28.95**

### Martha Maxwell

Rocky Mountain Naturalist

By Maxine Benson

ca. 352 pages. ISBN 0-8032-192-9 **\$22.95**

### Landmarks of the West

A Guide to Historic Sites

By Kent Ruth

ca. 328 pages. Paper ISBN 0-032-8919-7  
**\$17.50** Cloth ISBN 0-8032-3875-4 **\$38.50**

### River of Lost Dreams

Navigation on the Rio Grande

By Pat Kelley

ca. 152 pages. ISBN 0-8032-2712-4 **\$17.95**

### The Baltimore Affair

By Joyce S. Goldberg

ca. 208 pages. ISBN 0-8032-2122-3 **\$19.95**

### The Rancher's Legacy

Alberta Essays by Lewis G. Thomas

Edited by Patrick A. Dunae

ca. 200 pages. Paper ISBN 0-88864-095-1  
**\$14.95**

See these and our many Bison Books paperbacks at Booth 39.



**UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA PRESS**

901 NORTH 17TH, LINCOLN, NE 68588

# FROM PAST TO PRESENT

## **SIX GALLEONS FOR THE KING OF SPAIN**

*Imperial Defense in the Early Seventeenth Century*

**CARLA RAHN PHILLIPS**

In 1625, a Basque shipbuilder signed a contract with the Spanish crown to build six galleons—splendid embodiments of imperial aspirations, effective warships and transports well-suited to the needs of Atlantic sailing. Carla Rahn Phillips examines the design, construction, financing, and service of Arana's six ships and in doing so writes an exceptional history of Spain's Golden Age, demonstrating the galleons' complex role in binding the empire together.

**\$37.50**

## **THE MILLS OF MANAYUNK**

*Industrialization and Social Conflict in the Philadelphia Region, 1787-1837*

**CYNTHIA J. SHELTON**

In contrast to New England, with its native workers, large numbers of British weavers and spinners came to work in the manufacturing region near Philadelphia.

Cynthia J. Shelton follows the impact of economic transition on the community and, tracing patterns of early industrialization and the emergence of class consciousness in the urban mid-Atlantic, argues that Philadelphia was the birthplace of industrial labor's union movement in the United States.

*Studies in Industry and Society, no. 5*

Glenn Porter, general editor

**\$26.50**

*Forthcoming*

## **AMERICAN IMMIGRANT LEADERS, 1800-1910: MARGINALITY AND IDENTITY**

**VICTOR R. GREENE**

## **INTIMACY AND POWER IN THE OLD SOUTH: RITUAL AND THE PLANTER CLASS**

**STEVEN S. STOWE**

## **A GUIDE TO DOCUMENTARY EDITING**

**MARY-JO KLINE**

## **THE RUSSIAN REVOLUTIONARY EMIGRES, 1825-1870**

**MARTIN A. MILLER**

Traces the history of the first generations of Russians who went to western Europe to devote their lives to anti-tsarist politics. Refusing to assimilate abroad and unable to return home, the émigrés' political orientations were influenced by intellectual and social currents in both Russia and Europe.

In this first study to analyze their experience as a distinct phenomenon, Miller frames a major reassessment of the émigrés' contribution to the Russian revolutionary movement.

*The Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science, 104th Series, no. 2*

**\$32.50**

## **THE NEW URBAN LANDSCAPE**

*The Redefinition of Urban Form in Nineteenth-Century America*

**DAVID SCHUYLER**

"The best book yet to appear on the origins of the magnificent public spaces which so dramatically transformed American cities."—*Kenneth T. Jackson, Columbia University*

As American cities grew in size and social complexity, civic leaders tried to redirect their physical development and shape a new culture. David Schuyler analyzes the development of America's urban vision in this detailed and sweeping account of the emergence of a new urban landscape.

*New Studies in American Intellectual and Cultural History*

Thomas Bender, consulting editor

**\$29.50**



# Teaching Afro-American History

by Robert L. Harris, Jr.

*This pamphlet synthesizes recent interpretations of the Afro-American experience for a general audience. It acquaints readers with the explosion of scholarship in the field over the last two decades. A conceptual framework for understanding the Afro-American past, including the main currents of Black thought and activity in courses on American History are provided. The dynamics of Afro-American History are revealed by probing transitions from Africa to America, Slavery to Freedom, Countryside to City, and Segregation to Civil Rights. The process of change is seen in transformations from Africans to Afro-Americans, Slaves to Freedmen, Rural Peasants to Industrial Workers, and Second-Class to First-Class Citizens.*

*By focusing on those central developments over time and place that influenced the status and struggle of Afro-Americans, the pamphlet penetrates the inner dimensions of the Black experience. It traces the rise of Afro-American culture and its influence on American society. Teaching Afro-American History is written for readers desiring a handy synopsis of Afro-American History, a review of its central themes, a perspective for comprehending the broad sweep of the Afro-American past, and an introduction to the significant literature in the field. \$4 members, \$5 nonmembers.*

---

**American Historical Association**  
Publications Sales Department  
400 "A" Street, SE  
Washington, DC 20003

Payment must accompany all  
orders. Add \$1 handling cost  
per order.

# *American Historical Association* *Publications*

## **Bicentennial Essays on the Constitution**

—Edited by Herman Belz—

\* New Titles \*

### ***Quiet Past and Stormy Present? War Powers in American History***

by Harold M. Hyman

Examines the nature and limits of constitutional war and emergency powers and discusses the constitutional ramifications of executive, legislative, and judicial responses to foreign wars and domestic crises. 67 pp.

### ***The Constitution in the Twentieth Century***

by Paul L. Murphy

Investigates the dramatic changes in the role of the Constitution in public policy and the disputes over proper constitutional interpretation between World War I and the 1980s. 70 pp. (Available May 1986).

#### **Also Available Now**

*Constitutional Development in a Modernizing Society:  
The United States, 1803 to 1917*  
By William M. Wiecek 89 pp.

*The Supreme Court and Judicial Review in American  
History*  
By Kermit L. Hall 60 pp.

*Parties, Congress, and Public Policy*  
By Morton Keller 47 pp.

#### **Available in 1987**

*Learning Liberty: American Constitutional Beginnings  
to 1803*

By John Murrin

*Civil Rights and Civil Liberties*

By Michael Les Benedict

*The Constitution and Economic Change*

By Jon Lurie

*Federalism in American Constitutional Development*

By Harry N. Scheiber

*The Presidency and Public Administration*

By John A. Rohr

*Constitutional Dissenters and Varieties of Constitu-  
tionalism*

By George M. Dennison

A Contribution to Project '87—A Project Jointly Sponsored  
by the American Historical Association and the American  
Political Science Association.

#### **Available from:**

Publications Sales Department  
American Historical Association  
400 A Street, SE  
Washington, D.C. 20003

Each essay \$4 AHA members, \$5 nonmem-  
bers. All orders must be prepaid. Please  
add \$1 handling cost per order.



# NOW IN PAPERBACK

## **WITHOUT GOD, WITHOUT CREED**

*The Origins of Unbelief in America*

**JAMES TURNER**

"A crafted, intelligent book. The prose is remarkably clear, as is the argument. Turner offers us intellectual history in something like the grand manner."—*David D. Hall, REVIEWS IN AMERICAN HISTORY*

How and why did it become possible in the mid-nineteenth century for significant numbers of people to sustain disbelief in God? **WITHOUT GOD, WITHOUT CREED** presents a brilliant examination of one of the great cultural revolutions in Western civilization.

**\$12.95 pbk \$26.50 hc**

## **HIM/HER/SELF**

*Sex Roles in Modern America*  
**SECOND EDITION**

**PETER G. FILENE**

"A rich book, . . . an addition to the small number of historical works that tell us something about how the recent past made us what we are today."—*Cynthia F. Russett, SIGNS*

Filene examines male as well as female sex roles as they have interacted with American culture from the late Victorian period through the present. Originally published in 1974, this second edition features a completely rewritten section on the women's movement and a new chapter on sex roles in the 1980s.

**\$10.95 pbk \$32.50 hc**

## **HISTORICAL WRITING ON AMERICAN SCIENCE**

*Perspectives and Prospects*

**Edited By SALLY GREGORY KOHLSTEDT and MARGARET ROSSITER**

Reviews the great expansion of scholarship on the history of American science since 1960.

**\$15.00 pbk**

## **SCIENCE IN THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT**

*A History of Policies and Activities*

**A. HUNTER DUPREE**

"For the general historian Dupree's book will in many ways be a revelation. . . . The American genius takes on a new dimension as the history of one pervasive aspect of our national life—science in government—unfolds in this scholarly, well-documented, and remarkably readable narrative."—*Paul H. Oehser, AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW*

One of the finest and most comprehensive surveys of the history of American science is now returned to print, with a new preface discussing developments through the 1980s.

**\$14.95 pbk**

## **THE SOCIAL HISTORY OF THE MACHINE GUN**

**JOHN ELLIS**

*with a new foreword by Edward C. Ezell, Smithsonian Institution*

"Illustrating his work with a lavish collection of photographs, engravings, and drawings, Ellis relates the history of the machine gun's development, of the attitudes that affected its acceptance, and of its relation to the economic, political, and military history of the past 115 years."—*Byron Farwell, SMITHSONIAN*

John Ellis presents a stunning account of the impact of a single machine on weaponry, warfare, and society in nineteenth- and twentieth-century Europe and America.

**\$8.95 pbk**

Booth #7 **THE  
JOHNS HOPKINS  
UNIVERSITY PRESS**

701 West 40th Street, Suite 275, Baltimore, Maryland 21211

# **12,000 Members belong to the OAH Do You?**

As a member of the  
American Historical Association

**JOIN**

**(New Members Only)**

**Organization of American Historians**

As an affiliated member for your first year

**Discount rate for this offer is only \$25**

As a voting member of the OAH you will also receive the OAH Newsletter, Annual Program, and the Journal of American History. After your introductory year, please renew according to regular dues categories.

---

## **Mail In Coupon**

As a member of \_\_\_\_\_  
I am joining the OAH for an introductory year at the discount  
affiliated price (\$25).

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please send check or money order to:  
Organization of American Historians  
112 North Bryan Street  
Bloomington, Indiana 47401

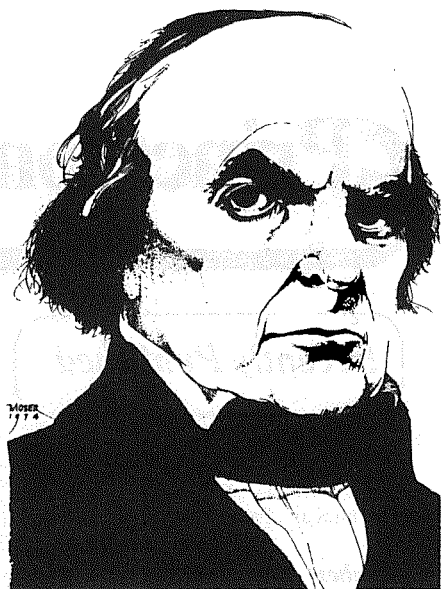
**Introductory Offer**

AHA/85

## Crisis of the Raj

*The Revolt of 1857  
through British Lieutenants' Eyes*  
WAYNE G. BROEHL

Seldom in history has an event so captured the popular imagination as the Indian Mutiny of 1857, when Indian soldiers in the British army in India—the Sepoys—rebelled against their officers. This is an evocative illustrated account of the fierce battles and gruesome atrocities of that war, based on letters from four very different, young British officers. The firsthand perspective and immediacy of Broehl's approach conveys much more than a typical military history. \$19.95



## New in THE PAPERS OF DANIEL WEBSTER

"Volumes that are models of the editor's craft"—*Journal of Southern History*.

"A scholarly landmark"—*New England Historical and Genealogical Register*.



*Correspondence, VII: 1850-1852*  
Edited by CHARLES M. WILTSE  
and MICHAEL J. BIRKNER

The final volume of Webster's correspondence extends from the compromise debate of 1850 to his death in October 1852.  
\$70.00

*Speeches and Formal Writings, I:  
1800-1833*  
Edited by CHARLES M. WILTSE

A selection of the historically most important speeches and formal writings from the first half of Daniel Webster's career. \$70.00

## Changing Faces of Madness

*Early American Attitudes  
and Treatment of the Insane*  
MARY ANN JIMENEZ

By tracing changing responses to insanity in Massachusetts, the author provides new insights into the evolution of early American culture. \$25.00

## The Captain's Best Mate

*The Journal of Mary Chipman  
Lawrence on the Whaler Addison,  
1856-1860*  
Edited by STANTON GARNER

"An admirably edited volume that will surely prove to be a basic source for future studies in the whaling industry of New England before the Civil War"—*Choice*.  
Now in a paper edition, \$10.95

Please visit us in Booth 36



UNIVERSITY PRESS  
OF NEW ENGLAND  
3 Lebanon Street  
Hanover, NH 03755



# Princeton 1986

## *Recently Published*

**Lacey Baldwin Smith**

Treason in Tudor England  
Politics and Paranoia

**Robert S. Gottfried**

Doctors and Medicine in  
Medieval England, 1340–1530

**Joseph H. Lynch**

Godparents and Kinship in  
Early Medieval Europe

**James S. Amelang**

Honored Citizens of Barcelona  
Patrician Culture and Class Relations,  
1490–1714

**Margaret L. King**

Venetian Humanism in an Age  
of Patrician Dominance

**R. Burr Litchfield**

Emergence of a Bureaucracy  
The Florentine Patricians, 1530–1790

**Amos Funkenstein**

Theology and the Scientific  
Imagination from the Middle  
Ages to the Seventeenth  
Century

**Gerald Strauss**

Law, Resistance, and the State  
The Opposition to Roman Law in  
Reformation Germany

**Edited by David Kohn**

The Darwinian Heritage

**Theodore M. Porter**

The Rise of Statistical  
Thinking, 1820–1900

**Edited by Ira Katznelson and**

**Aristide R. Zolberg**

Working-Class Formation  
Nineteenth-Century Patterns in  
Western Europe and the United States

**Edited by Ansley J. Coale and**

**Susan Cotts Watkins**

The Decline of Fertility  
in Europe

**Caroline B. Brettell**

Men Who Migrate, Women  
Who Wait  
Population and History in a Portuguese  
Parish

**Timothy Tackett**

Religion, Revolution, and  
Regional Culture in  
Eighteenth-Century France  
The Ecclesiastical Oath of 1791

**Marcia Landy**  
Fascism in Film  
The Italian Commercial Cinema,  
1931-1943

**Daniel M. Fox**  
Health Policies, Health Politics  
The British and American Experience,  
1911-1965

**David H. Pinkney**  
Decisive Years in France,  
1840-1847

**Hubert C. Johnson**  
The Midi in Revolution  
A Study of Regional Political Diversity,  
1789-1793

**Ellery Schalk**  
From Valor to Pedigree  
Ideas of Nobility in France in the  
Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries

**Philip G. Nord**  
Paris Shopkeepers and the  
Politics of Resentment

**James C. Riley**  
The Seven Years War and the  
Old Regime in France  
The Economic and Financial Toll

**Germaine A. Hoston**  
Marxism and the Crisis of  
Development in Prewar Japan

Edited by  
**Bernice Glatzer Rosenthal**  
Nietzsche in Russia

**Eugene Huskey**  
Russian Lawyers and the  
Soviet State  
The Origins and Development of the  
Soviet Bar, 1917-1939

Edited by **John Bresnan**  
Crisis in the Philippines  
The Marcos Era and Beyond

**William Conrad Gibbons**  
The U.S. Government and  
the Vietnam War  
Executive and Legislative Roles and  
Relationships  
Part I: 1945-1960  
Part II: 1961-1964

Edited by **Peter Paret with  
Gordon A. Craig and  
Felix Gilbert**  
Makers of Modern Strategy  
from Machiavelli to the  
Nuclear Age

Strategic Defenses  
Two Reports by the Office of  
Technology Assessment

**Toby L. Ditz**  
Property and Kinship  
Inheritance in Early Connecticut,  
1750-1820

**Richard E. Foglesong**  
Planning the Capitalist City  
The Colonial Era to the 1920s

**John S. Gilkeson, Jr.**  
Middle-Class Providence,  
1820-1940

***Jonathan E. Helmreich***

Gathering Rare Ores  
The Diplomacy of Uranium  
Acquisition, 1943–1954

**Edited by *Marius B. Jansen*  
and *Gilbert Rozman***

Japan in Transition  
From Tokugawa to Meiji

***Richard J. Smethurst***

Agricultural Development and  
Tenancy Disputes in Japan,  
1870–1940

***Ann Bowman Jannetta***

Epidemics and Morality in  
Early Modern Japan

***David Pollack***

The Fracture of Meaning  
Japan's Synthesis of China from the  
Eight through the Eighteenth  
Centuries

***Arthur S. Link*, Editor**

***David W. Hirst*, Senior  
Associate Editor**

***John E. Little*, *Frederick Aandahl*, and  
*Manfred F. Boemeke*, Associate  
Editors**

The Papers of  
Woodrow Wilson

**Volume 54:** January 11 –  
February 7, 1919

**Volume 55:** February 8 –  
March 16, 1919

***Philip S. Khoury***

Syria and the French Mandate  
The Politics of Arab Nationalism,  
1920–1945

***Holger H. Herwig***

Germany's Vision of Empire in  
Venezuela 1871–1914

***John Tutino***

From Insurrection to  
Revolution in Mexico  
Social Bases of Agrarian Violence,  
1750–1940

***James L. Dietz***

Economic History of  
Puerto Rico  
Institutional Change and Capitalist  
Development

***Cornell H. Fleischer***

Bureaucrat and Intellectual  
in the Ottoman Empire  
The Historian Mustafa Âli  
(1541–1600)

***Lisa Anderson***

The State and Social  
Transformation in Tunisia and  
Libya, 1830–1980

**Edited by *Charles T. Cullen***

The Papers of  
Thomas Jefferson

**Volume 22:** 6 August – 31 December  
1791

## ***New Paperbacks***

**Edited by Ernest R. May**  
Knowing One's Enemies  
Intelligence Assessment before the  
Two World Wars

**Avrahm Yarmolinsky**  
Road to Revolution  
A Century of Russian Radicalism

**Paul Avrich**  
The Haymarket Tragedy  
CENTENNIAL EDITION

**David Rosner**  
A Once Charitable Enterprise  
Hospitals and Health Care in Brooklyn  
and New York, 1885-1915

**J. R. Ellis**  
Philip II and Macedonian  
Imperialism

**Johanna Menzel Meskill**  
A Chinese Pioneer Family  
The Lins of Wu-feng, Taiwan,  
1729-1895



## ***New Limited Paperback Editions***

**Diane Koenker**  
Moscow Workers and the 1917  
Revolution

**John B. Dunlop**  
The Faces of Contemporary  
Russian Nationalism

**Walter Sablinsky**  
The Road to Bloody Sunday  
Father Gapon and the St. Petersburg  
Massacre of 1905

**Roberta Thompson Manning**  
The Crisis of the Old Order  
in Russia  
Gentry and Government

**Stewart S. Stehlin**  
Weimar and the Vatican,  
1919-1933

**George Weisz**  
The Emergence of Modern  
Universities in France,  
1863-1914

**Edward Muir**  
Civic Ritual in  
Renaissance Venice

**Fred McGraw Donner**  
The Early Islamic Conquests

**Timothy Tackett**  
Priest and Parish in  
Eighteenth-Century France

**Roy P. Mottahedeh**  
Loyalty and Leadership in an  
Early Islamic Society

**Michael J. Cohen**  
Palestine and the Great  
Powers, 1945-1948

**Brian Stock**  
The Implications of Literacy  
Written Language and Models of  
Interpretation in the Eleventh and  
Twelfth Centuries

**Robert C. Palmer**  
The County Courts of  
Medieval England, 1150-1350



## ***Forthcoming***

**Judith Herrin**  
The Formation of Christendom

**William G. McLoughlin**  
Cherokee Renaissance,  
1794-1833

**Judith A. McGaw**  
Most Wonderful Machine  
Mechanization and Social Change in  
Berkshire Paper Making, 1801-1885

**Edited by James A. Bear, Jr.,  
and Lucia C. Stanton**  
Jefferson's Memorandum  
Books  
Accounts, with Legal Records and  
Miscellany, 1767-1826

**Edited by Charles T. Cullen**  
The Papers of  
Thomas Jefferson  
Volume 23: 1 January -  
31 May 1792

**Mary C. Karasch**  
Slave Life in Rio de Janeiro,  
1808-1850

**Linda Lewin**  
Politics and Parentela  
in Paraiba  
A Case Study of Family-Based  
Oligarchy in Brazil's Old Republic

**Patricia Crone**  
Meccan Trade and  
the Rise of Islam

**Thomas R. H. Havens**  
Fire Across the Sea  
The Vietnam War and Japan,  
1965-1975

**Alvin Kernan**  
Printing Technology, Letters,  
and Samuel Johnson

***Forthcoming Limited  
Paperback Editions***

**Edited by Dickinson W. Adams**  
Jefferson's Extracts from  
the Gospels  
"The Philosophy of Jesus" and  
"The Life and Morals of Jesus"

**Irvine H. Anderson**  
Aramco, the United States,  
and Saudi Arabia  
A Study of the Dynamics of  
Foreign Oil Policy, 1933-1950

**Walter Licht**  
Working for the Railroad  
The Organization of Work  
in the Nineteenth Century

**Robert F. Sayre**  
Thoreau and the  
American Indians

**Lee Clark Mitchell**  
Witnesses to a  
Vanishing America  
The Nineteenth-Century Response

**Edited by Ramon H. Myers  
and Mark R. Peattie**  
The Japanese Colonial Empire,  
1895-1945

**Edited by John Whitney Hall,  
Nagahara Keiji, and Kozo  
Yamamura**  
Japan Before Tokugawa  
Political Consolidation and  
Economic Growth, 1500 to 1650



Please visit us at booths 55 and 56.

**Princeton University Press**  
41 William Street, Princeton, NJ 08540

# New from Northeastern

---

## **The Captain from Connecticut**

The Life and Naval Times  
of Isaac Hull

**Linda Maloney**  
cloth \$45.00

## **Carrie Catt** Feminist Politician

**Robert Booth Fowler**  
cloth \$21.95

## **Wall Tappings**

An Anthology of Writings  
by Women Prisoners

Edited by **Judith A. Scheffler**  
cloth \$25.00

## **Root of Bitterness**

Documents of the Social  
History of American Women

Edited, with a new foreword, by  
**Nancy F. Cott**  
cloth \$30.00  
paper \$9.95

## **The Autobiography of Andrew Carnegie**

Foreword by **Cecelia Tichi**  
cloth \$30.00  
paper \$10.95

## **Quabbin**

The Story of a Small Town,  
with Outlooks upon  
Puritan Life

**Francis H. Underwood**  
Foreword by **Robert A. Gross**  
paper \$10.95

*Announcing*

## **New England Studies**

A new series on New England  
culture and society  
edited by

*John Putnam Demos,  
David Hackett Fischer,  
and Robert A. Gross*

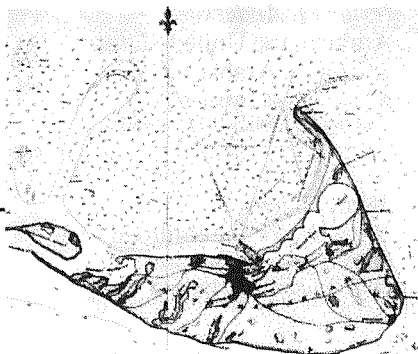
From John Winthrop, Anne Hutchinson, and  
King Philip, through Ralph Waldo Emerson,  
Emily Dickinson, and W.E.B. Du Bois, to the  
Kennedys, high tech, and Real Vermonters,  
the New England region has been a continual  
site of religious, social, economic, and literary  
innovation. This series will publish the best  
of recent scholarship on all aspects of New  
England society and culture.

*The first book in the series*

## **The Nation of Nantucket**

Society and Politics in an Early  
American Commercial Center,  
1680-1820

**Edward Byers**  
cloth \$35.00



---

*See our books at the AAUP booth*  
**NORTHEASTERN UNIVERSITY PRESS**  
P.O. Box 116 • Boston, Massachusetts 02117

# *American Historical Association* *Publications*

## **\* WOMEN'S HISTORY \***

### **TEACHING WOMEN'S HISTORY**

**by Gerda Lerner**

Reviews historiography, concepts and strategies, and a variety of topics including gender categorization, the housewife in the economy, suffrage, and minority women. 88 pp. \$4 members, \$5 nonmembers.

---

### **A SURVIVAL MANUAL FOR WOMEN (AND OTHER) HISTORIANS**

**prepared by AHA  
Committee on Women  
Historians**

Provides practical information to help beginning historians with the unwritten rules of the profession. Invaluable advice on the specifics of graduate school, job search, and professional dilemmas. 62 pp. \$4 members, \$5 nonmembers.

---

### **RECENT UNITED STATES SCHOLARSHIP ON THE HISTORY OF WOMEN**

**by Barbara Sicherman et al.**

Presented at the XV International Congress of Historical Sciences. An overview of women's working, sexuality, and politics and their social implications. Variety of suggested readings. 53 pp. \$3.50 members, \$4.50 nonmembers.

---

### **APPROACHES TO WOMEN'S HISTORY: A RESOURCE BOOK AND TEACHING GUIDE**

**edited by Anne Chapman**

Discussions with appropriate activities and documents for incorporating women's history into the high school curriculum. Topics include sex roles, family history, feminism, and working. Annotated bibliography. 143 pp. in ring binder. \$5.

---

Send order to: **Publications Sales Department  
American Historical Association  
400 A Street SE  
Washington, DC 20003**

**Please add \$1 handling charge per order.**



# **From The American Historical Association and Kraus International Publications Two Significant New Reference Works**

## **Guide To The Study Of United States History Outside The U.S., 1945 - 1980**

General Editor: Lewis Hanke. Under the sponsorship of the American Historical Association and the University of Massachusetts (Amherst).

The first systematic compilation of the vast body of diverse materials about U.S. history published in many languages throughout the world. Volumes 1-3 include more than one hundred essays from around the globe dealing with the teaching of U.S. history, the basic materials most frequently used, and the rich archival resources available abroad for research on U.S. history since the colonial period. Volumes 4-5 present a selective, annotated bibliography of 3,148 books, articles, and unpublished dissertations and theses.

5 vols.

ISBN: 0-527-36717-6

White Plains, N.Y., 1985.

cloth \$ 418.00

## **Writings On American History, 1962 - 73: A Subject Bibliography Of Books And Monographs.**

Based on a compilation by the eminent historian-bibliographer,  
James R. Masterson.

A major new component of the WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY SERIES, this ten-volume Bibliography provides a comprehensive listing of the book-length works published from 1962 to 1973 that are relevant to the study of U.S. history. A companion work to WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY, 1962-73: A SUBJECT BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ARTICLES, this significant reference work uses a more extensive organizational scheme and, for the first time in the WRITINGS SERIES, places added emphasis on biographies and genealogy. A thorough new reference tool, the Bibliography supplies historians and other scholars with important information previously unavailable in the SERIES.

10 vols.

ISBN: 0-527-98268-7

White Plains, N.Y., 1985.

cloth \$1300.00

## **Also Available . . .**

### **Writings On American History.**

Year 1961. Millwood, N.Y. 1978.

ISBN: 0-527-98252-0

In 2 vols. cloth \$ 60.00

### **Writings On American History: A Subject Bibliography Of Articles,**

Years 1962-1983/84. Washington, D.C.;

Millwood & White Plains, N.Y., 1974-1985

in 15 vols. cloth \$685.00

Now Available:

Years 1962-73

in 4 vols. cloth \$330.00

Years 1973/74, 1974/75, 1975/76, 1976/77,  
1977/78, 1978/79

per vol. cloth \$ 25.00

Years 1979/80, 1980/81

per vol. cloth \$ 35.00

Years 1981/82, 1982/83,  
1983/84

per vol. cloth \$ 45.00

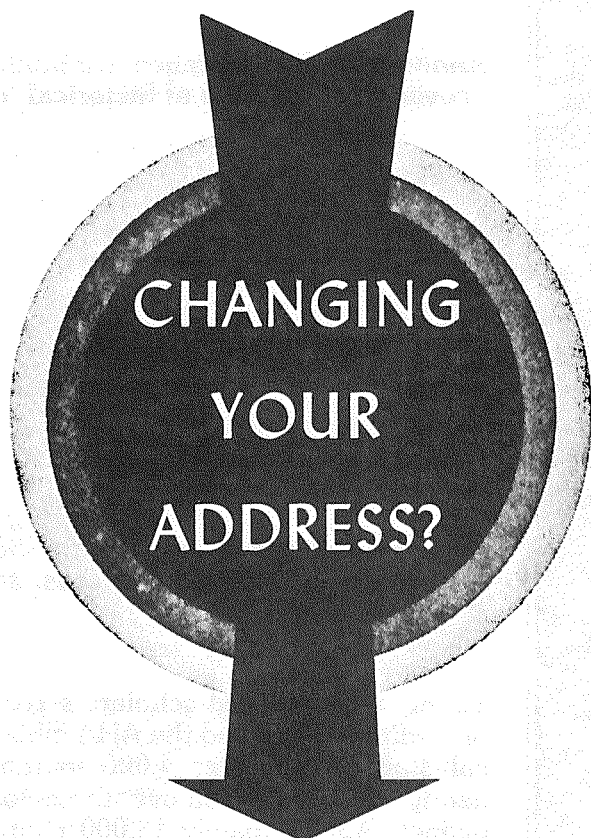
*Continuation Orders for subsequent volumes are being accepted.*

*Please direct orders  
and inquiries to:*

### **Kraus International Publications**

A Division of Kraus-Thomson Organization Limited  
One Water Street, White Plains, New York 10601

Tel: (914) 761-9600.



If you are planning to move, please let us know six weeks before changing your address. Attach address label and fill in your name and new address below. This will ensure prompt service on your subscription.

**Attach Label Here**  
(address label found on AHR wrapper) Send label with your name and new address to American Historical Association, Membership Department, 400 A St., S.E., Washington, D. C. 20003. If a label is not available, be sure to attach your OLD address, including Zip Code number.

Name

New address

City

State

Zip

**Announcing a comprehensive bibliography  
covering all periods of historical inquiry:**

# **RECENTLY PUBLISHED ARTICLES**

***An essential reference tool for libraries,  
history departments, historians, students  
& researchers***

---

Twenty distinguished scholars serve as section editors. They and the AHA bibliographical staff consult over 4,000 journals from nearly 100 countries in over three-dozen languages. Approximately 18,000 citations are processed in a three-issue volume. *RPA* is current, accessible, and comprehensive.

---

Available by subscription, *RPA* appears in spring, summer, and autumn of each year. Price: \$20 members, \$28 nonmembers. All orders prepaid to AHA, Publications Department, 400 A Street, SE, Washington, DC 20003. Add \$2 for overseas postage.

American Historical Association

### **TEACHING HISTORY TODAY**

*Edited by Henry S. Bausum*

Timely essays on the introductory history course, incorporating new fields, teaching techniques, and history in the public schools. 132 pp.

\$4.50 AHA members, \$6 nonmembers.

### **TEACHING AFRO-AMERICAN HISTORY**

*Robert L. Harris, Jr.*

Identifies major themes and central developments in Afro-American history. Provides conceptual framework for exploration in greater depth. 67 pp.

\$4 AHA members, \$5 nonmembers.

### **TEACHING WOMEN'S HISTORY**

*Gerda Lerner*

Reviews historiography, concepts and strategies, and a variety of topics including gender categorization, the housewife in the economy, suffrage, and minority women. 88 pp.

\$4 AHA members, \$5 nonmembers.

### **THE INTRODUCTORY HISTORY COURSE**

*Six Models*

*Edited by Kevin Reilly*

Diverse and detailed outlines from a variety of perspectives. Fresh ideas and approaches. 162 pp.

\$4.50 AHA members, \$6 nonmembers.

### **STUDYING HISTORY**

An Introduction to Methods and Structure

*Paul L. Ward*

3d ed., revised and expanded.

Examines the "hows" of studying history. Incorporates recent scholarship in a discussion of the structure of historical knowledge. 35 pp. \$3.50

### **BICENTENNIAL ESSAYS ON THE CONSTITUTION**

*Edited by Herman Belz*

Trace the history of the Constitution and explore the principal institutions and issues that have shaped its role and application. Exceptional interdisciplinary series. Each \$4 AHA members, \$5 nonmembers.

**Constitutional Development in a Modernizing Society: The United States, 1803 to 1917** by *William M. Wiecek*

**The Supreme Court and Judicial Review in American History** by *Kermit L. Hall*

**Parties, Congress, and Public Policy** by *Morton Keller*

**Quiet Past and Stormy Present? War Powers in American History** by *Harold M. Hyman*

**The Constitution in the Twentieth Century** by *Paul L. Murphy* (May 1986)

Six more titles available in 1986-87

Prepaid only, send check or money order to Publications Sales Department at address below.

Please add \$1 handling charge per order.

**American Historical Association**

**400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003 (202) 544-2422**



## ***Have you joined the American Historical Association?***

### ***Membership includes:***

- **The American Historical Review**
- **Perspectives (*includes employment information*)**
- **Program of the annual meeting**
- **Annual Reports (*on request*)**
- **Group insurance programs**
- **The right to vote and hold office**
- **Discounts on AHA publications**
- **Discounts on convention registration**

#### **MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION**

American Historical Association  
400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003  
202/544-2422

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Last \_\_\_\_\_ First \_\_\_\_\_ Initial \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Income	Annual Dues (U.S. Funds Only)
_____ Over \$40,000	\$60.00
_____ \$30,000-\$39,999	\$55.00
_____ \$20,000-\$29,999	\$47.00
_____ \$15,000-\$19,999	\$40.00
_____ \$10,000-\$14,999	\$30.00
_____ Below \$10,000	\$20.00
_____ Joint (spouse of member)	\$20.00
_____ Life	\$1,000.00
_____ Associate Membership*	\$30.00
_____ Recently Published Article†	\$20.00
_____ Overseas Members Add Postage	\$5.00

Dues \_\_\_\_\_

Postage \_\_\_\_\_

Total \_\_\_\_\_

\*Associate Membership is for those persons whose primary professional identification is in a field other than history.

†Overseas members please add \$2.00 postage for RPA.

ALL ANNUAL DUES ARE PAYABLE IN ADVANCE, U.S. FUNDS ONLY.

☐ Send gift cards to me for mailing.

☐ Send gift cards to recipients with my greeting.

Gift card to read "From \_\_\_\_\_"